A Concordance of an English Copy of the Qur'an

FOREWORD TO CONCORDANCE OF AN ENGLISH COPY OF THE QUR'AN

This concordance is a valuable tool for a student of the Qur'an. Many Muslims and most Christians have never objectively studied this most famous, greatly read and memorised book which gave to the Arab peoples a means of unification, a work of art and guidance for daily living.

Commentators all have their own agendas when they write about events and reflect the sectarian views amongst themselves. Therefore, for a student to be able to read for himself is a great step forwards to understanding its main tenants, its concerns and sensitivities.

The Prophet Moses emerges as a major factor in its story along with, Abraham, Solomon and Jesus and many others.

43: 3. We have made it a Qur'an in Arabic, that ye may be able to understand (and learn wisdom).

10:37 This Qur'an is not such as can be produced by other than Allah; on the contrary it is a confirmation of (revelations) that went before it, and a fuller explanation of the Book wherein there is no doubt from the Lord of the worlds.

The Qur'an is considered the Word of God revealed through Muhammad acting as God's mouthpiece. The text of the Qur'an was compiled under the direction of the third Caliph, 'Uthman, and is accepted by both Sunnis and Shi'ahs as wholly authentic. However, when one considers that the very first community came from Jewish and Aramaic Christian roots we can see their sectarian concerns appearing within the Qur'an.

Under pressure from Byzantine and Sassanians armies, the Arabs needed a unifying force to withstand them; the Qur'an gave them this cohesion.

Although the most memorized book in the world (Hafiz) only a few dare to study its contents and understand its concerns for the poor, the name of God and the need for an identity.

Arranged from longest to shortest chapters (Surahs), except the first one, which is the shortest (The Fatiha), it is exclamatory in style but not translated into English until 1734 by George Sale, over 1000 years from its inception. It is written to be chanted rather than read and is the basis for the conduct of the individual and the order for society. We hope that this little tool will provide knowledge for many about its contents.

Index of Subjects, Names & Terms

'Ad Aaron

Aaron (%) 2:248; 4:163; 5:25; 6:84; 7:111, 122, 142, 150-151; 10:75; 19:53; 20:29-34, 42-48; 90-94; 21:48; 23:45-48; 25:35-36; 26:13-36, 48; 28:34; 37:114-122 advises his people 20:90 -apostleship 19:53; 28:34, 35 -confronts an enraged Moses 7:150; 20:92-94 —eloquence 26:13; 28:34 fears of 20:94 helped 37:116 house/family of 2:248 -Moses' minister 20:29; 25:35 -reproves his people 20:90 -revealed to 4:163; 10:87 -successor of Moses 7:142 -supplication answered 10:89 Abased (weak) (adhillah) 3:123; 27:34, 37; (mustad'afiin) 4:75, 97, 98, 127; 7:75, 137, 150; 8:26; 14:21; 28:4, 5; 34:31-33; 40:47 Allāh's favour towards them 28:5 Abasement (dhillah) 2:61; 3:26, 112; 7:152; 10:26, 27; 20:134; 68:43; >Disgrace Abel & Cain 5:27-31 Able (gadir) 46:33; 68:25 Ability (istiță'als, makānal) 11:93, 121; 36:50, 67; 39:39 Ablution 4:43, 5:6; > Tayammum, > Wudu' Abode (mathwi) 6:128; 12:21, 23; 16:29; 29:68; 39:32, 60, 72; 40:76; 41:24; 47:12, 19; > Dwelling(s); > House(s) -abode of truthfulness 54:55 -enduring abode (setting) (mustagar) 6:98; 11:6; 25:24, 66, 75; 27:40; 36:38; 54:3; 75:12 —evil abode 13:25; 40:52 -of the Hereafter 2:94; 6:32; 7:169; 12:109; 16:30; 28:77, 83; 29:64; 33:29 -of the transgressors 7:145 -outcome of the ultimate abode 6:135; *Abraha 105:1-5; >Men of the Elephant

Abraham (5) 2:124-136, 140, 258-260; 3:65-68, 84, 95, 97; 4:54, 125, 163; 6:74-84, 161; 9:70, 114; 11:69-76; 12:6, 38; 14:35-41; 15:51-57; 16:120-123; 19:41-50, 58; 21:51-73; 22:26, 43, 78; 26:69-89; 29:16, 25, 27, 31-32; 37:83-113; 38:45-47; 42:13; 43:26-28; 51:24-37; 53:37; 57:26-27; 60:4-5; -accounts of 26:69

and Azar 9:114; 19:42-47; 21:52; 37:85; 43:26; 60:4

-and bajj 22:26-27

-and his people 6:80, 83; 21:52-59, 62-67; 22:43; 29:25; 37:85-98; 43:26-27

-and idols 14:35-36; 19:42; 21:52-68; 29:17; 37:91-98; 43:26

and Ishmael 2:125-127, 136, 140; 3:184; 4:163; 14:39; 37:100-107

-and Kabah 2:125-127; 3:96-7; 22:26

and Lot 29:26

and Lot's people 11:74-76; 15:57-60

and Muhammad (j) 2:129; 3:68; 22:78

-and Noah 37:83

-and the visiting angels 15:57-58; 51:24-

-arguments 2:258; 3:65; 6:75-81

-belief in what was revealed to him 3:84

-blessed 12:6; 26:78-89

-children of 2:132

-chosen by Allith 16:121; 38:47

—condemned to the stake 21:68-69; 29:24;

37:97-98

-covenant (pledge) 33:7; 53:37

creed of >Creed of Abraham

-delivered 21:71; 29:24

descendents 14:37; 19:49-50, 58; 29:27; 37:101, 112, 113; 43:28; 57:26; >Ishmael;

>Isaac; >Jacob

-disavowal of polytheism (barā'ab) 6:78-

80; 16:120-123; 43:26; 60:4

—dissociates from his community 19:48

-dreams > Abraham-visions

—exclusive faith 37:84, 111; 38:46

-exemplar 60:4

exhortations 19:42-45; 21:52-57; 29:16-17:60:4

-family of >Family of Abraham

-fear of 11:70, 74; 22:52-53

-followers of 3:68; 14:36; 60:4

-forbids idolatry > Abraham-and idols

-forbids worship of Satan 19:44-45

—fulfilled his summons 53:37

given good news 11:69-74; 29:31;

37:101, 112; 51:28

guests & hospitality 11:69-70; 29:31-32; 51:24-31

—guided by Allāh 16:121; 26:78; 43:27

-banif 3:67; 6:79, 161; 16:120, 123

-hates polytheism 26:77 —his household 11:73; 51:26-30

—his reward 16:122; 29:27

-iconoclast > Abraham-and idols

-imamate 2:124

impugned by his people 22:43

knowledge 19:43

memory of 37:108-110

neither a Jew nor a Christian 3:67

-Nimrod, argument with 2:258

-obedience 16:120

old age 14:39; 15:54

—Peace to him 37:109

-penitence (inābab) 60:4

-pleads for Lot's people 11:74-76

pleads for forgiveness (istighfit) 14:41;

—pleads forgiveness for Azar 9:114; 19:47; 60:4

-prayer 14:40

-ransom 37:107

-religion of >Creed of Abraham; Abra-

ham-banif

-renunciation of pagan gods 19:46; 37:84-85

-raising of the dead 2:260

-rewarded 37:105, 110

-righteousness 16:122

scripture of 53:37; 87:19

—seeks guidance 37:99; 43:27

-shown the dominions of the heavens and the earth 6:75

-sickness 37:89

-sickness & healing 26:80

-sons > Children of Abraham

--- station of Abraham 2: 125; 3:97

—submission (inlin) 2:131; 3:67; 22:78

supplications of 2:127-129; 14:35-41;

19:48; 26:83 -89; 37:100; 60:4-5

-tenderhearted & forbearing 9:114; 11:75

tested 2:124; 37:106

thanksgiving 16:121

-trial of 21:61-71

-trust in Alläh 60:4

-truthfulness 19:41

—visions 37:102-105

-wife 11:71-73; 51:29-30

-wife given good news 11:71

Abrogation (nacks) 2:106; 13:39; 16:101

-legitimacy of 2:142 Absconding 37:140

Absent 27:20

Absolution >Atonement

Absolved 24:26

Abstemiousness (continence) (ish')af 4:6,

25; 24:30, 31, 33, 60

*Abū Bakr 9:40

Abū Lahab ('Abd al-'Uzzā) 111:1-3

-his wife, 111:4-5

Abundance 108:1

Abusing 6:108

Account (hisāb) > Reckoning

-bringing to account 2:284

Accountability 3:25, 30; 7:5-8; 11:18; 15:92-93; 17:13-14; 18:48-49; 21:1, 47; 23:62; 24:39; 29:13; 34:3; 37:24; 39:69; 45:28; 58:6-7; 69:18; 75:13; 81:8-10, 14;

82:5; 88:26; 99:6-8; 100:10; 102:8

—for deeds 2:134, 139, 141, 281, 286; 3:25, 30, 115, 195; 4:84, 111, 123; 6:132, 164; 9:105; 10:30, 41, 52; 11:111; 16:111; 17:13; 21:94; 24:54; 30:44; 31:33; 34:25;

36:54; 37:39; 39:70; 40:17; 41:46; 42:15; 45:14, 21-22, 28; 46:19; 52:16, 21; 53:31, 39-41; 66:7; 73:20; 74:38; 99:7-8; 101:6-9

Accounts (recounting of) (gasa) 3:44, 62; 4:164; 7:7, 175; 12:111; 28:25; 40:78

Accusation 4:112; 24:4, 6, 23

accusing one another 2:72

'Ad 7:65-72, 74; 9:70; 11:50-60; 14:9; 22:42, 23:31-41; 25:38; 26:123-140; 29:38, 38:12, 41:13, 15-16; 46:21-26; 50:13; 51:41; 53:50; 54:18-21; 69:4, 6-8; 89:6

-argued with 11:53-57; 23:34-38; 26:136-138; 46:31

-arrogance 41:15

-case of 40:31

-cursed 11:60

—deny/impugn Hūd 11:53; 14:9; 22:42; 23:33-38; 26:123, 136-139; 38:12; 50:13;

deny resurrection 26:137-138; 69:4

derision 46:26

destruction 53:50; 69:6-8

—disobedience 11:59

- -dwellings 46:25
- -elise 7:66; 23:33
- -faithlessness/defiance 11:60; 26:136-139
- -haste for punishment 46:22, 24
- —impugn the signs of Alläh/their prophet 11:59; 29:38; 46:26
- -power 11:52; 46:26
- -- punishment 7:71-72; 23:40-41; 26:139; 29:38; 41:16; 46:25-26; 51:41-42; 54:18-21
- -skepticism 14:9
- -stratagems 11:55
- -successors 7:69; 11:57
- -summoned to obedience 26:126
- -thunderbolt 41:13

Adam ('a) 2:31-38; 3:33, 59; 5:27; 7:11, 19-25; 17:61, 70; 18:50; 19:58; 20:115-123; 38:71-76

- -abode on earth 7:24
- -and Satan 2:36; 7:20-22; 20:120
- -banished from paradise 2:36, 7:24; 20:123
- -Children/progeny of Adam 7:26, 27, 31, 35, 172; 17:62, 70; 19:58; 36:60; 90:3
- -chosen by Allah 20:122
- -creation of 3:59; 4:1; 7:189; 17:61; 39:6
- -descent (fall) 2:36-38; 7:24; 20:123
- -forbidden tree 2:35, 7:19, 20:120-121
- —his disobedience 20:121
- -his enemy 20:117
- -his guidance 20:122
- -his wife >Eve
- -in paradise 2:35-38; 7:19-23; 20:17
- -irresolute 20:115
- -nakedness 7:22, 27; 20:121
- -prostration before 2:34; 7:11; 15:30-33;
- 17:61; 18:50; 20:116
- -repentance 2:37; 7:23
- -supplication of >Supplication
- -sworn by 90:3
- -taught the Names 2:31-33, 37

Adam & Eve >Eve

- -called by the Lord 7:22
- -descent (fall) 2:36-38; 7:24; 20:123
- -offspring 7:189

Admonition 2:221, 269; 3:7; 6:44, 69, 70, 80, 90, 126, 152; 7:2-3, 26, 57, 130, 165; 8:57; 9:126; 10:3; 11:24, 30, 114, 120; 13:19; 14:25, 52; 16:13, 17, 90; 17:41; 20:3, 44; 21:10, 84; 23:84; 24:1, 27; 25:50, 62; 26:209; 27:62; 28:43, 46, 51; 29:51; 32:4; 35:37; 36:19; 37:13, 155; 38:29, 43; 39:9, 21, 27; 40:13, 54, 58; 44:13, 58; 45:23; 47:18; 50:8, 37, 45; 51:49, 55; 52:29; 54:4, 15, 17, 22, 32, 40, 51; 56:62; 69:42; 74:31; 80:4; 87:9, 10; 88:21; 89:23

—those who takes admonition (muddakir) 14:52; 87:10-11

Adopted son(s) 33:4-5, 37

Adornment (20xab) 7:26, 31, 32; 16:8; 18:7, 31, 46; 20:59; 22:23; 28:79; 35:33; 37:6; 41:12; 50:6; 51:7; 67:5; 76:21

Adornment (women) 24:31, 60; 33:33

Adultery/Fornication 4:15, 24, 25; 5:5; 24:2-9; 25:68; 60:12

-punishment for 24:2, 4-17

Adulthood (&sh) 3:46; 5:110

Adversity > Affliction; > Agony; > Distress

- -fatal accident 52:30
- -not beyond ability to withstand 2:286, 6:152; 7:42; 23:62
- -patience during >Patience
- -reversal of fortune 5:52; 9:98; 48:6

Advice (maw'igab) 2:66, 231-232, 275; 3:138; 4:34, 58, 63, 66; 5:46; 7:110, 145,

164; 10:57; 11:46, 120; 16:90, 125; 20:94; 24:17, 34; 25:77; 26:35, 136; 31:13; 34:46; 58:3; 65:2

-advice for the sake of excuse before Allah 7:164

- -good advice 15:125
- -indifference of the faithless 26:136

Affection >Love

Affliction (maphab) 2:156; 3:146, 153, 165, 166, 172; 4:62, 72; 5:106; 9:50; 28:47; 31:17; 42:30; 57:22; 64:11; >Adversity; >Distress

Affluent 2:273; 4:6; 9:93; 11:116; 16:92; 17:16; 18:32-44; 21:13; 23:33, 64; 24:22; 26:146-152; 34:34-37; 65:7; 73:11-13; (min') 2:236

- -denial of the apostles 34:34; 43:23
- -possessors of wealth and children 68:14
- -- punishment 23:64; 56:45-48; 73:11
- -transgressions 17:16
- -vainglory 18:32-44; 34:35

Afraid (664) 4:77; 11:70; 13:21; 15:52; 19:45; 20:45, 68, 77; 26:21; 27:10; 28:18, 21, 31; 29:33; 38:22; 51:28

Afreet 27:39

Afterlife >Hereafter

- -heaven 56:10-27; 4:69; 17:1; >Paradise
- -hell 14:15-16; 78:21-30; >Hell
- —passage beyond 17:13-14; 50:17-19; 39:68-75
- -prepare now for eternity 17:18-19; 18:46; 28:83-84; 102:1-8
- -spiritual benefactors 41:30-31;
- -spiritual error 21:26-29; 72:1-15; 2:257;

Age/Aging 16:70; 21:44; 22:5; 28:45; 35:11; 36:68; 95:5

- -aged/old 11:72; 12:78; 19:4; 28:23; 30:54; 40:67; 73:17
- -care of aged parents 17:23
- -long life 2:96; 35:11

Ages (buqub) 18:60; 78:23

Aggression/Reprisal (***abril)* 2:85, 173, 193-194; 4:30; 5:2, 62, 87; 6:145; 7:33; 10:90; 16:90, 115; 22:60; 28:28; 42:39, 42; 49:9; 58:9

Aging mud 15:26, 28, 33

Agony (karl) 6:64; 21:76; 37:76, 115; 43:17

-suppressed agony 12:84; 16:58

Agreements ('ugild) 2:282; 5:1

—loyalty to agreements & commitments 2:27, 40, 100, 177; 3:76-77; 5:1, 8; 6:152; 13:20-21, 25; 16:91-95; 17:34; 23:8

*Ahl al-Bayr (*a) 2:31, 37, 143, 155-157, 189; 3:33, 61, 104, 110; 4:69; 5:35; 6:97; 7:46, 181; 8:41; 13:38; 14:24-25, 37; 18:46; 19:58; 21:101; 22:77-78; 23:1-11, 52; 24:35-37; 27:59; 28:5; 29:47, 49, 69; 33:4, 33, 56; 35:32; 37:130, 165-166; 38:75; 42:13, 23; 52:21; 55:31; 59:7, 9; 102:8.

Ahmad 61:6

Ahqaf 46:21

Aid (imdåd) 27:36; (mi'lin) 107:7

"A'ishah 24:11-24; 66:3-4

Alas/grief (asaf) 12:84; 18:6

**Ali b. Abi Tālib (*a) 2:156, 207, 274; 3:172-174, 191-195; 4:83; 5:3, 55, 67; 8: 64; 9:3, 16, 19-20; 10:94; 11:12, 17; 12:108; 13:19-21, 43; 15:41; 16:76, 91-94; 17:73-4, 81; 18:29; 19:50; 21:24; 22:41; 24:55; 25:74; 26:84, 214; 28:35, 61; 29:2; 33:23, 25, 57-58, 69, 72; 34:46; 35:28; 38:28, 41; 39:9; 43:4, 43; 45:21; 46:9-10; 47:9, 16, 25-26; 48:26, 29; 53:1-4; 55:19-20; 56:10-11; 58:12; 61:4; 66:4; 68:51-52; 69:12, 38-52;

70:1-2; 73:10-11; 76:5-22; 78:1-5; 85:3; 94:7; 100:1-5

Al-i Imran >Family of Imran

Al-i Ya Sin 37:130

Alif Lām Mim 2:1; 3:1; 29:1; 30:1; 31:1; 32:1

Alif Läm Mim Rå 13:1

Alif Lām Rā 10:1; 11:1; 12:1; 14:1; 15:1

Alif Läm Mim Såd 7:1

Allah > Allah, Names of

- --acceptance 2:48, 123, 127; 3:35, 37, 90, 128; 4:17; 5:27, 36, 39, 71; 6:70; 9:53-4, 102, 104; 14:40; 33:24; 40:3; 42:25; 46:16
- -accepts with a gracious acceptance 3:37
- -acquaints ('amga) 47:6
- --adorns/makes seem decorous (2439404) 6:108; 15:16; 27:4; 37:6; 41:12; 49:7; 50:6; 67:5.
- -advises 2:231-2; 4:58; 10:57; 11:46, 120; 24:17; 58:3; 65:2
- -affliction: None can remove an affliction visited by Him 6:17
- -affliction: Removes afflictions 6:41; 7:135; 10:12, 98; 16:54; 17:56; 21:84; 23:75; 27:62; 43:50; 44:12, 15
- —agents of corruption: Does not rectify their conduct 10:81
- —aids/extends (yawwddw) 3:124; 8:9; 9:26; 17:6, 20; 23:55; 26:133; 33:9; 52:22; 71:12
- -allegations about Him 6:100, 129; 21:18, 22; 23:91; 37:159, 180; 43:82
- -angels: Do not venture to speak ahead of Him 21:27
- —angels: Polytheists attribute daughters to Allah 16:57; 37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39; 43:15-18; 53:21-23
- -angels: Sends down angels 15:8; 16:2; 17:95
- -animals: Scatters every kind of animal
- 2:164; 31:10; 42:29; 45:4
- —announcement from Him (adhin) 9:3 —answerability: Holds s.o. liable 2:225, 286; 5:89; 7:6, 100
- —answerability: Not questioned concerning what He does 21:23
- -answers (19/8/89) 2:186; 3:195; 8:9; 12:34; 13:14; 20:36, 89; 21:76, 84, 88, 90; 24:62; 27:62; 27:64
- 27:62; 28:64; 35:14; 37:75; 40:60; 42:26 —apostle: Taking away of His Apostle 43:41
- -appreciates 21:94; >Names of Allah-
- All-appreciative —approves of 21:28; 24:55; 27:19; 72:27
- -argument concerning Him 2:139, 258; 6:80; 42:16
- -argument of (hujuh) 6:83
- -arouses s.o. against s.o. (be affe) 17:5
- —avail: Nothing of avail against Him 33:17; 45:19; 46:8; 48:11; 58:17; 66:10; 67:16-30; 69:47; 72:22
- -balance: Sets up the balance 21:47; 55:7
- -baptizes 2:138
- -belief >-faith
- -bestows (autolia) 3:8, 38; 6:84; 19:49, 50, 53; 21:72, 90; 29:27; 38:30, 35, 43; 42:49
- -bestows (yanfigw) as He wishes 5:64
- —bestows on s.o. (<u>&banuala</u>) 6:94; 39:8, 49
- -birds: Sends flocks of birds105:3
- —birds: Sends tiocks of birds 16:79; 67:19

blessed is Alläh (tohāraka) 7:54; 23:14;

- 25:1, 10, 61; 27:8; 40:64; 43:85; 55:78; 67:1 —blesses (burakab) 7:137; 21:71, 81; 34:18; 37:113; 41:10
- -blessings (barakāi) 11:48, 73

- -blessings of Allah (w/wwh) >Blessings
- -blessings of Alläh: Innumerable 14:34; 16:18
- -blindfolds 36:9
- -blindness: Makes s.o. blind 47:23
- —Book of 2:101; 3:23; 5:44; 8:73, 75; 9:36; 30:56; 33:6; 35:29; 45:29; 78:29; >Qur'an; >Scriptures; >Torah; >Gospel; >Guarded Tablet
- —Book: Entrusts the Book 2:201, 121, 144-6; 3:19, 100, 186-7; 4:47, 131; 5:57, 59; 6:20, 89, 114; 9:29; 13:36; 28:52; 29:47; 57:16; 74:31; 98:4
- -Book: Mother of Book with Him 13:39
- -bounties of (ālā') >Bounties
- -buys the souls and possessions of the faithful 2:207; 9:111
- -called 2:186; 7:22; 10:10, 90; 11:45; 19:3; 21:83; 27:62; 37:75; 38:41; 40:60
- -calls 7:22; 14:10, 44; 17:52; 19:52; 20:11; 26:10; 27:8; 28:30, 46, 62, 65, 74; 30:25; 37:104; 41:47; 42:16; 79:16
- -cattle: Made the cattle tractable 36:72; 43:13
- -certainty: Decrees certainty 19:71
- -challenges 52:34; 55:33; 77:39
- —chooses (ginha') 3:179; 6:87; 19:58; 20:122; 22:78; 42:13; 68:50; (ijhhaya') 20:13; 28:68; 44:32; (ijhha') 2:247; 3:33, 42; 7:144; 22:75; 27:59; 35:32; 39:4
- -clarifies/explains 4:26; 6:105; 9:115; 16:39, 92; 22:5; 24:18, 58, 59, 61; 57:17
- -clouds: Drives the clouds 24:43
- -command (4897) >Command
- -command: All matters return to Him 2:210; 3:109; 8:44; 22:76; 35:4; 42:53; 57:5
- —command: Ascension of the command to Him 32:5
- -command: Casts the Spirit of His command on s.o. 40:15
- —command: Directs the command (yudahbiru) 10:3, 31; 13:2; 32:5
- —command: With Him lies the outcome of all matters ("Agribat al-wmit) 31:22
- —command & judgement, divine prerogatives 2:113, 210; 3:109, 128; 8:44; 3:128, 154; 6:57, 62; 11:123; 13:31; 16:93, 124; 19:64; 21:23; 22:17, 69, 76; 27:78; 28:68, 70, 88; 30:4; 32:25; 34:26; 35:4; 39:46; 42:10; 82:19
- -communication 72:23
- -complained to 58:1
- —composure sent by (sakinal) 9.26, 40; 48:4, 18, 26
- —comprehends (mwhit) 2:19, 255; 3:120; 4:108, 126; 8:47; 11:92; 17:60; 18:91; 20:110; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21; 65:12; 72:28; 85:20
- -confederates of 5:56; 58:22
- -confirms (yathbits)13:39
- -contention before Him 39:31
- —counts ('adda') 19:84, 94; 72:28
- -covenant (withlig) 5:7; 7:172; 33:7
- —covenant/promise of ('ahd') 2:27, 80, 124; 3:77, 81; 6:152; 9:7; 13:20, 25; 27:91, 95; 19:78, 87; 33:15, 23; 36:60; 43:39; 48:10
- —covenant: Allah will not speak to those who sell His covenants for a pairry gain 3-77
- -created (dbar'a) 23:79; 42:11; 67:24
- -created living things from water 24:45; 25:54

- -creation >Creation; >Man-creation of; > Pairs; >Creation of the heavens and the
- -creation: adds to the creation 35:1
- -creation: belongs to Him 7:54
- -creation: brings back the creation10:4, 34; 20:55; 21:104; 27:64; 29:19, 20; 30:11, 27; 71:18; 85:13
- —creation: brings forth (wwgh) 6:6, 99, 141; 10:4; 11:61; 13:12; 21:11; 23:19, 31, 42, 78; 29:20; 36:79; 53:32; 56:35, 61, 72; 71:18
- —creation: brings forth (ywkhrjw) human beings from the bellies of their mothers 16:78; 22:5
- -creation: causes regression in creation 36:68
- 36:68 —creation: handiwork of 13:2-4; 27:88
- -creation: made every thing faultless 32:7; 40:64; 64:3; 95:4
- -creation: not exhausted by the creation of the heavens & the earth 46:33; 50:15
- -creation: originates the creation 10:4, 34; 21:104; 27:64; 29:19, 20; 30:11, 27; 32:7
- -creation: second creation 53:47
- —creation: taking away of creation 35:16 —criterion: appoints a criterion (faryan) 8:29
- -cures 26:80
- -cursed by Allah >Curse
- -curses > Curse
- —darkness: brings out of darkness 2:257; 57:9; 65:11
- -deafness: makes 8.0. deaf 47:23
- -death: causes death 2:28, 258; 3:27; 6:95; 7:158; 9:116; 10:56; 15:23; 22:66; 23:80; 26:81; 40:11, 68; 44:8; 45:26; 50:43; 53:44; 57:2; 80:21
- -death: takes away souls (tawajjā) 5:117; 6:60; 10:46, 104; 12:101; 13:40; 16:70; 39:42:40:77
- -deception about Him 31:33; 57:14
- -decrees 8:42, 44, 68; 11:110; 17:4, 23; 28:44; 33:36; 34:14; 40:68; 41:12
- -dedication to Him 3:35; 73:8
- —defence: repels some people by means of others 2:251; 22:40
- -defers: prolongs protractedly 19:75, 79
- -defiance of Allah 8:13
- —defilement: repels defilement (riji) 8:11; 33:33
- -deliverance >Deliverance
- -deliverance: shows the way of deliverance from punishment 61:10-11
- desire & intent (inldah) 2:117, 185, 253; 3:108, 176; 4:26, 27, 28; 5:1, 6, 19, 41, 49, 52, 73; 6:125; 8:7, 67; 9:55, 85, 107; 10:107; 11:34, 107; 13:11; 16:40; 17:16, 18; 18:81-82; 21:17; 22:14, 16; 28:5; 33:17, 33; 36:23, 82; 39: 38; 40:31; 48:11; 51:57; 54:50; 85:16 -destroys (dammara) 7:137; 17:16; 25:36; 26:172; 27:51; 37:136; 47:10; (ablaka) 5:17; 6:6, 45, 131; 7:4, 129, 137, 155, 164, 173; 8:54; 10:13; 11:117; 14:13; 15:4, 74; 17:16, 17, 58; 18:59; 19:74, 98; 20:128, 134; 21:6, 9, 95; 22:45; 23:48; 25:36, 39; 26:139, 172, 208; 27:51; 28:43, 58, 59, 78; 29:31; 32:26; 36:31; 37:138; 38:3; 43:8; 44:37; 46:25, 27, 35; 47:10, 13; 50:36; 53:50; 54:51; 67:28; 69:5-6; 77:16; 91:14; 105:1-5
- -destroys utterly 17:7, 16; 25:36, 39
- —destroys: causes total disintegration 34:19

- —deviation: consigns s.o. to perversity 7:16; 11:34; 15:39
- -deviation: leads astray 4:88, 143, 6:39, 125, 178, 7:186, 9:115, 127, 13:27, 14:4, 27, 16:37, 93, 17:97, 18:17, 30:29, 35:8, 36:8-10, 39:22, 36, 40:33, 34, 74, 42:44, 46, 45:23, 74:31
- —devising (kg/d) 7:183; 68:45; 86:16; (makr) 3:54; 7:99; 8:30; 10:21; 13:42; 14:46; 16:26; 27:50
- —disbelief/defiance of (kuff) 4:136; 9:80, 84; 12:106; 18:37, 102; 29:52; 34:33; 40:42; 41:9; 48:13
- -discloses Himself (tayalla) 7:143
- —disgraces 2:85, 114; 3:192, 194; 5:33, 41; 9:2; 16:27; 22:9; 26:87; 39:26; 41:16; 59:5
- -dislikes braggarts 31:18; 57:23
- -dislikes disclosure of faults 4:148
- —dislikes the agents of corruption 5:64; 28:77
- -dislikes the arrogant 16:23
- -dislikes the exultant 28:76
- -dislikes the faithless 3:32; 30:45
- -dislikes traitors 4:107; 22:38
- -dislikes transgressors 5:87; 7:55
- -dislikes wrongdoers 3:57, 140; 42:40
- —displeasure of Allih (sakbat) 3:162; 5:80; 47:28
- —distress: visits distress on s.o. 6:17; 36:23; 39:38
- -Doer 21:17, 104; 22:14, 18
- -drives (yarkga) 19:86; 32:27; 35:9
- -drowns 2:50; 7:64, 136; 8:54; 10:73; 11:43; 17:69, 104; 21:77; 23:28; 25:37; 26:66, 120; 29:40; 36:43; 37:82; 42:34; 43:55; 71:25
- -ease: brings about 2:185; 18:16; 20:26; 65:4, 7; 80:20; 87:8; 92:7, 10; 94:5-6
- —easy for Him 4:30, 169; 19:21; 22:70; 25:46; 29:19; 33:19, 30; 35:11, 17; 50:44; 57:22; 64:7
- -end: toward Him is the terminus (muntabl) 53:42; 79:44
- -enemy/enemies of 2:98; 8:60; 41:19, 28; 60:1
- —enjoins (####) 4:11, 12, 34, 131; 6:144, 151-153; 7:28, 29; 16:76, 90; 19:31; 20:115; 29:8; 31:14; 42:13; 46:15
- -enriches 4:130; 9:28, 74; 24:32, 33; 53:48; 93:8
- -equated with others 6:1, 150; 27:60
- —establishes s.o. in some place 6:6; 7:10; 22:41; 28:6, 57; 46:26
- —exaltedness ('whew) 2:255; 4:34; 6:101; 16:1; 7:190; 10:18; 17:43; 20:114; 22:62; 23:92, 116; 27:63; 28:68; 30:40; 31:30; 34:23; 39:67; 40:12; 42:4, 51; 72:3; 79:24; 87:1; 92:20
- -excuses (yu/s/) 2:52, 187, 286; 3:152, 155; 4:43, 99, 149, 153; 5:15, 95, 101; 9:43; 22:60; 42:25, 30, 34; 58:2
- —expectations from Him 4:104; 60:6; 71:13
- -expedites ('agiala') 17:18; 48:20
- -eyes of 11:37; 23:27; 52:48; 54:14
- -eyes: blots out the eyes 36:66; 54:37
- —Face/pleasure of Alläh (augi) 2:115, 272; 6:52; 13:22; 18:28; 28:88; 30:38, 39; 55:27; 76:9; 92:20
- -facilitates matters for s.o. 74:14
- -faith: possible only with His will 10:100
- -faith: endears faith to the faithful 49:7

- —faith: exclusive faith in Him (ibbli) 2:193; 4:146; 7:29; 8:39; 9:24; 10:22; 19:51; 29:65; 31:32; 39:2, 3, 11, 14; 40:14, 65; 98:5 —faith in Allah 2:8, 62, 126, 136, 177, 228, 256, 264, 285; 3:52, 84, 110, 114, 179, 199; 4:59, 136, 152, 171, 175; 5:59, 69; 7:158; 8:41; 9:19, 29, 54, 61, 86; 10:84; 12:37; 16:106; 22:31; 24:47, 62; 29:10; 48:9, 13; 49:15; 57:7, 8, 19, 21; 58:4; 60:1, 4; 61:11; 64:8, 9, 11; 65:11; 69:33; 85:8; >Faith
- -faithful: blesses the faithful 33:43
- -faithful: buys from the faithful their souls 9:111
- -faithful: defends the faithful 22:38
- -faithful: does not stint the reward of their works 47:35
- -faithful: does not waste the work of the faithful 3:171, 195; 7:170; 9:120; 11:115; 12:56, 90; 18:30
- -faithful: lightens the burden of the faithful 4:28; 8:66; 22:78
- -faithful: loves the faithful 3:31
- -faithful: makes the descendants of the faithful join them 52:21
- -faithful: makes the faithful abide by the word of Godwariness 48:26
- —faithful: purifies the faithful 3:141, 154
 —faithful: suffices the faithful 2:137;
- 3:173; 4:132, 171; 8:62; 9:59, 129; 15:95; 17:65; 25:31; 33:3, 48; 39:36, 38; 65:3
- -faithful: with the faithful 8:19
- -faithless: casts terror into the hearts of the faithless 8:12; 59:2
- -faithless: deters them 17:59; 39:16; 92:14
- -faithless: dislikes them 3:32; 30:45
- -faithless: does not guide them 2:264; 5:67; 9:37; 16:107
- -faithless: drives them back (radd) 33:25
- -faithless: forbids their friendship 60:1, 9
- -faithless: had He wished He would have blotted out their eyes 36:66
- -faithless: had He wished He would have disfigured them 36:67
- —faithless: puts a barrier before them 36:9 —faithless: puts iron collars around their
- necks 34:33; 36:8
 —faithless: rebutted for denying the
- prophets 22:44; 34:45; 35:26; 67:18 —faithless: respited 6:6, 42-45, 110-113, 123; 7:96, 182; 9:55, 69, 85; 10:11; 13:41; 19:75; 21:44; 68:44; 74:11-17
- -faithless: shoves them toward punishment 31:24
- -faithless: veiled from Him on the Day of Judgement 83:15
- -- falsehood: abolishes falsehood 8.8; 21:18; 42:24
- -fashions/proportions (sumu) 15:29; 18:37; 38:72; 75:4, 38; 79:28; 82:7; 87:2
- -favour 3:164; 6:53; 12:90; 14:11; 20:37; 28:82; 37:114; 49:17; 52:27
- ---fear of Allah 3:175; 5:94; 8:48; 13:13; 14:14; 16:50-51; 17:57; 32:16; 33:26; 55:46; 59:13, 16; 70:27; 76:10; 79:40
- -fear: changes fear into security 24:55
- -fear: gives security from fear 106:4
- -fire: unleashes a flash of fire 55:35
- -flight towards Him 51:50
- —flood: unleashes flood 34:16
- -forgotten by 7:51; 9:67; 20:126; 32:14; 45:34
- -forgiveness (maghfiral) > Forgiveness
- -forms (sugaration) 3:6; 7:11; 40:64; 64:3

- -fortifies (ywghalbita) 8:11-12; 14:27; 16:102; 17:74; 47:7
- -gales: unleashes gales 33:9; 41:16; 51:41; 54:19
- —gathering of mankind toward Him 2:203; 3:158; 5:96; 6:22, 51, 62, 72; 8:24; 10:28; 11:18; 14:21, 48; 18:48; 19:85; 23:79; 36:53; 58:9; 67:15, 24
- -gives >-bestows
- —glorified 2:30, 116; 3:41, 191; 6:100; 7:143, 206; 9:31; 10:18, 68; 12:108; 13:13; 15:98; 16:1, 57; 17:43-4, 93, 108; 19:35; 20:33, 130; 21:20, 26, 87; 23:91; 24:36, 41; 25:18, 58; 27:8; 30:17, 40; 32:15; 33:42; 34:41; 36:36, 83; 37:159, 180; 39:67; 40:7, 55; 41:38; 42:5; 43:13, 82; 48:9; 50:40; 52:43, 49; 56:74, 96; 57:1; 59:1, 23, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 68:28; 69:52; 76:26; 87:1; 110:3
- —Godwary (muttaquin): loves the Godwary 3:76; 9:4, 7
- -Godwary: with the Godwary 2:194; 9:36, 123
- -good & evil: changes evil into good 7:95; 18:81; 25:70
- -good: brings good 2:105, 201, 269; 3:120; 6:17; 9:50; 16:30; 28:24; 72:10
- -goodness and love 7:156; 16:10-18; 26:77-82; 42:19;
- -goodness of 3:26; 28:77
- --good news: gives good news 3:45; 8:10; 9:21; 37:101, 112; 42:23; 61:13
- -grace (fadl) >Grace
- -greatly exalted 17:43
- -grief: removes grief 35:34
- -Grower 56:64
- —Guardian: no guardian or helper besides/ against Him 2:107, 120; 4:123, 173; 6:51, 70; 9:74, 116; 13:37; 18:26; 29:22; 32:4; 42:8, 31, 44, 46
- —Guardian/Master/Friend (wull): of the faithful 2:257; 3:68, 150; 5:55; 6:127; 7:196; 8:40: 9:16, 51; 10:62; 22:38, 78; 47:11
- -Guardianship 2:257; 3:68, 150; 5:55; 6:14; 7:196; 11:20, 113; 18:44
- -guidance (hudi) >Guidance
- -guilty: deals with the guilty 37:34
- -hail: strikes with hail 24:43
- -hail: turns away the hail 24:43
- -hand(s) of 3:73; 5:64; 23:88; 36:78, 83; 39:67; 48:10; 51:47; 57:27, 29; 67:1
- —hands: withholds s.o.'s hands from s.o. 48:20, 24
- —hearing of 3:181; 17:47; 20:46; 26:15; 43:80; 58:1 >Allah, Names of—Allbearing
- -hearing: makes s.o. hear 8:23; 35:22
- -heart: intervenes between a man and his beart 8:24
- —hearts: fortifies them 8:11; 18:14; 28:10 —hearts: makes s.o.'s heart oblivious to
- hearts: makes the hearts swerve 3:8; 61:5
 hearts: sets a seal on hearts 2:7; 4:155; 6:46; 7:100, 101; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 42:24; 45:23; 47:16; 63:3
- -hearts: tests the hearts 49:3

His remembrance 18:28

- -hearts: transforms hearts 6:110
- -hearts: turns away the hearts 9:127
- -hearts: unites the hearts 3:103; 8:63
- -heaven: turns toward the heaven 2:29; 41:11
- -heavens & earth: not exhausted by their creation 46:33; 50:15

- -heavens: disjoined the heavens and the earth 21:30
- —help: His help is invoked (intigit) 1:5; 7:128; 54:10
- —help from Allih 2:214, 250, 286; 3:13, 123-126, 152, 160; 5:52; 6:34; 8:10-12, 26, 62; 9:14, 25, 40; 11:113; 12:110; 21:77; 22:15, 39, 40, 60; 29:10, 30; 30:5, 47; 37:116; 40:51; 47:7; 48:3; 57:25; 61:13; 105:1-5; 110:1-3
- -helpers of Allah 3:52; 59:8; 61:14
- -Hereafter: desires the Hereafter 8:67
- —Hereafter: what is with Allāh is better and more lasting 42:36
- --home: settles 7:74, 161; 10:87, 93; 12:56; 14:14; 16:41; 29:58; 35:35
- —home: toward Him is the abode (mustagar) 75:12
- -honour: grants honour 3:26; 89:15
- —hospitality of 3:198; 18:102; 32:19; 37:62; 41:32; 56:56
- -hosts of Allih (jurid) 9:26, 40; 33:9; 37:173; 48:4, 7; 74:31
- -Hour: knowledge of 31:34; 43:85; 67:26
- -House; settled for Abraham the site of the House 22:26
- -humbleness before Him 3:119; 5:54; 20:111; 22:54; 23:76; (idibia) 11:23; (intikana) 23:76; (khathā) 21:90
- -humiliates s.o. 22:18; 89:16
- —hypocrites: averse to arouse the hypocrites for ibad 9:46
- -hypocrites: derided by 9:65, 79
- -hypocrites: makes them relapse 4:88
- -hypocrites: outwits them 4:142
- --informs s.o. about s.th. 5:14, 48, 105; 6:60, 108, 159, 164; 9:94, 105; 10:23; 15:49; 22:72; 24:64; 26:221; 29:8; 31:15, 23; 35:14; 39:7; 41:50; 58:6, 7; 62:8; 64:7; 66:3
- —ingratitude: does not approve ingratitude for His servants 39:7
- -inheritance: gives inheritance of s.th. to s.o. 7:128, 137; 19:63; 26:59; 33:27; 35:32; 39:74; 40:53; 44:28
- —inheritance: to Him belongs the heritage of the heavens & the earth 3:180
- -Inheritor 19:40, 80; 28:58; 57:10
- -intercession rests with Him 39:44
- -invites/summons 10:25; 13:14; 14:10, 44; 17:71; 30:25; 96:18
- -invoked 28:88; 40:12;
- -Islam: opens the breast 39:22; 94:1
- -Jihād: loves those who fight in His way
- -Jinn: dispatches a team of jinn 46:29
- -joints: made the joints firm 76:28
- -Jonah: cast on a bare shore 37:145
- —joy: grants freshness and joy 76:11 —judgement: makes Himself unoccupied for 55:31
- --judges/decrees 2:113, 213; 3:23, 55; 4:141; 5:1, 50; 6:57, 62, 114; 7:87, 89; 10:54, 93, 96, 109; 11:45; 12:80; 13:41; 16:124; 18:26; 21:112; 22:17, 56, 69; 24:48, 51; 26:118; 27:78; 28:70, 88; 32:25; 34:26; 39:46, 69; 40:12, 20, 48; 42:10; 45:17; 52:48; 60:10; 68:48; 76:24; 95:8
- -justice: loves the just 5:42; 60:8
- --justice: not tyrannical to the servants 3:182; 8:51; 22:10; 41:46
- --justice: not unjust 2:272, 286; 3:25, 108, 117, 182; 4:40, 49, 77, 124; 6:131, 152, 160; 8:51; 9:70; 10:44, 47; 11:101, 117; 16:33, 111, 118; 17:71; 18:49; 21:47; 24:50;

26:209; 29:40; 30:9; 40:17, 31; 41:46; 43:76; 50:29

—justice: tasks no one beyond his capacity 2:223, 286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 65:7

—justice of 3:18; 6:160; 7:147; 38:28; 68:35
—kingdom/sovereignty (mulk) 2:247; 6:73;
12:40, 67; 17:111; 22:56; 25:2, 26; 35:13;
36:83; 39:6; 40:16, 29; 64:1; 67:1

-knowledge 2:29, 30, 33, 77, 140, 197, 215, 216, 220, 231-2, 234-235, 255, 270, 273, 282-3; 3:7, 29, 36, 92, 119, 142, 166; 4:45, 63, 70, 108, 127; 5:7, 61, 94, 97, 99, 116-7; 6:3, 33, 53, 58, 59, 80, 117, 124; 7:7, 89, 187; 8:66; 9:16, 42, 101; 10:36, 40, 61; 11:6, 14, 31; 12:77; 13:8, 33, 42; 14:38; 15:24; 16:19, 23, 28, 74, 91, 101, 103, 125; 17:25, 47, 55, 84, 96; 18:22; 19:70, 94; 20:7, 52, 98, 104, 110; 21:4, 28, 81; 22:68, 70, 76; 23:51, 92, 96; 24:19, 28-30, 41, 63, 64; 25:6, 58; 26:188; 27:25, 65, 74-5; 28:37, 56, 69, 85; 29:10, 11, 42, 45, 52, 62; 31:23, 34; 32:6; 33:2, 18, 40, 50-51, 54, 63; 34:2-3, 21, 26, 48; 35:8, 11, 38; 36:12, 16, 76, 79; 39:7, 46, 70; 40:7, 19; 41:22, 40, 47, 54; 42:24-5; 43:80, 85; 44:32; 45:23; 46:8, 23; 47:19, 26, 30, 31; 48:11, 26-7; 49:16, 18; 50:4, 16, 45; 53:30, 32; 57:3, 6, 22, 25; 58:3, 7, 11, 13; 59:18, 22; 60:1, 10; 62:7-8; 63:1; 64:4, 11, 18; 65:12; 66:3; 67:13-14, 26; 68:7; 69:49; 72:26; 73:20; 74:31; 84:23; 87:7; 100:11; >Allāh, Names of-All-knowing

knowledge: does not forget 19:64; 20:52
 knowledge: none knows the Unseen except Him 6:59; 27:65; 72:26

-knowledge: not oblivious of people's deeds 3:99; 6:132; 14:42; 27:93

-knowledge: nothing is hidden from Him 3:5; 40:16; 41:40

—knowledge of the Hour 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 41:47; 43:85; 67:25-26; 79:42-46

-knowledge of the Unseen (gbys) 3:179; 6:59, 73; 10:20; 11:123; 16:77; 17:85; 18:26; 27:65; 31:34; 32:6; 33:63; 34:48; 35:38; 39:46; 41:47; 49:18; 64:18; 72:26-27

—land & sea: carries across/delivers from the darkness of 6:63; 10:22; 17:70; 18:47; 27:63

-lasting (abpl) 20:73, 55:27

-laughter: makes s.o. laugh 53:43

-lawful: makes lawful 33:50

—leave/permission/will 2:102, 249, 251, 255; 3:49, 145, 166; 4:64; 5:16, 110; 7:58; 8:66; 10:3, 59, 100; 13:38; 14:11, 23; 20:109; 22:65; 24:36; 33:46; 34:12, 23; 35:32; 40:78; 42:21, 51; 53:26; 58:10; 59:5; 64:11; 78:38; 97:4

-lenience: shows lenience 73:20

-life of 25:58

-life: gives a long life 36:68

-light of 9:32; 24:35, 40; 39:69; 61:8

-loan: asks for a good loan 2:245; 5:12; 57:11, 18; 64:17; 73:20

-love of Alläh 2:165, 176; 3:31; 5:54; 9:24; 19:95; 20:39; 58:22; 76:8

-loves the Godwary 3:76; 9:4, 7

-loves the just 5:42; 49:9; 60:8

-loves the patient 3:146

-loves the penitent 2:222

-loves the virtuous 2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13, 93

-loves those who fight in His way 61:4

-loves those who follow the Prophet 3:31

-loves those who keep pure 2:222; 9:108

-loves those who trust Him 3:159

—magnification of (nobbb) 2:185; 17:111; 22:37; 74:3

--makes (julali) 6:1; 16:80, 81; 17:45-46; 20:53; 21:30, 32, 73; 22:34, 67; 25:61; 28:7, 71, 72, 83; 34:19; 36:80; 38:28; 40:61, 64; 42:11; 43:10, 12, 33, 56; 46:26; 68:35; 71:16, 19; 74:12

-man: relegates him to the lowest state 95:5

-mankind: fashioned man 82:8

-mankind: honours mankind 17:62, 70

—mankind: made mankind nations & tribes 49:13

-marks 51:34

—means of recourse to Him (wanlab) 5:35; 17:57

mercy of Alläh (raḥmab) > Mercymessages of Alläh 7:62, 68, 93, 144;14:4; 33:39; 72:23, 28

—might belongs to Allih 10:65; 63:8
—might/punishment of (ha's) 4:84; 6:43, 147, 148; 7:4, 5, 97, 98; 12:110; 40:29, 84,

-migration towards Him 4:100

-misdeeds: overlooks misdeeds 46:16

-misjudgments about Him 33:10; 41:23

-misleaders: does not guide those who mislead 16:37

—monotheism (sawfid) > Monotheism —monotheism: has no offspring 2:116; 4:171; 6:100-101; 10:68; 16:57; 17:40, 111; 18:4; 19:35, 88, 91-92; 21:26; 23:91; 25:2;

37:152; 39:4; 43:15; 52:39; 72:3; 112:3 —monotheism: has no spouse/mate 6:101; 72:3; 112:4

—monotheism: nothing is like Him 42:11 —monotheism: supremacy in the beavens & the earth belongs to Him 45:37

—monotheism: to Him belongs the loftiest description 16:60; 30:27

-monotheism: to Him belong the world & the Hereafter 92:13

—monotheism: to Him belongs whatever abides in night or day 6:13

-monotheism: to Him submits whoever is in the heavens and the earth 3:83

-monotheism: with Him rests the ultimate outcome of all matters 22:41

-mountains: cast mountains in the earth 16:15; 31:10; 50:7; 77:27

—Muhammad: Allah's hand is above the hands of those who swear allegiance to Him 48:10

—Muhammad: blesses the Prophet (yaşalil) 33:56

-Muhammad: casts a weighty word on the Prophet 73:5

Muhammad: relieved of his burden 94:2
 Muhammad: told not to move his

tongue to hasten with the revelation 75:16 —Muhammad: will not let down the Prophet and the faithful 66:8

—Names & attributes (first occurrences) 1:2; 2:19, 29, 32, 37, 96, 116, 127, 129, 158, 182, 186, 207, 225, 234, 255, 267; 4:1, 33, 43, 84, 85; 6:18, 103; 11:57; 13:9; 15:86; 20:114; 22:40; 34:26; 35:30; 42:28; 51:58; 52:28; 54:55; 57:3; 59:23-24; > Allah, Names of

--Names & attributes (in constructions; first occurrences) 1:1; 2:105, 117, 165, 196, 202; 3:4, 26, 54, 150; 5:114, 117; 6:13, 57, 61, 73, 95, 96, 133, 165; 7:87, 89, 155; 13:13; 18:58; 23:86, 116, 118; 24:35;

37:180; 40:3, 15; 42:4; 51:58; 53:32; 55:78; 70:3; 74:56; 95:8; 113:1; 114:1, 2, 3; >Allah, Names of

—Name(s) of Allah: mention of 5:4; 6:118, 119, 121, 138; 17:110; 22:28, 40; 24:36; 55:78; 56:74, 96; 69:52; 76:25; 87:1, 15; 96:1

-nearness to Him 17:57; 34:37; 39:3; 96:19

-nearness to man 50:16; 56:85; 57:4

-needy: resort of the needy 55:29

—night & day: makes the night pass into the day 3:27; 22:61; 31:29; 35:13; 57:6

-night & day: strips the day from the night 36:37

-night & day: winds the night over the day 39:5

-night: made a covering 25:47; 78:10

—numbering/counting (i)hil 19:94; 58:6; 72:28; 78:29

-oaths sworn >Oaths, Qur'anic

—opener/judge/giver of victory (fattā)/ 15:14; 26:118; 35:2; 48:1; 54:11; 61:13; 110:1-3

—ordains/determines 6:96; 15:60; 25:2; 34:18; 36:38, 39; 41:10, 12; 54:12, 49; 56:60; 65:3; 73:20; 87:3

—originates 17:51; 20:72; 29:19; 30:30; 34:49; 36:22; 43:27; 85:13; >Origination

-outraged 2:217; 4:22; 40:10, 35; 61:3

—parables: comparisons drawn for Him 16:74; 43:17

—parables: draws parables (examples/ comparisons) 2:17-19, 171, 261, 264-5; 13:117; 7:176-7; 10:24; 11:24; 14:18, 24-6, 45; 16:75, 76, 112; 17:89; 18:32-44, 45, 54; 22:73; 24:35; 25:39; 29:41, 43; 30:28, 58; 39:27, 29; 47:3; 59:21; 66:10-12

-parables: is not ashamed to draw the parable of a gnat 2:26

—partner: has no partner 4:48, 6:163, 17:111; 30:40; 31:13; 34:22, 27; 39:67; 52:43; 59:23

—partners ascribed by the polytheists 4:116, 117; 5:72; 7:33, 190-196; 13:16, 33; 15:96; 16:27; 22:31; 40:42, 73-4; 41:9; 68:41; >Polytheism

—party of Alläh > Alläh—confederates of —path of Alläh 6:153; 11:56; 15:41; 34:6;

42:53; >Way of Allah

-patient/steadfast: loves the patient 3:146

—patient: with the patient (sthinks) 8:46 —Peace (solits): blesses with the greeting

—Peace (sallw): blesses with the greeting "Peace" 11:48; 13:24; 15:46; 16:32; 19:15, 25:75; 27:59; 33; 36:58; 37:79, 109, 120, 130, 181; 39:73; 50:34; 56:91

—penitent: turns clemently to the penitent (yathbu) 2:37, 54, 128; 4:26, 27; 5:39, 71; 9:15, 27, 102, 106, 117-8; 16:119; 20:122; 33:24, 73; 42:25

—penitent turn to Him penitently 11:88, 90; 13:27; 30:31, 33; 31:15; 39:8, 17, 54; 40:13; 42:10, 13; 60:4

penitent: turn to Him seeking pardon
 11:3, 61, 90; 24:31; 42:25; 46:15-16; 66:4, 8
 Pharaoh: cast into the sea along with his hosts 28:40; 51:40

—plants: causes plants to grow 16:11; 26:7; 31:10; 32:27; 35:27; 36:33; 37:146; 39:21; 50:10; 71:17; 78:15; 87:4

—pleasure/approval of Allah (mardit) 2:207, 265; 4:114; 13:22; 60:1; 76:8-9; (rightan) 3:15, 162, 174; 5:2, 16, 119; 9:21, 62, 72, 100; 20:84, 109; 27:19; 39:7; 46:15; 47:28; 48:18, 29; 53:26; 57:20; 58:22; 59:8; 89:28

—pleasure: seeking of His pleasure 2:272;
 6:52; 13:22; 18:28; 30:38, 39; 76:9; 92:20
 —polytheism: does not forgive shirk 4:48,

—polytheism: forbids shirk >Polytheism—forbidden

—polytheists: attribute daughters to Allāh 16:57; 37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39; 43:15-18; 53:21-23

--polytheists: do not look upon Him with veneration 71:13

—power/ability (qudral) 2:20; 4:133; 17:99; 21:87; 23:18; 36:81; 46:33; 51:47; 70:40; 75:40; 77:23; 86:8; (quantal) 18:39; 41:15; 51:58

—power: adds power to s.o.'s power 11:52 —power: controls hearing & sight 10:31

-power: dominion of all things in His hand 23:88; 36:83

-power: effaces whatever He wishes 6:133; 13:39; 17:12

-power: grants possessions 53:48

-power: holds in His power 43:42

—power: irresistible 2:255; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2, 3; 10:53; 11:20, 33; 16:46; 24:57; 29:22; 35:44, 51; 42:31; 46:32; 56:60-61; 70:40-41; 72:12

—power: makes s.o. prevail over s.o. 4:90; 59:6

—power: not to be outmaneuvered 56:60; 70:41

-power: shows many as few 8:44

-power: to Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth 39:63; 42:12

-power: untouched by weariness 46:33; 50:38

—power & omnipotence 2:20, 148; 4:133; 6:17, 37, 65; 10:107; 13:11; 17:99; 18:45; 23:18, 96; 31:28; 35:2, 16, 44; 36:81-83; 39:38; 46:33; 48:11; 55:33; 65:3; 70:40-41; 72:21-22; 85:12; 86:8

—praise & glorification (hamd & sathli) 1:2, 30; 3:41, 191; 6:1, 45; 7:43, 206; 8:40; 9:112; 10:10, 18; 11:73; 12:51; 13:13; 14:39; 15:98; 16:1, 75; 17:1, 43-44, 111; 18:1; 19:11; 20:33, 114, 130; 21:20, 79; 22:37, 78; 23:14, 28, 116; 24:36, 41; 25:1, 10, 58, 61; 27:15, 59, 93; 28:68, 70; 29:63; 30:17-8, 40; 31:25; 32:15; 33:42; 34:1; 35:1, 34; 36:36, 83; 37:143, 166, 180, 182; 38:18; 39:4, 29, 67, 74-5; 40:7, 55, 64-5; 42:5; 43:82, 85; 45:36-7; 48:9; 50:39-40; 52:48-9; 55:27, 78; 56:74, 96; 57:1; 59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 67:1; 68:28-29; 69:52; 74:3; 76:26; 87:1; 110:3

—prayer: does not let the prayers of the faithful go to waste 2:143

—precedents of Allih (xwmab) >Precedents

—precedents: does not change a people's lot unless they change what is in their souls 13-11

—preference: gives s.o. an advantage over s.o. 2:47, 122, 253; 4:32, 34; 6:86; 13:4; 16:71; 17:21, 55, 70; 27:15, 16; 45:16

—prepares 4:18, 37, 151, 161; 9:89; 17:10; 18:29, 102; 25:11, 37; 33:8, 29, 31, 35, 44, 57, 64; 48:6, 13; 57:21; 65:10; 67:5; 76:4, 31 —prescribes/makes lawful 2:178, 180, 183, 216; 4:77; 5:45, 48, 103; 16:124; 42:13; (femals) 24:1; 28:85; 33:38, 50; 66:2

-prevails 58:21

-proclaims 7:167; 14:7

—profligates: does not guide them 40:28 —promise: true to His promise 2:80; 3:9; 13:31; 14:47; 18:21; 19:61; 21:9; 22:47; 28:13, 61; 30:6, 60; 31:33; 35:5; 39:20, 74; 40:55, 77; 46:16; 51:5; 73:18; 77:7

—promise of 2:25, 80, 268; 3:9, 152, 194; 4:95, 122; 5:9; 6:134; 7:44; 8:7; 9:68, 72, 111; 10:4, 46, 48, 55, 103; 11:45, 65; 13:31, 35, 40; 14:22, 47; 16:38; 17:5, 108; 18:21, 98; 19:61, 75, 78; 20:86; 21:9, 97, 103:4, 109; 22:47, 72; 23:93, 95; 24:55; 25:15-6; 26:206; 28:13, 61; 30:6, 60; 31:9, 33; 33:12, 22; 35:5; 36:52, 63; 37:175; 38:53; 39:20, 74; 40:8, 55, 77; 41:30; 43:42, 83; 45:32; 46:16, 17, 35; 47:15; 48:20, 29; 50:32; 51:5, 22, 60; 57:10; 70:42; 72:24-5; 73:18; 77:7; 92:6, 9

-proof (burbán) 4:174; 12:24

—proof: manifest proof (hyyinah)
>Proof(s)— manifest proofs

—prophets: sent successively 2:87; 5:46; 23:44; 57:27; 77:1

-prostration to Him >Prostration

-prostration to Him: by everyone in the heavens and the earth 13:15

—protection of Allih invoked (att 2016) 2:67; 7:200; 11:47; 12:23; 16:98; 19:18; 23:97, 98; 40:27, 56; 41:36; 44:20; 113:1-5; 114:1-6

--Protector: sets guardian angels at front and rear 13:11

---protects/watches over 12:64; 15:9, 17; 21:82; 42:6

—provides for 10:98; 11:3, 48; 15:88; 21:44; 26:205; 28:61; 31:24; 37:148; 43:29

-provision of Allah (rizg) > Provision

—provision: dispenses livelihood 43:32 —provision: expands the means of living (pubmin) 2:245; 13:26; 17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36, 39; 39:52; 42:12, 27

--- provision: feeds 6:14; 26:79; 106:4

-provision: gives a pure drink 76:21

—provision: provides for drink 16:66; 25:49; 26:79; 72:16; 77:27

—provision: tightens the provision 2:245; 13:26; 17:30; 28:82; 29:62; 30:37; 34:36, 39; 39:52; 42:12; 65:7; 89:16

—punishes 2:284; 3:56, 128-9; 4:93, 102, 147, 151, 173; 5:18, 40, 49, 115, 118; 6:47, 49, 65; 7:164; 8:33, 34; 9:14, 26, 39, 52, 55, 66, 74, 85, 101, 106; 10:70; 11:20, 82; 14:7, 21; 15:50; 16:26, 45, 88; 17:54, 57, 58, 75; 18:29, 86, 87; 19:45, 79; 20:61; 21:46; 22:2, 9, 44; 23:64, 76-7; 25:19; 26:173, 201-2, 204; 27:21; 29:10, 21, 29; 32:21; 33:8, 24, 30, 68, 73; 34:12; 36:18, 29; 38:8; 40:29; 41:16, 27, 50; 44:48; 48:6, 14, 16, 25; 52:7; 54:16; 58:15; 59:3; 65:8-10; 72:17; 76:31; 78:30; 88:24; 89:13

-punishment (nikil) 4:84; 5:38

—punishment of 6:40, 7; 7:156; 14:7, 21; 15:50; 17:57; 21:46; 22:2; 38:8; 29:10, 29; 40:29; 52:7; 54:16, 18, 21, 30, 37, 39; 70:27, 28

punishment: cuts off the aorta 69:46
 punishment: defers punishment etc.

T1:8, 104; 14:10, 42; 16:61; 17:62; 35:45; 63:10-11; 71:4; 72:25

punishment: makes the earth swallow
 s.o. 16:45; 17:68; 28:81; 29:40; 34:9; 67:16
 punishment: saves from 2:201; 3:16,
 103, 191; 40:7, 45; 44:56; 52:18, 27; 76:11
 punishment: sends flocks of birds 105:3

--punishment: smashed many a town 21:11

—punishment: threatens with punishment 6:40, 42-47, 65, 70, 158; 7:97-100; 9:82; 11:121-2; 12:107; 14:19; 17:63, 86; 19:75; 21:29; 22:72; 24:63; 25:42; 29:66; 30:34; 32:26; 37:170, 175, 179; 41:40; 52:45; 54:26; 55:31; 67:16-30; 68:44; 69:44-47; 72:24; 73:11; 74:11; 77:46-7; 102:3-7

—punishment: unleashes a rain of stones 17:68; 29:40; 54:34; 67:17

—purifies 2:129, 151, 174; 3:42, 77, 141, 164; 4:49; 5:6, 41; 8:11; 9:103; 24:21; 25:48; 33:33; 38:46; 62:2

-Qur'an: lets the Qur'an pass through the hearts of the guilty 26:200

—Qur'ăn: made simple 19:97; 44:58; 54:17, 22, 32, 40

-Qur'an: sent in parts 17:106

-rains: sends rains 6:6; 11:52; 14:32; 24:43; 30:48; 42:28; 56:69; 71:11; 78:14

--rains: stones 11:82-83; 15:74; 17:68; 25:40; 26:173; 27:58; 29:40; 51:33; 54:34; 67:17

--raises 2:63, 93, 253; 3:55; 4:154, 158; 6:83, 165; 7:176; 12:76; 13:2; 17:79; 19:57; 24:36; 35:10; 43:32; 55:7; 58:11; 79:28; 94:4 Raises from the dead 2:56; 7:25, 57; 11:7; 17:98; 20:124; 23:16, 35; 27:68; 30:19; 36:52; 43:11; 50:3; 58:6, 18; 72:7

-recites 75:18

-reckoning lies with Him 2:284; 13:40; 21:47; 23:117; 26:113; 33:39; 65:8; 88:26

--recompenses fully 2:281; 3:25, 57, 161; 4:173; 11:15, 109, 111; 16:111; 24:25, 39; 35:30; 39:10, 70; 46:19; 47:36; 49:14

-reconciles 4:35

-records (writes/ordains) 3:181; 9:51; 19:79; 21:94; 36:12; 45:29; 58:22; 59:3

-recounts/relates 4:164; 7:7, 101; 11:100, 120; 12:3; 16:118; 18:13; 20:99; 28:3; 40:78 -recourse 3:101; 4:146, 175; 5:35; 17:57;

22:78 —refuge: gives refuge 8:26; 23:50; 93:6

-refuge: no refuge from Him except with Him 9:118; 42:47

-regard due to Him 6:91; 22:74; 39:67

-rehabilitates 33:71; 47:2, 5

-religion: makes the true religion prevail 5:3; 9:32; 48:28; 61:8-9

—religion: prescribes (abara'a) 42:13

-remainder of Allah (bagiyyab) 11:86

-remembrance of Alläh >Remembrance

—removes the veil from sight 50:22

-replaces 34:16; 56:61; 70:41; 76:28

-repudiates 9:1, 3

-requites >Retribution

-resolution 9:32

--respite: grants respite 3:178; 7:15, 183; 9:85; 10:11; 13:32; 14:10, 30; 14:42, 44; 15:37; 16:61; 19:75; 22:44, 48; 35:45; 38:80; 68:45; 71:4; 73:11; 86:17

-restores (radd) 28:7, 13, 85

-Resurrection: addressed on the Day of Judgement 78:37-8

—Resurrection: Allah and the angels arrive in ranks 89:22

-Resurrection: brings together for 4:87, 140, 6:12; 34:26; 42:15, 29; 45:26; 64:9; 75:3; 77:38

retribution of ('iqāb) 13:32; 38:14; 40:5
 return to Him (ruda) 6:62; 9:94, 105; 10:30: 18:36: 87: 40:43: 62:8

—return to Him (ng'al) 2:28, 46, 156, 210, 245; 3:55, 83, 109; 5:48, 105; 6:36, 60, 108, 164; 8:44; 10:4, 23, 46, 56, 69, 123; 11:4, 34; 19:40; 21:35, 93; 22:76; 23:60, 115; 24:64; 26:50; 28:39, 70, 88; 29:8, 17, 21, 57; 30:11; 31:15, 23; 32:11; 35:4; 36:22, 78, 83; 39:7, 44; 40:77; 41:21, 50; 43:85; 45:15; 52:53; 57:5; 89:28; 96:8

—return: to Him is the return (ingiliti) 7:125; 43:14; (gidi) 88:25; (mu'ali) 3:14; 13:31, 36; 38:25, 40, 49; 40:13; (murald) 19:76; 40:43; (majir) 2:285; 3:28; 5:18; 22:48; 24:42; 31:14; 35:18; 40:3; 42:15; 50:43; 60:4; 64:3

-revelation (##h) >Revelation

-reverts 17:8

-reviled 6:108

-revives 2:28, 56, 73, 243, 260; 3:27, 49; 6:95, 122; 7:57, 158; 9:116; 10:56; 16:65, 97; 22:6, 66; 23:80; 25:49; 26:81; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9; 36:12, 33, 79; 40:11, 68; 41:39; 42:9; 43:11; 44:8; 45:5, 26; 46:33; 50:11, 44; 53:44; 57:2, 17; 75:40; 80:22; 86:8

-rewards (ajr, jayā', ghanāb) > Reward(s)

—Rewarder: multiplies severalfold the loan lent Him 2:245, 261; 4:40; 57:11, 18; 64:17

-Rewarder: with Him are plenteous gains 4-94

-rising up for Allah's sake 34:46

-room: makes room 58:11

-ruling gives a ruling 4:127, 176

-sacraments of 2:158; 5:2; 22:30, 32, 37

-salutation from Him 24:61; 58:8

—Satan: forbids the following of Satan 2:168, 208; 5:90; 6:142; 24:21; 31:33; 35:5; 43:62

-Satare nullifies Satan's interjections 22:52

—Satan: worship of Satan forbidden 19:44; 36:60

—Savioure 2:201; 3:16, 103, 191; 14:36; 40:7, 9, 45; 44:56; 52:18, 27; 59:9; 64:16; 76:11; 106:4

-- scriptures: sends down scriptures 2:4, 41, 91, 99, 136, 159, 170, 174, 176, 185, 213, 231, 285; 3:3-4, 7, 53, 65, 84, 93, 199; 4:47, 60-1, 105, 113, 136, 140, 162, 166; 5:44-5, 47-9, 59, 66-8, 81, 101, 104; 6:7, 91-4, 155-7; 7:2, 196; 9:97, 124, 127; 10:94; 11:14; 13:1, 36; 14:1; 15:9; 16:44, 89; 17:105; 18:1; 21:10, 50; 24:1; 25:1; 26:192; 29:46-7, 51; 31:21; 36:5; 38:8, 29; 39:2, 23, 41; 41:2, 42, 15, 17; 46:30; 47:2, 20; 56:77-82; 57:25; 59:21; 69:40-2; 76:23

-sea: merged the two seas 25:53; 55:19

-seak sets seal on hearing 2:7; 16:108; 45:23

-seal: sets seal on mouths 36:65

-Seat (karsi) 2:255

-sees 20:46; 26:218; 70:7; 96:14; > Allseeing

-sends down (gradually) (www.colo) 15:21; 56:80; >Qur'in-revelation of

-separates the bad from the good 3:179; 8:37

-servants of Allah >Servants

-sets store by 25:77

-settles s.o./s.th. in a land 7:74, 161; 10:87, 93; 14:14; 16:41; 23:18

-settling (ihrān) 43:79

-shelters (yayira) 23:88; 46:31

-ships: carries in ships 36:41; 54:13-4; 69:11

-ships: drives the ships 17:66

-shows (pwr) 2:73, 128, 167, 260; 3:152; 4:105, 153; 6:75; 7:142, 145; 8:43, 44, 47; 10:46; 13:12, 40; 17:1, 60; 20:23, 56; 21:37; 23:93, 95; 27:93; 28:6, 22; 30:24; 31:31; 40:13, 77, 81; 41:29, 53; 43:42, 48; 47:30; 79:20; 90:10; 99:6

-sight does not apprehend Him 6:103

-signs >Signs

-signs: confirms His signs 22:52

-signs: leaves s.th. as a sign 54:15

--signs of His Existence 41:53; 6:75-79; 6:95-99; 16:10-18; 30:20-25; 35:27-28; 55:5-30; >Signs of Allth

—signs: paraphrases the signs (sarrafa) 6:46, 65, 105; 7:58; 17:41, 89; 18:54; 20:113; 46:27

-signs: replaces a sign with another 16:101

-signs: sends signs 17:59

—signs: will show them soon 21:37; 27:93 —tins: seizes for sins 3:11; 6:44; 7:95, 96, 165; 8:52; 11:102; 13:32; 16:46-7; 22:44, 48; 23:64, 76; 28:40; 29:39; 34:51; 35:26; 40:5, 21, 22; 43:48; 51:40; 54:42; 69:10, 45; 73:16; 79:25; 96:15

-sky: makes fragments fall from the sky 34:9

-sky: sustains (www.ku) the sky 22:65; 35:41

-slandering: forbids 4:20, 112; 24:17; 33:58

-sleep: made it for rest 25:47; 78:9

-soul: inspired the soul 91:8

—soul: retains and releases the soul 39:42 —soul: driven toward Him (manig) 75:30

-sovereignty: the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him 2:107, 116, 255, 284; 3:109, 129, 189; 4:126, 131, 132, 170, 171; 5:17, 18, 40, 120; 6:12-3; 7:158; 9:116; 10:55, 66, 68; 14:2; 16:52; 19:64; 20:6; 21:19; 22:64; 23:84-5; 24:42, 64; 25:2; 30:26; 31:26; 34:1; 39:44; 42:4, 49, 53; 43:85; 45:27; 48:14; 53:31; 57:2, 5; 85:9

-- speaks 2:118, 174, 253; 3:77; 4:164; 7:143; 20:12-25, 36-46; 42:51

-speech: given to all things 41:21

-spirit: breathed into Adam 15:29; 38:72

-spirit: breathed into man 32:9

spirit breathed into Mary 21:91; 66:12
 spirit of/from Allah 4:171; 15:29; 16:2;
 17:85; 19:17; 21:91; 32:9; 38:72; 40:15;

-spite: exposes spite 47:29

-springs: causes them to gush forth 36:34; 54:12

-spying: forbids 49:12

42:52; 58:22; 66:12

—standing before Him (magains) 14:14; 55:46; 79:40

-station before Him 6:30

-steadfastness toward Him 41:6

-stratagems: turns away stratagems from Joseph 12:33-34

--strengthens 2:253; 3:13; 5:110; 8:26, 62; 9:40; 11:120; 20:31; 25:32; 58:22; 61:14

-strikes (judgagba) 44:16; 54:36; 85:12

-submission to Him 22:34; 39:54

-substitution 68:32; >Allah-replaces -suffices 2:137; 4:6, 45, 70, 79, 81, 130,

132, 166, 171; 10:29; 13:43; 15:95; 17:17, 65, 96; 25:31, 58; 29:52; 33:3, 39, 48; 39:36; 41:53; 46:8; 48:28; 65:3

—summons: answering His summons 8:24; 13:18; 42:38, 47

-summons to Allah 12:108; 24:48, 51; 33:46; 41:33

—sun & moon: disposes the sun & the moon etc. (sukhkhara) 7:54; 13:2; 14:32-33; 16:12, 14, 79; 21:79, 81; 22:36-7, 65; 29:61; 31:20, 29; 35:13; 38:18, 36-38; 39:5; 43:13; 45:12, 13; 69:7

-- sawab of Allah 17:77; 33:38, 62; 35:43; 40:85; 48:23

—sworn by 5:53, 106-7; 6:23, 109; 9:42, 56, 62, 74, 95; 12:66, 73, 85, 91, 95; 15:92; 16:38, 56, 63; 19:68; 21:57; 24:6, 8, 53; 26:97; 27:49; 34:3; 35:42; 37:56; 38:82; 46:34; 51:23; 52:29; 68:2

-sworn by at witness 24:6-9

-taste: makes s.o. taste (ywghiga) 6:65; 10:21, 70; 11:9-10; 16:112; 17:75; 22:9, 25; 25:19; 30:33, 36, 41, 46; 32:21; 34:12; 39:26; 41:16, 27, 50; 42:48

—teaches (ya'allims) 2:31-2, 239, 251, 282; 3:48, 164; 4:113; 5:4, 110; 6:91; 12:6, 21, 37, 68, 96, 101; 18:65; 21:80; 36:69; 53:5; 55:2, 4; 62:2; 96:4-5

-term: sets term for s.o. 6:128; 72:27

--tests (yahlu, yaftira) 2:124, 155, 214, 249; 3:152, 154, 186; 5:48, 71, 94; 6:53, 165; 7:141, 155, 163, 168; 8:17, 28; 9:85, 126; 11:7; 14:6; 16:92; 17:60; 18:7; 20:90, 131; 21:35, 111; 22:53; 23:30; 25:20; 27:40; 29:2-3; 33:11; 34:15; 37:106; 38:24; 39:49; 44:17, 33; 47:4, 31; 49:3; 54:27; 67:2; 68:17; 72:17; 74:31; 76:2; 89:15-16

-thanked 31:12, 14;

-those who commit sacrilege in His Names 7:180

-threat of 14:14; 20:113; 50:15, 45

—Throne of 7:54; 9:129; 10:3; 11:7; 17:42; 21:22; 23:86, 116; 39:75; 40:7, 15; 43:82; 69:17; 81:20; 85:15

-Throne: settling on the Throne 7:54; 10:3; 13:2; 20:5; 25:59; 32:4; 57:4

-throws (rumi) 8:17

-thunderbolts: releases the thunderbolts 13:13

ties: made ties of blood & kinship 25:54
 tormented 33:57

-towns: overthrew the towns 53:53

-transgressors; branded on the snout

-transgressors: disgraces them 59:5

transgressors: does not accept their offerings 9:53

-transgressors: does not guide them 5:108; 9:24, 80; 61:5; 63:6

-transgressors: does not like them 2:190; 5:87; 7:55

-transgressors: knows them best 6:119

-transgressors: leads them astray 2:26

-transgressors: seals their hearts 10:74

-transgressors: will not be reconciled to the transgressors 9:96

-treacherous: does no further their stratagems 12:52

-treasuries of Allah 6:50, 59; 11:31; 15:21; 16:96; 17:100; 38:9; 52:37; 63:7

-trust: loves those who trust Him 3:159

-trust: presented His Trust (amānab) to the heavens and the earth 33:72

-trusted in all one's affairs 40:44

-truth: confirms the truth 8:7-8; 10:82; 21:18: 42:24-

- -truth: hurls the truth against falsehood 21:18: 34:48
- -truth: not ashamed of expressing the truth 33:53
- -truthful: questions the truthful concerning their truthfulness 33:8
- truthfulness 3:152; 4:87, 122; 6:146; 14:47; 33:22; 48:27; 51:5;
- -tryst (migil) 7:142, 143, 155; 20:80
- -turned to eagerly 9:59; 21:90; 68:32; 94:8
- -turns away s.th. from s.o. 7:146; 24:43
- -rwilight: spreads and retracts the rwilight (or shadow) 25:45-6
- -unconcern 43:5

Alläh-truth

- -unity >Allah, Names of -One, >Monotheism
- -- Unseen belongs to Him 6:59; 10:20; 11:123; 16:77; 18:26; 31:34; > Alläh, Names of -Knower of the Unseen; -Knower of all that is Unseen; -Knower of the sensible & the Unseen;-Knower of what is in the breasts
- -vengeance 5:95; 14:47; 15:79; 30:47; 32:22; 39:38; 43:25, 41, 55; 44:16; 47:4
- -vicegerent/successor (khalifal) on earth 2:30; 6:165; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26
- vices: made faithlessness, transgression and disobedience hateful 49:7
- victory: awards victory 3:126; 8:10; 48:1, 18, 24, 27; 61:13; 101:1
- -virtuous: does not waste their reward 9:120; 11:115; 12:56, 90; 18:30
- -virtuous: enhances the virtuous 2:58;
- -virtuous: His mercy close to them 7:56 -virtuous: loves the virtuous 2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13, 93
- -virtuous: with the virtuous (makaise) 16:128; 29:69
- -warns 3:28, 30; 20:117
- -waste: forbids wastefulness 17:26-7
- —water: sends down water 2:22, 164; 6:99; 7:57; 8:11; 10:24; 13:17; 14:32; 15:22; 16:10, 65; 18:45; 20:53; 22:5, 63; 23:18; 25:48; 27:60; 29:63; 30:24, 49; 31:10, 34; 32:27; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 42:28; 43:11; 50:9; 56:69; 72:16; 77:27; 78:14; 80:25; >Rain
- weds s.o. to s.o. (personal) 33:37; 44:54; 52:20
- -weeping: causes to weep 53:43
- -will of Allah (maghiyud) >Will
- will: does whatever He wishes 2:253; 3:40; 11:107; 14:27; 22:14, 18
- -will: effaces & confirms whatever He wishes 13:39
- -wind: stills the wind 42:33
- —winds: sends winds 15:22; 17:69; 25:48; 27:63; 30:46, 48, 51; 35:9
- -withholds (yww.roks) 35:2; 39:42; 67:21
- -witness >Names of Allah-Witness
- -witness: raises witnesses from every nation 16:84, 89
- -Word: concatenates the Word 28:51
- -Word: to Him ascends the good word
- -Word of >Word(s) of Allah
- -Words, finality of His Words 6:34, 115; 10:19, 64; 11:119; 18:27; 20:129; 30:30; 42:14, 21
- —Words: inexhaustible 18:109; 31:27
- work: engages in some work everyday 55:29
- -worship of Allah > Worship

- -worship of others besides Alläh >Worship of others besides Allih
- -wrath aroused 43:55
- -wrath of Allah 1:7; 2:61, 90; 3:112; 4:93; 5:60; 7:71, 152; 8:16; 16:106; 20:81, 86; 24:7, 9; 26:55; 42:16; 43:55; 48:6; 58:14; 60:13
- -writes > Alläh records
- -wrongdoers: Alläh's curse on them 7:44;
- -wrongdoers: dislikes wrongdoers 3:57, 140; 42:40
- wrongdoers: does not guide them 2:259; 3:86; 5:51, 108; 6:144; 9:19, 109; 14:27; 28:50; 46:10; 61:7; 62:5
- -wrongdoers: makes them friends of one another 6:129; 7:27
- Allah, Names of (the Best Names, alasmā' al-fwinā) 7:180; 17:110; 20:8; 59:22-24 -Able (gādir) 6:37, 65; 23:18, 95; 36:81; 46:33; 86:8
- -Acceptor of repentance (gdbi/ al-towii) 40:3, 42:25
- -All-affectionate (al-madia) 11:90; 85:14 -All-appreciative (al-ghokar) 35:30, 34; 42:23: 64:17
- —All-attentive (al-latt), 6:103; 12:100; 22:63; 31:16; 33:34; 42:19; 67:14
- -All-aware (al-khabb) 2:234, 271; 3:153, 180; 4:35, 94, 128, 135; 5:8; 6:18, 73, 103; 9:16; 11:1, 111; 17:17, 30, 96; 22:63; 24:30, 53; 25:58, 59; 27:88; 31:16, 29, 34; 33:2, 34; 34:1; 35:14, 31; 42:27; 48:11; 49:13; 57:10; 58:3, 11, 13; 59:18; 63:11; 64:8; 66:3; 67:14; 100:11
- -All-beneficent (al-rubmin) in husmalab at the beginning of all sands except the ninth; 1:1, 3; 2:163; 13:30; 17:110; 19:18, 26, 44, 45, 58, 61, 69, 75, 78, 85, 87, 88, 91, 92, 93, 96; 20:5, 90, 108, 109; 21:26, 36, 42, 112: 25:26, 59, 60, 63; 26:5; 27:30; 36:11, 15, 23, 52; 41:2; 43:17, 19, 20, 33, 36, 45, 81; 50:33; 55:1; 59:22; 67:3, 19, 20, 29; 78:37
- -All-benign (hurr) 52:28; (al-salān) 59:23
- -All-bounteous (al-adsi) 2:115, 247, 261, 268; 3:73; 4:130; 5:54; 24:32
- -All-bountiful (diw al-faut) 40:3
- -All-element (al-tawwiii) 2:37, 54, 128, 160; 4:16, 64; 9:104, 118; 24:10; 49:12; 110-3
- -All-compeller (al-jabbār) 59:23
- All-comprehending (al-mobil) 3:120; 4:108, 126; 8:47; 11:92; 17:60; 18:91; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21; 65:12; 72:28; 85:20
- -All-conserver (al-muhaymin) 59:23
- —All-creator (al-khallāg) 15:86; 36:81
- —All-dominant (al-gāhir) 6:18, 61
- -All-embracing (al-samad) 112:2
- —All-exalted (al-'all) 2:255; 4:34; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12; 42:4, 51
- —All-forbearing (al-hallw) 2:225, 235, 263; 3:155; 4:12; 5:101; 17:44; 22:59; 33:51; 35:41: 64:17
- -All-forgiver (al-ghaffar) 20:82; 38:66; 39:5; 40:42; 71:10
- -All-forgiving (alghasir) 2:173, 182, 192, 199, 218, 225, 226, 235; 3:31, 89, 129, 155; 4:23, 25, 43, 96, 99, 100, 106, 110, 129, 152, 5:3, 34, 39, 74, 98, 101; 6:54, 145, 165; 7:153, 167; 8:69, 70; 9:27, 91, 99, 102, 107; 11:41; 12:53, 98; 14:36; 15:49; 16:18, 110, 115, 119; 17:25, 44; 18:58; 22:60; 24:5, 22, 33, 62; 25:6, 70; 27:11; 28:16; 33:5, 24, 50, 59, 73; 34:2, 15; 35:28, 30, 34, 41; 39:53;

- 41:32; 42:5, 23; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5, 14; 57:28: 58:2, 12; 60:7, 12; 64:14; 66:1; 67:2; 73:20; 85:14
- -All-generous (al-karin) 27:40; 82:6
- All-glorious (al-majid) 11:73; 85:15
- -All-great (al-kabb) 4:34; 13:9; 22:62; 31:30; 34:23; 40:12
- -All-hearing (al-samt) 2:127, 137, 181, 224, 227, 244, 256; 3:34-35, 121; 4:58, 134, 148; 5:76; 6:13, 115; 7:200; 8:17, 42, 53, 61, 98, 103; 10:65; 12:34; 17:1; 21:4; 22:61, 75; 24:21, 60; 26:220; 29:5, 60; 31:28; 34:50; 40:20, 56; 41:36; 42:11; 44:6; 49:1; 58:1
- -All-holy (al-guddis) 59:23; 62:1
- -All-kindly/all-benign (al-burr) 52:28
- -All-knowing/knowing (al-lalin) 2:29, 32, 95, 115, 127, 137, 158, 181, 215, 224, 227, 231, 244, 246, 247, 256, 261, 268, 273, 282, 283; 3:34-35, 63, 73, 92, 115, 119, 121, 154, 167; 4:11, 12, 17, 24, 26, 32, 35, 39, 92, 104, 111, 127, 147, 148, 170, 176; 5:7, 54, 61, 76, 97; 6:13, 58, 83, 96, 101, 115, 128, 139; 7:200; 8:17, 42, 43, 53, 61, 71, 75; 9:15, 28, 44, 47, 60, 97, 98, 103, 106, 110, 115; 10:36, 65; 11:5; 12:6, 19, 34, 50, 76, 83, 100; 15:25, 86; 16:28, 70; 21:4, 81; 22:52, 59; 23:51; 24:18, 21, 28, 32, 35, 41, 58, 59, 60, 64; 26:220; 27:6, 78; 29:5, 42, 60, 62; 30:54; 31:23, 34; 33:1, 40, 51, 54; 34:26; 35:8, 38, 44; 36:38, 79, 81; 39:7; 40:2; 41:12, 36; 42:12, 24, 50; 43:9, 84; 44:6; 48:4, 26; 49:1, 8, 13, 16; 51:30; 57:3, 6; 58:7; 60:10; 62:7; 64:4, 11; 66:2, 3; 67:13; 76:30
- —All-laudable (al-banta) 2:267; 4:131; 11:73; 14:1, 8; 22:24, 64; 31:12, 26; 34:6; 35:15; 41:42; 42:28; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6; 85:8
- -All-magnanimous (al-matakabbir) 59:23
- -All-merciful (al-rabbs) in harmalab at the beginning of all surahs except the ninth; 1:1, 3; 2:37, 54, 128, 144, 160, 163, 173, 182, 192, 199, 218, 226; 3:31, 89, 129; 4:16, 23, 25, 29, 64, 96, 100, 106, 110, 129, 152; 5:3, 34, 39, 74, 98; 6:54, 145, 165; 7:153, 167; 8:69, 70; 9:5, 27, 91, 99, 102, 104, 117, 118; 10:107; 11:41, 90; 12:53, 98; 14:36; 15:49; 16:7, 18, 47, 110, 115, 119; 17:66; 22:65; 24:5, 20, 22, 33, 62; 25:6, 70; 26:9, 68, 104, 122, 140, 159, 175, 191, 217; 27:11, 30; 28:16; 30:5; 32:6; 33:5, 24, 43, 50, 59, 73; 34:2; 36:5, 58; 39:53; 41:2, 32; 42:5; 44:42; 46:8; 48:14; 49:5, 12, 14; 52:28; 57:9, 28; 58:12; 59:10, 22; 60:7, 12; 64:14; 66:1; 73:20
- —All-munificent (al-wubbāb) 3:8; 38:9, 35
- —All-paramount (al-gabbā) 12:39; 13:16; 14:48; 38:65; 39:4; 40:16
- —All-excusing ('a@a) 4:43, 99, 149; 22:60; 58-2
- -All-powerful (al-qualtr) 2:20, 106, 109, 148, 259, 284; 3:26, 29, 165, 189; 4:132, 149; 5:17, 19, 40, 120; 6:17; 8:41; 9:39; 11:4; 16:70, 77; 22:6, 39; 24:45; 25:54; 29:20; 30:50, 54; 33:27; 35:1, 44; 41:39; 42:9, 29, 50; 46:33; 48:21; 57:2; 59:6; 60:7; 64:1; 65:12; 66:8; 67:1
- -All-seeing (al-hapir) 2:96, 110, 233, 237, 265; 3:15, 20, 156, 163; 4:58, 134; 5:71; 8:39, 72; 11:112; 17:1, 17, 30, 96; 20:35; 22:61, 75; 25:20; 31:28; 33:9; 35:31, 45; 40:20, 44, 56; 41:40; 42:11, 27; 48:24; 49:18; 57:4; 58:1; 60:3; 64:2; 67:19; 84:15
- -All-strong (al-matin) 51:58

- -All-strong (ai-quai) 8:52; 11:66; 22:40, 74; 33:25; 40:22; 42:19; 57:25; 58:21
- -All-sublime (al-muta'āl) 13:9
- —All-sufficient (alghan) 2:263, 267; 3:97; 4:131; 6:133; 10:68; 14:8; 16:96; 22:64; 27:40; 29:6; 31:12, 26; 35:15; 39:7; 47:38; 51:56-57; 55:29; 57:24; 60:6; 64:6
- -All-supreme (al-'agin/) 2:255; 42:4; 56:74, 96; 69:33, 52
- —All-sustainer (al-quysim) 2:255; 3:2; 20:111
- —All-wise (al-hubbm) 2:32, 129, 209, 220, 228, 240, 260; 3:6, 18, 62, 126; 4:11, 17, 24, 26, 56, 92, 104, 111, 130, 158, 165, 170; 5:38, 118; 6:18, 73, 83, 128, 139; 8:10, 49, 63, 67, 71; 9:15, 28, 40, 60, 71, 97, 106, 110; 11:1; 12:6, 83, 100; 14:4; 15:25; 16:60; 22:52; 24:10, 18, 58, 59; 27:6, 9; 29:26, 42; 30:27; 31:9, 27; 33:1; 34:1, 27; 35:2; 39:1; 40:8; 41:42; 42:3, 51; 43:84; 45:2, 37; 46:2; 48:4, 7, 19; 49:8; 51:30; 57:1; 59:1, 24; 60:5, 10; 61:1; 62:1, 3; 64:18; 66:2; 76:30
- —Almighty (al-lartz) 2:129, 209, 220, 228, 240, 260; 3:4, 6, 18, 62, 126; 4:56, 158, 165; 5:38, 95, 118; 6:96; 8:10, 49, 63, 67; 9:40, 71; 11:66; 14:1, 4, 47; 16:60; 22:40, 74; 26:9, 68, 104, 122, 140, 159, 175, 191, 217; 27:9, 78; 29:26, 42; 30:5, 27; 31:9, 27; 32:6; 33:25; 34:6, 27; 35:2, 28; 36:5, 38; 38:9, 66; 39:1, 5, 37; 40:2, 8, 42; 41:12; 42:3, 19; 43:9; 44:42; 45:2, 37; 46:2; 48:7, 19; 54:42; 57:1, 25; 58:21; 59:1, 23, 24; 60:5; 61:1; 62:1, 3; 64:18; 67:2; 85:8
- —Appreciating (al-<u>al</u>dkir) 2:158; 4:147; 35:30, 34; 42:23; 64:17
- —Avenger (dbw intigâm) 3:4; 5:95; 14:47; 39:37
- -Best of judges (khayr al-fātiķia) 7:89
- -Best of creators 23:14; 37:125
- —Best of deciders/judges (kbuyr al-fățilin) 6:57
- —Best of devisers (<u>kh</u>ayr al-mākim) 3:54; 8:30
- -Best of forgivers (khayr al-ghafirle) 7:155.
- -Best of helpers (khayr al-edgirle) 3:150
- —Best of inheritors (<u>khayr al-aulrithin</u>) 21:89
- —Best of judges (<u>khayr al-fakinin</u>) 6:57; 7:87, 89; 10:109; 12:80
- —Best of providers (<u>khapr al-răziqin</u>) 5:114; 22:58; 23:72; 34:39; 62:10
- -Best of the merciful (https://al-rithinin) 23:109, 118
- —Best of those who bring ashore (khoje
- al-muncille) 23:29

 —Best of protectors (<u>khip</u>ro hlfique) 12:64

 —Bringer forth of the dead from the
- living (al-mughty al-mayrit min al-hugy) 6:95; 10:31; 30:19
 —Bringer forth of the living from the
- dead (al-makhrij al-hryy min al-mayyit) 6:95; 10:31; 30:19 —Creator (al-khāliq) 6:102; 13:16; 15:86;
- --Creator (al-£586;) 6:102; 13:16; 15:86; 32:4-9; 36:81; 39:62; 40:62; 55:5-30; 56:59; 59:24
- -Designer (al-gădir) 77:23
- —Dispenser of grace (dbw al/adl) 2:105, 251; 3:74, 152, 174; 8:29; 10:60; 27:73; 40:61; 57:21, 27, 29; 62:4
- —Dispenser of mercy (<u>dbv</u> al-rafmal) 6:133, 147; 18:58
- —Doer of whatever He desires (fa**ālur li mā yurid) 2:253; 5:19; 11:107; 22:14; 85:16
- -Eternal 28:88; 55:26-27

- —Excellent Helper (ni'm al-națir) 8:40; 22:78
- -Excellent Master (ni'm al-manil) 8:40; 22:78
- -Excellent Trustee (ni'm al-wakii) 3:173
- —Expansive in forgiveness (min' almaghfruh) 53:32
- -Fairest of Judges 11:45; 95:8
- -First (al-assual) 57:3
- -Forgiver of sins (ghifir al-dhanh) 40:3
- -Forgiving (dis al-maghinal) 13:6; 41:43
- -Former (al-mujawwir) 3:6; 40:64; 59:24; 64:3
- -Formless 6:103; 16:74; 42:11
- -Gatherer of mankind 3.9
- —God (ilib) 2:133, 163, 255; 3:2, 7, 18, 62; 4:87; 5:73, 116; 6:102, 106; 7:59, 65, 73, 85, 138, 140, 158; 9:31, 129; 10:90; 11:14, 50, 61, 84; 13:30; 14:52; 16:2, 22, 51; 17:22; 18: 14, 110; 20:8, 14, 88, 97-8; 21:25, 87, 108; 22:34; 23:23, 32, 91, 116; 27:26; 28:38; 29:46; 35:4; 37:4; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3, 37, 62, 65; 41:6; 43:84; 44:8; 47:19; 59:22-3; 64:13; 73:9; 114:3
- -God of humankind (illih al-sat) 114:3.
- -Great in might (chadld al-mibāl) 13:13
- —Guardian (al-wal) 2:107, 257; 3:68, 122; 4:45, 123, 173; 5:55; 6:51, 70, 127; 7:196; 9:116; 11:20; 12:101; 18:26, 44; 29:22, 41; 32:4; 33:17; 34:41; 42:9, 28
- -Guardian of the faithful (and alnumbers) 3:68
- -Guardian of the Godwary (audi almuttagin) 45:19
- -Guide (al-bād) 25:31
- -Hearer of supplications (sumi' al-dw'i') 3:38; 14:39
- —Helper (al-eapir) 2:107; 4:45, 123, 173; 8:40; 9:116; 22:78; 25:31; 29:22; 33:17; 42:32:71:25
- -Hidden (al-lidgin) 57:3
- -Immanent and Near at Hand 24:35; 50:16
- -Inheritor (al-autrigl) 3:180; 15:23; 21:89; 28:58; 57:10
- -Judge (fattāl) 34:26
- -King (mulik) 54:55
- —Knower of the sensible and the Unseen ('alim al-ghaph wa al-ghahādah) 6:73; 9:94, 105; 13:9; 23:92; 32:6; 34:3; 35:38; 39:46; 59:22; 62:8; 64:18
- —Knower of the Unseen ('allow al-gheys), 'allow al-gheysis) 5:109, 116; 9:78; 34:48; 35:38; 72:26
- —Knower of what is in the breasts ('allow bi dhit al-pulle') 5:7; 8:43; 11:5; 29:10; 31:23; 35:38; 39:7; 42:24; 57:6; 64:4; 67:13
- -Last (al-akhir) 57:3
- —Light of the heavens & the earth (Nir al-sandwit wa al-ord) 24:35
- —Living (al-fug) 2:255; 3:2; 20:111; 25:58; 40:65
- —Lord (alreabl) 2:2, 5, 21, 26, 30, 37, 46, 49, 61, 62, 68, 69, 70, 76, 105, 112, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 136, 139, 144, 147, 149, 157, 178, 198, 200, 201, 248, 250, 258, 260, 262, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283, 285, 286, 3:7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 47, 49, 50, 51, 53, 60, 73, 84, 124, 125, 133, 136, 147, 169, 191-5, 198, 200, 4:1, 65, 75, 77, 170, 174; 5:2, 24, 25, 28, 64, 66-8, 72, 83, 84, 112, 114, 117; 6:1, 4, 15, 23, 27, 30, 37, 38, 45, 51, 52, 54, 57, 71, 76-8, 80, 83, 102, 104, 106, 108, 112, 114-5, 117, 119,

126-8, 131-3, 145, 147, 150-1, 154, 157-8, 161-2, 164-5; 7:3, 20, 22-3, 29, 33, 38, 43-4, 47, 53, 54, 55, 58, 61-3, 67-9, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 85, 89, 93, 104-5, 121-2, 125-6, 129, 134, 137, 141-3, 149-155, 164, 167, 172, 187, 189, 203, 205, 206; 8:2, 4, 5, 9, 12, 54; 9:21, 129; 10:2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 19, 20, 32, 33, 37, 40, 53, 57, 61, 85, 88, 93, 94, 96, 99, 108; 11:3, 17, 18, 23, 28, 29, 34, 41, 45, 47, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, 76, 81, 83, 88, 90, 92, 101-2, 107, 108, 110-11, 117-19, 123; 12:6, 23-4, 33-4, 37, 50, 53, 98, 100-1; 13:1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 16, 18, 19, 21-2, 27, 30; 14:1, 6:7, 13, 18, 23, 25, 35-41, 44; 15:25, 28, 36, 39, 56, 92, 98, 99; 16:7, 24, 30, 33, 42, 47, 50, 54, 68-9, 86, 99, 102, 110, 119, 124-5; 17:8, 12, 17, 20, 23-5, 27, 82, 30, 38-40, 42, 46, 54, 55, 57, 60, 65-6, 79, 80, 84-5, 87, 93, 100, 102, 108, 18:10, 13, 14, 16, 19, 21-2, 24, 27, 28-9, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46, 48-50, 55, 57, 58, 81, 82, 87, 95, 98, 105, 109-10; 19:2-4, 6, 8-10, 19, 21, 24, 36, 47-8, 55, 64-5, 68, 71, 76; 20:3, 12, 25, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 70, 73-4, 84, 86, 89, 105, 114, 121-2, 125, 127, 129, 130-1, 133-4; 21:2, 4, 22, 42, 46, 49, 56, 83, 89, 92, 112; 22:1, 19, 30, 40, 47, 54, 67, 77; 23:26, 29, 39, 52, 57-9, 60, 72, 76, 86, 93, 94, 97-9, 106-7, 109, 116-18; 25:16, 20-21, 30-31, 45, 54-5, 57, 64-5, 73-4, 77; 26:9, 10, 12, 16, 21, 23-6, 28, 47-8, 50-1, 62, 68, 77, 83, 98, 104, 109, 113, 117, 122, 127, 140, 145, 159, 164, 166, 169, 175, 180, 188, 191-2; 27:8, 19, 26, 40, 44, 73, 74, 78, 91, 93; 28:16, 17, 21-2, 24, 30, 32-3, 37, 46-7, 53, 59, 63, 68-9, 85-7; 29:10, 26, 30, 50, 59; 30:8, 33; 31:5, 33; 32:2-3, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 22, 25; 33:2, 67, 68; 34:3, 6, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23, 26, 31, 36, 39, 48, 50; 35:13, 18, 34, 37, 39; 36:16, 25, 27, 46, 51, 58; 37:4, 5, 31, 57, 84, 87, 99, 100, 126, 149, 180, 182; 38:9, 16, 24, 32, 35, 41, 61, 66, 71, 79; 39:6-10, 13, 20, 22-3, 31, 34, 55, 69, 71, 73, 75; 40:6-8, 11, 15, 26-28, 49, 55, 60, 62, 64-6; 41:9, 14, 23, 29, 30, 38, 43, 45-6, 50, 53-4; 42:5, 10, 14-6, 22, 36, 38, 47; 43:13-4, 32, 35, 46, 49, 64, 77, 82, 88; 44:6-8, 12, 20, 22, 57; 45:11, 15, 17, 30, 36; 46:13, 15, 25, 34; 47:2-3, 14-5; 50:27, 39; 51:16, 23, 30, 34, 44; 52:7, 18, 29, 37, 48; 53:18, 23, 30, 32, 42, 49, 55; 54:10; 55:13, 16-8, 21, 23, 25, 27-8, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45-7, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77-8; 56:74, 80, 96; 57:8, 19, 21; 59:10, 16; 60:1, 4, 5; 63:10; 64:7; 65:1, 8; 66:5, 8, 11-2; 67:6, 12, 68:2, 7, 19, 29, 32, 34, 48-50; 69:10, 17, 43, 52; 70:3, 27-8, 40; 71:5, 10, 21, 25, 28; 72:1, 3, 10, 13, 17, 20, 25, 28; 73:8, 9, 19, 20; 74:3, 7, 31; 75:12, 23, 30; 76:10, 21, 24-5, 29; 78:36-7, 39; 79:16, 19, 40, 44; 81:20, 29; 82:6; 83:6, 15; 84:2, 5, 6; 84:15; 85:12, 15; 87:1, 15; 89:6, 13-6, 22, 28; 91:14; 92:20; 93:3, 5, 11; 94:8; 96:1, 3, 8; 97:4; 98:8; 99:5; 100:6, 11; 105:1; 106:3; 108:2; 110:3; 113:1; 114:1 -Lord of mankind (rubb al-na) 114:1

- Lord of might (rails al-Yzgal) 37:180;
- —Lord of Sirius (rabb al-Shi nil) 53:49
- —Lord of the daybreak (rabb al-falag) 113:1
 —Lord of the East & the West (rabb al-maghrig au al-maghrib) 26:28; 73:9
- —Lord of the Easts & the Wests (rubh almuthāriq wa al-maghārih) 70:40;
- —Lord of the Easts (rubb al-mughing) 37:5;

- —Lord of the heaven(s) & the earth (rabb al-saminuit use al-ani) 13:16; 17:102; 18:14; 19:65; 21:56; 23:86; 26:24; 37:5; 38:66; 43:82; 44:7; 45:36; 51:23; 78:37
- —Lord of the lofty stations (din al-ma'drij) 70:3
- -Lord of the Throne (gliw al-'argli) 17:42; 21:22; 40:15; 81:20; 85:15
- —Lord of the Throne (rabb al-'argl) 9:129; 23:86; 27:26; 43:82
- -Lord of the Two Easts 55:17
- -Lord of the Two Wests 55:17
- —Lord of all the worlds (rabb al-2lamb) 1:2; 2:131; 5:28; 6:45, 71, 162; 7:54, 61, 67, 104, 121; 10:10, 37; 26:16, 23, 47, 77, 98, 109, 127, 145, 164, 180, 192; 27:8, 44; 28:30; 32:2; 37:87, 182; 39:75; 40:64, 66; 41:9; 43:46; 45:36; 56:80; 59:16; 69:43; 81:29; 83:6
- —Majestic and Munificent (dbs al-jalāl wa al-ikrām) 55:27, 78
- -Maker (al-bāri) 2:54; 59:24
- -Manifest (al-gibir) 57:3
- -Manifest Reality (al-bagg al-mobin) 24:25
- -Master (al-markl) 2:286; 3:150; 6:62; 8:40; 9:51; 10:30; 22:78; 47:11; 66:2, 4
- —Master of all sovereignty (mālik al-mulk) 3:26
- -Most Exalted (al-a lit) 87:1; 92:20
- -Most Generous (al-akram) 96:3
- -Most Kind (al-ra'll) 2:143, 208; 3:30; 9:117, 128; 16:7, 47; 22:65; 24:20; 57:9; 59:10
- -Most merciful of the merciful (arham alrahimin) 7:151: 12:64, 92; 21:83
- -Nearmost (al-garth) 2:186; 11:61; 34:50
- -Omniscient >-All-knowing
- -Omnipotent (al-magtadir) 18:45; 54:42, 55 > All-powerful
- -One (al-ahad) 112:1
- —One (al-wided) 2:133, 163; 4:171; 5:73; 6:19; 9:31; 12:39; 13:16; 14:48, 52; 16:22, 51; 18:110; 21:108; 22:34; 37:4; 38:5, 65; 39:4; 40:16; 41:6
- —Originator (al-fățir) 2:117; 6:14, 101; 12:101; 14:10; 35:1; 39:46; 42:11
- -Originator of the heavens and the earth 2:117; 6:101
- -Powerful (dbw al-quawab) 51:58
- —Prepotent (al-magir) 4:85
- -Preservet (al-hāfig) 15:9
- -Provider (al-neggig) 5:114; 51:58
- -Raiser of ranks (ruff al-dargiāt) 40:15
- —Real/Truth/True (al-hugg) 6:62; 10:50, 32; 18:44; 19:34; 20:6; 22:62; 23:116; 24:25; 28:75; 31:30; 41:53
- -Reckoner (al-banb) 4:6; 33:39
- -Remover (of distress) (al-kā@ff) 10:107
- -Resort (musta'dn) 12:18; 21:112
- -Responsive (al-mgil) 11:61
- -Retributor (dbw al-ligab) 41:43
- -Revives (al-mulpi) 6:95; 7:158; 10:31; 22:6; 30:19, 50
- -Reviver of the dead (al-muly) al-munt) 30:50; 22:7; 41:39
- -Secures (al-mir/min) 59:23
- -Self-Sufficient 35:15; 21:16-19; 51:56-7
- —Severe in retribution/punishment (alghalid al-5qab) 2:165, 196, 211; 3:11, 56; 4:84; 5:2, 98; 8:13, 25, 48, 52; 11:102; 13:6; 14:7; 22:2; 40:3, 22; 59:4, 7
- —Sovereign (al-mailé) 20:114; 23:116; 59:23; 62:1; 114:2

- -Sovereign of mankind (malik al-nāi)
- —Sovereign and Omnipotent 2:117; 5:120; 14:19-20; 5":1-6
- -Splitter of the Dawn (filing al-iphili) 6:96
- -Splitter of the grain and the pit (fillig alhabb we al-news) 6:95
- —Sustainer of every soul (qd'im 'ală kulii nafi) 13:33
- -Swift at devising 10:21
- —Swift at reckoning (sort al-bisdb) 2:202; 3:19, 199; 5:4; 13:41; 14:51; 24:39; 40:17
- -Swift in retribution 6:165; 7:167
- -Swiftest of Reckoners 6:62
- -Transcendent, All-Pervasive Reality 2:255
- —Trustee/Watchful custodian (al-auski) 3:173; 4:81, 132, 171; 6:102; 11:12; 12:67; 17:2, 65; 28:28; 33:3, 48; 39:62; 73:9
- -Watchful (al-haft;) 11:57; 21:82; 34:21; 42:6
- -Watchful (al-raqii) 4:1; 5:117; 33:52
- --Witness (al-ghabid) 2:204; 3:18, 98; 4:33, 79, 166; 5:117; 6:19; 9:107; 10:29, 46, 61; 11:54; 12:66; 13:43; 16:91; 17:96; 22:17; 29:52; 33:55; 34:47; 41:53; 46:8; 48:28; 58:6; 59:12; 63:1; 85:9
- -Worthy of being wary of (abl al-taqual) 74:56
- —Worthy to forgive (ab/ al-waghfrab) 74:56 Allegation >Claiming

Alone/individually 2:14, 76; 3:119; 4:11, 16; 7:70; 17:46; 39:45; 40:12, 84; 46:23; 60:4; (perioli, fundi) 6:94; 19:80, 95; 21:89; 34:46; (periol) 74:11

Ally(ies) 3:28; 4:139; 5:81; 17:111; 45:19 —evil ally 22:13

Ambiguous/metaphorical verses (mutaphibit) 3:7

-belief in them 3:7

**Ammär Yäsir 16:41, 106

Amr bil-ma'rūf>Bidding what is right Ancestors (agdamin) 26:76; >Fathers;

>Ancients
Ancient House (al-Bayt al-'attq) 22:29, 33
Ancient lie 46:11

Ancients/past generations (al-aswaliv) 6:25; 8:31, 38; 15:10, 13; 16:24; 17:59; 18:55; 21:5; 23:81, 83; 25:5; 26: 137, 184, 196; 27:68; 35:43; 37: 71, 127, 168; 43:6, 8; 46:17; 56:13, 39, 48-49; 68:15; 77:16, 38;

- -denial of Alläh's signs 17:59
- -destruction of 77:16
- —ethos of 26:137
- -example of 43:8
- -former communities 15:10
- -myths of >Myths
- -opinions of 23:81

Anfal 8:1; 59:7; >Spoils of war; >Onefifth (khowa)

Angel(s) (mali?i&ab) 2:30-32, 34, 98, 102, 161, 171, 210, 248; 3:18, 39, 42, 45, 80, 87, 124-5; 4:97, 136, 166, 172; 6:8-9, 50, 93, 111, 158; 7:11, 20; 8:9, 12, 50; 11:12, 31; 12:31; 13:11, 13, 23; 15:7-8, 28, 30; 16:2, 28, 32-3, 49; 17:40, 61, 78, 92, 95; 18:50; 20:116; 21:26-7, 103; 23:11, 24; 25:7, 21-2, 25; 33:43, 56; 34:40; 35:1; 37:1-3, 150; 38:71-73; 39:75; 41:14, 30; 42:5; 43:19, 53, 60; 47:27; 51:4; 53:26-7; 66:4, 6; 69:17, 30; 70:4; 74:31; 78:38; 78:1-5; 89:22; 97:4; >Gabriel; >Michael; >Angel of Death; >Mälik

- -administer death 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:36; 8:51; 16:28, 32; 32:11
- -aid of 3:124, 125; 8:9, 10
- -and the Throne 39:75; 40:7; 69:17
- -ascension to Allah 70:4
- -belief in 2:177, 285
- -bless the faithful 33:43
- -bless the Prophet (j) 33:56
- -bring good news 41:30
- -chosen as divine messengers 22:75
- -considered children of the Deity 21:26
- -considered females 17:40; 43:19; 37:150; 53:27
- -curse 2:161; 3:87
- —descent of 6:111, 158; 17:92, 95; 25:7; 41:30; 89:22; 97:4; >—emissaries; > sending down of
- -descend upon the faithful 41:30
- -disbelief in 4:136
- -dispensers of livelihood 51:4
- -distinguished 3:125
- -drive vigorously 37:2
- -emissaries 10:21; 22:75; 23:24; 35:1;
- 43:80; 77:1; 80:15
- -enemy of 2:98
- -escorts 43:53
- -glorify Allah 2:30; 7:206; 13:13; 34:41;
- 39:75; 40:7; 41:38; 42:5
- -greetings of 13:24; 16:32
- -guard humans 6:61; 13:11; 72:27; 82:10; 86: 4
- -guardian angels 13:11
- -Härüt & Märür 2:102
- -in a file 8:9
- -inspirers of remembrance 77:5
- intercession 53:26
 knowledge of 2:30, 32; 82:12
- -messengers >-emissaries
- -near to Allah 4:172; 7:206
- -noble and pious 80:16
- -not arrogant 7:206; 16:49
- not disobedient 66:6
 not negligent in carrying out Allāh's
- commands 6:61
 —plead forgiveness for earth's denizens
 42:5
- -plead forgiveness for the faithful 40:7
- -prayer for the faithful 40:7-9
- -prostrate before Adam 2:34; 7:11; 15:29-
- 30; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:73 —prostrate before Allah 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 22:18
- -ranged in ranks (µg/@t) 37:1; 37:165; 89:22
- -recorders of deeds 10:21; 43:80; 50:17-
- 18; 82:11-12 —revealed/signaled to 8:12
- -seeing of 25:22
- -sending down of 3:124; 15:8; 16:2; 19:64; 25:7, 25; >--descent of; emissaries
- -separators (fibrigal) 77:4
- -servants of the All-beneficent 43:19
- —servants of the Au-bend —severe and mighty 66:6
- -station/place 37:164
- -successors on earth 43:60
- -sworn by 37:1-3; 77:1-5; 79:1-5
- —testimony 4:166 —those who direct the affairs of creatures
- -those who draw the soul gently 79:2
 - -those who glorify Allah 37:166
- those who swim smoothly 79:3
 those who take the lead 79:4
- -those who wrest the soul violently 79:1

-warners 16:2

-welcome the godly 13:23; 21:103

-wings 35:1

-worship of 3:80; 34:40-41

Angel of Death 32:11

Anger/wrath (ghadab) 1:7; 2:61, 90' 3:112; 4:93; 5:60; 7:71, 150, 152; 8:16; 16:106; 20:81, 86; 24:7, 9; 26:55; 42:16, 37; 43:55; 48:6; 58:14; 60:13; >Rage

-indignation 20:86

-suppression of 3:134; 42:37

-those who earn the Divine wrath 1:7

Ankle(s) 5:6; 27:44; 75:29

Animal(s) / animate being(s) / beast(s) (dåbbab) 2:164; 5:1-3; 6:38, 146; 8:22; 11:5, 57; 16:49; 22:18-30; 23:27; 24:45; 27:82; 29:60; 31:10; 35:45; 42:29; 45:4

-animal beaten to death 5:3

-animal gored to death 5:3

-animal mangled by a wild beast 5:3

—animal on which Allāh's Name is mentioned 5:5; 6:118, 119, 121, 138

-animal sacrificed on stone altars [to idols] 5:3

-animal strangled to death 5:3

-animal which dies by falling 5:3

-animal with undivided hoofs 6:146

-ants 27:18

-ape 2:65; 5:60; 7:166

-ass 2:259; 16:8; 31:19; 62:5

-ass, terrified 74:50-1

-bafrinah 5:103; 6:138, 139

—bipeds 24:45

-birds > Bird(s)

-calf 2:51, 254, 92-3; 4:153; 7:148, 152; 11:69; 20:88; 51:26

—camel 6:144; 70:40; 7:73, 77; 11:64; 12:65, 72; 17:59; 22:27, 36; 26:155; 54:27; 56:55; 59:6; 77:33; 81:4; 88:17; 91:13

-carrion 2:173; 5:3; 6:145; 16:115

-cow 2:67-71; 12:43, 46

-dog 5:4; 7:176; 18:18, 22

-donkey >ass

-ewe (na)ab) 38:23, 24

-fly 22:73

-gnat 2:26

-goat 6:143

-grazing livestock 5:1; 22:28, 30, 34; 79:33; 80:32

- Haw 5:103

- FT-200 5:105

-heifer 2:67-71

-horse 3:14; 8:60; 16:8; 59:6

-hunting dogs 5:4

-Bon 74:51

-livestock >Livestock

-mule 16:8

-mustering of 6:38

—offering made to other than Allah 2:173; 5:3; 6:145

-oxen 6:144, 146

-quadrupeds 24:45

-reptiles 24:45

-salibab 5:103

-sheep 6:143, 146; 20:18; 21:78

-snake 20:20

-spider 29:41

-swine 2:173; 5:3, 60; 6:145; 16:115

-wuptlah 5:103

-wild beasts (ww/ws/) 81:5

-wolf 12:13-4, 17

Announcing (one's arrival) 24:27 Answer 7:82; 27:56; 29:24, 29 Answering Alläh/Prophet 2:186; 3:172; 6:36; 8:24; 11:14; 13:18; 14:9, 44; 17:52; 28:50; 42:28; 46:31-2

Answering, of supplications 2:186; 7:194; 13:14; 18:52; 21:76; 28:64; 35:14; 37:75; 40:60; 42:26; 46:5

Ant(s) (naml) 27:18

Aorta (autiv) 69:46

Ape(s)s 2:65; 5:60; 7:166

Apologizer(s) 9:90

Apostasy (irridad) 2:109, 217; 3:86-91, 100, 106, 144, 149, 177; 4:89, 115, 137; 5:54; 6:71; 9:12, 66; 16:106; 47:25; 63:3

Apostate (murtad) 3:86-91

-cursed 3:87

-punishment 3:88

-reform 3:89

-repentance 3:89, 90-1

Apostle (rank) 2:87, 101, 108, 129, 143, 151, 214, 279, 285; 3:32, 49, 53, 81, 86, 101, 132, 144, 153, 164, 172, 183; 4:13-4, 42, 49, 51, 64, 69, 79-80, 83, 100, 115, 136, 157, 170-1; 5:15, 19, 33, 41, 55-6, 67, 70, 75, 83, 92, 99, 104, 111; 7:61, 67, 104, 157-8; 8:1, 13, 20, 24, 27, 41, 46; 9:1, 3, 7, 13, 16, 24, 26, 29, 33, 54, 59, 61-3, 71, 74, 80-1, 84, 86, 88, 90-1, 94, 97, 99, 105, 107, 120, 128; 10:47; 13:38; 14:4; 15:11; 16:36, 113; 17:15, 93-5; 19:51, 54; 20:134; 21:25; 22:52, 78; 23:32, 44, 69; 24:47-8, 50-2, 54-5, 62-3; 25:7, 20, 27, 30, 41; 26:107, 125, 143, 162, 178; 28:47, 59; 29:18; 33:12, 21-2, 29, 31, 33, 36, 39, 53, 57, 66, 71; 36:30; 40:5, 34, 78; 43:29, 46; 44:13, 17-8; 47:32-3; 48:9, 12-3, 17, 26-9; 49:1, 3, 7, 14-5; 51:52; 57:7-8, 28; 58:4-5, 8-9, 12-3, 20-2; 59:4, 6-8; 60:1; 61:5-6, 9, 11; 62:2; 63:1, 5, 7, 8; 64:8, 12; 65:11; 69:10, 40; 72:23, 27; 73:15, 16; 81:19; 91:13; 98:2; >Messenger

Apostles (marsalin, rana) 2:87, 99, 252-3, 285; 3:144, 179, 183-4, 194; 4:136, 150, 152, 164-5, 171; 5:12, 19, 32, 70, 75, 109; 6:10, 34, 48, 124, 130; 7:6, 35, 43, 53, 77, 101; 9:65, 70; 10:13, 74, 103; 11:59, 120; 12:110; 13:32, 38; 14:9-11, 13, 44; 14:47; 15:10, 80; 16:35, 43, 63; 17: 77; 18:56, 106; 20:47; 21:7, 41, 107; 23:44, 51; 25:20, 37; 26:21, 105, 123, 141, 160, 176; 27:10; 28:7, 45, 65; 30:9, 47; 34:45; 35:4, 25; 36:3, 13, 14, 20, 52; 37:37, 123, 133, 139, 171, 181; 38:14; 39:25, 71; 40:22, 50-1, 70, 78, 83; 41:14, 43; 43:45; 44:5; 46:9, 35; 50:14; 57:19, 21, 25, 27; 58:21; 59:6; 64:6; 65:8; 77:11

-accounts of 6:34; 7:6-7, 191; 9:70; 10:71; 11:120; 12:111; 14:9; 20:99; 26:69; 28:3

-accused of sorcery/magic 7:109; 10:2, 77; 20:63; 26:34; 38:4; 40:24; 43:49; 51:39, 52

-argument about Alläh and His apostles 14:10-11

-argument with their people 2:258; 3:20, 61; 6:80; 14:9, 13

-ask no reward 10:72; 11:29, 51; 26:109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 36:21

-authority given to 59:7

--bearers of good news 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48; 7:188; 11:2, 69; 17:105; 18:56; 25:56; 33:45; 34:28; 35:24; 48:8; 61:6

—called crazy/demon possessed 15:6; 26:27; 37:36; 51:39, 52; 54:9; 68:2, 52; 81:22

—chosen for knowledge of the Unseen 3:179 -clarify for the people 14:4

—communication of Divine messages 72:28

-denial of >-impugned

-derided 13:32; 15:11; 18:106; 21:41; 36:30

-disbelief in 4:136

-disobeyed 11:59

-duty to communicate 3:20; 5:67, 92, 99; 7:62, 68, 78, 93; 11:57; 13:40; 16:35, 82; 24:54; 29:18; 36:17; 42:48; 46:23; 64:12; 72:23, 28

-faith in 2:285; 3:179; 4:136, 150, 152, 171; 7:35-6; 57:19, 21

-following 36:20, 21

-fulfillment of Alläh's promise 21:9

—gap in the course of their appearance 5:19

-gathered 5:109

-guided 14:12

-helped 12:110; 57:25; 37:172; 40:51

-human nature of 14:10, 11; 17:93-5; 18:110; 21:7, 8; 25:20; 26:154, 186; 36:15; 41:6; 64:6

—impugned 2:87; 3:184; 6:34; 5:70; 7:64, 92; 10:13, 73; 12:110; 15:80; 16:113; 22:42, 44; 23:26, 39, 44, 48; 25:37, 77; 26:105, 117, 123, 139, 141, 160, 176, 189; 27:14; 29:18, 37; 34:45; 35:4, 25; 36:14; 37:127; 38:12, 14; 39:25; 40:5, 34, 70; 43:24; 44:14; 50:12, 14; 51:52; 54:9, 18; 64:6; 67:9; 91:14

-lose hope 12:110-111

-maintenance of justice 57:25

-miracles of 13:38; 26:154-6; 30:47; 40:22; >--proofs

obligation to follow them 14:44; 20:134patience 6:34; 14:12; 16:127; 21:87; 30:6; 37:102; 38:17, 44; 40:55, 77; 46:35; 50:39; 52:48; 68:48; 70:5; 73:10; 74:7; 76:24

-peace to 37:181

-prayer for victory 14:15

—precedents of (mmss) 17:77
—proofs 2:87, 92, 253; 3:86; 5:110; 7:101; 9:70; 10:13, 74; 14:9; 16:43-4; 29:39; 30:9, 47; 35:25; 40:22, 28, 35, 50, 66, 83; 43:63;

57:25; 61:6; 64:6 —prophets not mentioned in Que'an 4:164

-questioned 7:6

-relative merit 2:253

-resolute/irresolute among them (alii allage) 20:115; 6:35

-response to them 3:172; 5:109; 6:36; 7:82; 8:24; 11:14; 14:9; 21:76; 24:51; 27:28, 56; 28:50, 65; 29:24, 29; 37:75; 46:31-2

-revealed to 12:109; 14:13

-scriptures of 57:25

-sending of 2:119, 151, 213; 6:42, 124; 7:35, 59, 94, 103; 9:33; 10:74; 12:109; 14:4; 57:25

-speak the language of their people 14:4

-summons of 41:14

—threatened with expulsion 7:82, 88; 8:30; 9:13, 40; 14:13; 22:40; 27:56; 47:13; 60:1, 9; 63:8

-time set for 77:11

-tormented 6:34; 14:12

-trust in Allah 14:12

-truthfulness 36:52

ultimate victory 58:21
 unafraid before Allah 27:10

 208; 27:92; 28:46; 29:50; 32:3; 33:45; 34:28, 46; 35:23-4; 37:72; 38:4, 65, 70; 43:23; 46:9, 21; 48:8; 51:50-1, 56; 67:9, 26; 71:2; 74:36; 79:45

-wives 13:38; 66:10

Apostleship (risilal) 6:124 Appointment 7:142; 8:42

Appreciation 2:158; 3:115; 4:147; 21:94; 35:30, 34; 42:23; 64:17; (maghtor) 17:19; 76:22

Apprehension (badhar) 2:19, 243; 9:64; 28:6; 39:9; (bahhar) 18:49; 21:28, 49; 23:57; 33:72; 42:18, 22; 52:26; 58:13; 70:27

Arabic 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 26:195; 39:28; 41:3, 44; 42:7; 43:3; 46:12

Arabic Qur'an 12:2; 20:113; 39:28; 41:3; 42:7; 43:3

'Arafat 2:198-9

Arbiter/judge (hukun) 3:55; 4:35, 58, 105; 5:42; 10:35; 37:154; 39:46; 40:48; 68:36, 39;
>judgement

Arguing 2:76, 135, 139, 140, 258; 3:20, 61, 65, 66, 73; 40:47; 42:16

Argument (highd) 2:150; 4:165; 6:80, 83, 42:15, 16; 45:25

-conclusive argument 6:149

—people's argument about Alläh 4:165; 5:19; 6:80, 156, 157; 42:16

Ark of the Covenant (al-tābāt) 2:248

Ark of Noah 69:11; >Ship

---vessel made of planks and nails 54:13

Arm ("adud) 28:35

Armed 8:7

-unarmed 8:7

Armament 8:60

Arraignment (muldariir) 28:61; 34:38; 36:32, 53, 75; 37:127, 158

Arrangement (sand) 34:11

Arrayed in ranks/spreading wings (sāffāt) 24:41; 37:1; 67:19

Arrogance/disdain (intikhar) 2:34, 87; 4:172, 173; 5:82; 6:93; 7:13, 36, 40, 48, 75, 76, 88, 133, 146, 206; 10:75; 14:21; 16:22, 23, 29, 49; 21:19; 22:9; 23:46, 67; 25:21; 28:4, 39; 29:39; 31:7, 18; 32:15; 34:31-3; 35:43; 37:35; 38:74-5; 39:59-60, 72; 40:27, 35, 47, 48, 60, 76; 41:15, 38; 45:8, 31; 46:10, 20; 63:5; 71:7; 74:23; 75:33

Ascending 15:14; 17:93; 32:5; 34:2; 35:10; 38:10; 43:33; 57:4; 70:4

Ascendancy

-seeking 20:64; 23:91

Ascension, the Prophet's 17:1

Ashes (ramid) 14:18; 20:97

Asking/questioning 2:61, 186, 211, 215, 217, 219, , 220, 222, 273; 4:32, 153, 176; 5:4, 101-102; 6:90; 7:163, 187; 8:1; 10:73, 94; 11:29, 46-7, 51; 12:50, 82, 104; 14:34; 16:43; 17:101; 20:132; 21:7, 63; 23:72, 101, 113; 25:57, 59; 26:109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 29:61, 63; 31:25; 33:20, 53; 34:47; 36:21; 37:11, 24, 149; 38:24, 86; 39:38; 42:23; 43:8, 44-5, 87; 47:36-7; 51:12; 52:40; 55:29, 39; 60:10; 68:40, 46; 70:1; 75:6; 79:42; 81:8; 102:8

* Āsif b. Barqiyā 27:40

Ass/donkey 2:259; 16:8; 31:19; 62:5

-terrified asses 74:50

-voice of 31:19

Associate 20:32

Astray (dallar) 1:7; 2:198; 3:90; 5:60; 6:56, 77, 117, 140; 7:179; 9:37; 10:108; 15:56; 17:15, 48, 72, 97; 20:123; 23:106; 25:9, 34, 42, 44; 26:20, 86; 27:92; 28:50; 29:31;

37:69; 39:41; 41:52; 42:44, 46; 46:5; 53:30; 56:51, 92; 68:26; 83:32

Astronomy 2:29, 189; 6:97; >Heavens; >Moon; >Skv; >Star(s); >Sun

Asylum/shelter 3:112; 9:6; 23:88; 67:28; 72:22

Atom 4:40; 10:61; 34:3, 22; 99:7-8

Atonement(s)/absolution (kaffārað) 2:184, 196, 271; 3:193, 195; 4:31, 92; 5:12, 45, 65, 95; 8:29; 29:7; 39:35; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8

-fasting 2: 184, 196; 5:95

-fasting for 2 months 4:92; 58:4

-fasting for 3 days 2:196; 5:89

-fasting for 7 days 2:196

-feeding 10 needy persons 5:89

-feeding 60 needy persons 58:4

-feeding a needy person 2:184; 5:95

-for hunning 5:95

-for manslaughter 4:92

-for not fasting 2:184

—for unfulfilled vows and oaths 5:89; 58:3-4

-freeing a slave 4:92; 5:89; 58:3

-baji 2:196

-oath 5:89

--providing clothing to 10 needy persons 5:89

-sacrificial offening 5:95

-gibbr 58:3-4

Attacking 3:125; 7:5, 7, 17, 176; 27:37, 49; 37:93

-surprise attack 3:125

Attending (mughhid) 17:78

Aunt(s)

-maternal aunts 4:23; 24:61; 33:50

-paternal aunts 4:23; 24:61; 33:50

Authority/sanction (auth) 2:205; 3:151; 4:59, 83, 91, 144, 153; 6:81; 7:33, 71; 10:68; 11:96; 12:40; 14:10-11, 22; 15:42; 16:99-100; 17:34, 65, 80; 18:15; 22:71; 23:45; 28:35; 30:35; 34:21; 37:30, 156; 40:23, 35, 56; 44:19; 47:22; 51:38; 52:38; 53:23; 55:33; 69:29

Authority, those vested with (air al-anr) 4:59, 83

-obedience to 4:59

Average 5:89; (maqtapid) 31:32; 35:32

Aversion 6:35; (auglio) 17:41, 46; 25:60; 35:42; 67:21

Avoidance 2:282; 4:31; 5:90; 6:26, 68; 22:30; 33:3; 28:55; 42:35; 49:12; 53:29, 32

Awe/terror (khljáh) 13:13; 14:14; 55:46; 79:40; (naw) 11:74; (nahh) 2:40; 7:154; 16:51; 21:90 28:32; 59:13; (nahh) 3:151; 8:12; 18:18; 33:26; 59:2; (najial) 8:2; 15:52, 53; 22:35; 23:60

*Aws 3:100-103

*Aws b. Şāmit 58:1-4

Ayat al-birr 2:177

Ayat al-dayn > Ayat al-tadayun

Ayat ikmāl al-din 5:3

Ayat al-kitmän 2:159

Äyat al-kursi 2:255-257 Äyat al-mubähalah 3:61

Ayat al-naba'49:6

Ayat al-nafar 9:122

Ayat nafy al-sabil 4:141

Ayut al-najwä 58:12-13

Ayat al-sakhrah 7:54-55

Ayat al-su'al 16:43

Áyat al-tadäyun 2:282

Ayat al-taşdiq 9:61

Ayat al-tathir 33:33

Azar 6:74; 9:114; 19:42-8; 21:52-7; 26:69-

86; 37:85-7; 43:26; 60:4

Babylon 2:102

Bachelorhood 4:25; 24:33

Back(s) (addar) 3:111; 4:47; 5:21; 8:15-6, 50; 9:25; 15:65; 17:46; 33:15; 40:33; 47:25, 27; 48:22; 59:12; (agr) 20:31; (gabr) 2:101; 3:187; 6:31, 138, 146; 9:35; 21:39; 42:33; 43:13; 84:10; 94:3

Backbiting 49:12

Bad > Vicious

Bada*13:39

Bad ones (aggrar) 38:62

Badr, Battle of *2:214; *3:13, 123-128, *140, *165; *8:5-18, *39-51, *67; *9:25; *44:16; *59:15

Bakkah 3/96

Bahirah 5:103; 6:138-139

*Bal'um Bā'ūrā 7:175-177

Balance/scales (wigān, qiqūr) 6:152; 7:8, 9, 85; 11:84, 85; 17:35; 21:47; 26:182; 42:17; 55:7-9; 57:25; 101:6, 8

-heavy in the scales 7:8; 23:102; 101:6

-light in the scales 7:9; 23:103; 101:8

Bank 9:109

-right bank of the valley 28:30

-river bank 20:39

Banished (madjur) 7:18; 17:18, 39

Banishment 2:84-85, 191, 217, 246; 3:195; 5:33; 7:27, 82, 88, 110, 123; 8:30; 9:13, 40; 14:13; 17:76; 20:57, 63, 117; 22:40; 26:35, 57, 167; 27:37, 56; 47:13; 59:2-3, 8, 11-12; 60:1, 8-9; 63:8

*Banu Nadir 3:178; 59:2-6

-banished to Syria 59:2

-demolish their own dwellings 59:2.

-espulsion 59:3

-fortresses 59:2

-terror cast into their hearts 59:2

*Banü Quraydah 8:55-58; 33:26-27 *Banü Umayyah 17:60; 24:40; 26:205-7; 47:22-23; 77:17-8; 91:4; 92:1; 97:1-5

Barakah 7:96; 21:71; 27:8

Bargain 2:245, 254, 275, 283; 9:111; 14:31; 24:37; 62:9

Barren 14:37; 18:8; 42:50; 51:41; ('āqir')

3:40; 19:5, 8; 51:29 Barrier 18:93, 94, 97; 23:100; 25:53; 27:61; 34:54; 36:9; 55:20

*Barsisä 59:16-17

Barzakh 23:100; 25:53; 55:20

Baseborn (quain) 68:13

Bashfulness >Shame

Bath 38:42

Bath, ritual 2:222; 4:43

Battle(s) > Campaigns of the Prophet (/)

Battlements (al-a'nly) 7:46-48

Bay'at al-Ridwan 48:18-27

*Bayt al-Maqdis 2:58, 142, 259; 17:7

Beacon (dall) 25:45

"Be and it is" (how for yorkin) 2:117; 3:47, 59; 6:73; 16:40; 19:35; 36:82; 40:68

Beard 20:94

Bearer, of burden (##zrin#) 6:164; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38

Beast(s) 8:22, 55; 22:18; 35:28; >Animal(s)

-beast of prey (solw) 5:3

-Beast of the Earth 27:82; 34:14

-prostrate to Alläh 22:18

-variety of hues 35:28 -wild bests 81:5

-worst of beasts 8:22, 55

Beating (Albk) 51:29

Beauty 16:6; 33:52

Beds (faragh) 32:17; 55:54

Bedouins (A'vab) 9:90, 97-9, 101, 120; 33:20; 48:11, 16; 49:14

- -admission to Divine mercy 9:99
- -confession of their sins 9:102
- -count their conversion as a favour 49:17
- —evasion of jihad 9:90; 48:11
- -faith 9:99; 49:14, 17
- -faithlessness 9:97
- -hypocrisy 9:97, 101; 48:11
- -ignorance of Aliāh's law 9:97
- -malice 9:98
- -purification 9:103
- -spending (inflg) 9:98-9, 103, 121
- -submission of (islamstwa) 49:14, 17

Bec (nahl) 16:68-9

-follows the ways of her Lord 16:69

-revealed to 16:68

Beggar 2:177; 22:36; 51:19; 70:25; 93:10.

Behind >Rear

Belief >Faith

Believer(s) >Faithful

Belly/ies 2:174; 3:35; 4:10; 6:139; 16:66, 69, 78; 23:21; 24:45; 37:66, 144; 44:45; 53:32; 56:53

Benefaction (ibaln, infla) 2:3, 83, 195; 4:36; 16:90; 17:7; 28:77; 29:8; 39:10; 46:15; 53:31; 55:60; 93:9-10

Benevolence 2:195; 3:134, 148; 10:26; 16:30, 90, 128; 17:28; 22:37; 28:77; 29:69; 31:3-5; 39:10; 51:15-16; 53:31; 55:60

Benevolence toward relatives, orphans & the poor 2:83, 177, 215, 220; 4:8-9, 36; 6:152; 8:41; 9:60; 13:22; 16:90; 17:26, 34; 22:36; 24:22; 30:38; 42:23; 51:19; 59:7; 69:33-35; 70:24-5; 76:8-9; 89:17-20; 90:12-16; 93:9-10; 107:1-3

Benefit (*af) 2:102, 123, 219, 272, 286; 4:11; 5:76, 119; 6:71, 104, 158; 7:188; 10:18, 49, 98, 106; 11:34; 12:21; 13:16, 17; 20:89, 109; 21:66; 22:12, 13, 28, 33, 36-7; 23:21; 25:3, 55; 26:73, 88; 28:9; 30:57; 32:29; 34:23, 42; 36:73; 40:52, 80, 85; 43:39; 48:11; 51:55; 57:25; 60:3; 74:48; 80:4; 87:9

Benjamin 12:8, 59, 63, 69, 76-83, 87, 89, 90

Bequest (wapiyal) 2:180-2; >Will

-in favour of widows 2:240

Besiegement 2:81; 6:10; 9:5, 49; 10:22; 11:8; 16:34; 21:41; 29:54; 39:48; 40:45, 83; 45:33; 46:26; 69:1-3; 85:20

Best in conduct (anthal) 20:104

Bestowal/gift (bibib) 3:8, 38; 37:100; 38:30, 35, 43; 42:49

Best reward, promise of 4:95; 10:26; 13:18; 16:62; 18:88; 21:101; 57:10; 92:6, 9

Bewitched 7:116, 132; 15:15; 17:47, 101; 25:8; 26:153, 185

Bewildered 6:71

Bewilderment 2:15; 6:110; 7:186; 10:11; 15:72; 23:75; 27:4

Bible 2:4, 113; 3:184; 4:54; 5:66; 10:94; 19:12, 30; 42:14; 68:37; >Torah; >Gospel; >Scripture(s)

Bidders of what is right 9:71, 112

Bidding what is right 2:40; 3:104, 110, 114; 7:157, 200; 9:71, 112; 22:41; 31:17

Big (kabir) 2:282; 9:121; 18:49; 37:48; 54:53

Bigger 6:78; 10:61; 34:3

Biggest 11:22; 18:103; 21:58, 63, 70; 27:5

Bigotry, of pagan ignorance 48:26

*Bilgis 27:23-44

Bird(s) 2:260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:38; 12:36; 16:79; 21:78; 24:41; 27:16, 17; 34:10; 38:19; 67:19; 105:3

- -crow 5:31
- -flocks of ~105:3-4
- -hoopoe 27:20-28

-spreading wings 24:41; 67:19

Black 2:187; 3:106; 35:27; 39:60; 56:43; 87:4

- -black-eyed 44:55
- -dark streak 2:187
- -pitch black 35:27

Blame 5:54; 9:58, 79, 91-3; 12:32; 14:22; 24:61; 33:37-8, 50; 34:31; 42:41-2; 48:17, 25; 49:11; 70:30

Blameworthy (mallim, mallim) 17:18, 22, 29, 39; 23:6; 37:142; 51:40, 54; 68:49; 70:30 Blamer 5:54

Blast (na/khab) 69:13

Blessed 1:7; 3:96; 6:92, 155; 7:54, 137; 17:1; 19:31; 21:50, 71, 81; 23:14; 25:1, 10, 61; 27:8, 19; 28:17, 30; 33:37; 34:18; 37:113; 38:29; 40:64; 41:10; 43:59, 85; 46:15; 55:78; 67:1; (machinuk) 19:31; 23:29; 24:35, 61; 44:3; 50:9

Blessings (hipprit) 9:88; (nimal) 1:7; 2:40, 47, 122, 150, 157, 211, 231; 3:103, 171, 174; 4:69, 72; 5:3, 6, 7, 11, 20, 23, 110; 6:154; 7:10, 96; 8:26, 53, 63; 9:88; 10:67; 11:10, 48, 73; 12:6; 14:6-7, 28, 34; 16:18, 53, 71-2, 80-1, 83, 112, 114, 121; 17:66, 70, 83; 19:58; 20:53; 21:80; 23:19; 25:47-50; 26:132-4; 27:19; 28:17; 29:67; 31:20, 31; 33:9, 37; 37:3, 57, 113; 39:8, 49; 41:10, 51; 43:13, 59; 44:27; 46:15; 48:2; 49:8, 17; 52:29; 54:35; 68:2, 49; 80:24-32; 89:15; 90:8-10; 93:11; 96:4-5; 102:8; (palmett) 9:99, 103; 2:157; 33:43, 56; > Bounties

- -changed 8:53; 14:28
- -completion of 2:150; 5:3, 6; 6:154
- -disputed/denied 16:71, 72, 83

-remembrance/mention of 2:40, 47, 122, 231; 3:103; 5:7, 11, 20, 110; 7:69, 74, 86; 8:26; 14:6; 33:9; 35:3; 43:13; 93:11

-withdrawal of 8:53; 13:11; 16:112

Blind (a'mā) 2:18, 171; 5:71; 6:50, 104; 7:64; 10:43; 11:24; 13:16, 19; 17:72, 97; 20:102, 124-5; 22:46; 25:73; 27:66, 81; 30:53; 35:19; 40:58; 41:44; 43:40; 47:23; 80:2; (akmā) 3:49; 5:110

-blamcless 24:61; 48:17

-not equal to the seer 35:19; 40:58

Blind imitation 2:170; 5:104; 7:28; 10:78; 26:74; 31:21; 34:43; 37:69-70; 43:22-25

Blindness 6:114; 17:72; 25:73

-in the Hereafter 17:72, 97; 20:124-126

--- preferred to guidance 41:17

Bliss (na/lm) 5:65; 9:21; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43; 52:17; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 70:38; 76:20; 82:13; 83:22, 24; 102:8

Blood 2:30, 84, 173; 5:3; 6:145; 7:133; 12:18; 16:66, 115; 22:37

Blood money (disal) 2:178; 4:92

Blood relationship (nasal) 25:54; 37:158 Blood relatives 2:180, 215; 4:1, 7, 33, 35-6, 135; 47:22; 60:3; 90:15; (nln al-arfida) 8:75; 13:21; 33:6; 47:22; (nln al-garbā) 4:8; 9:113; 24:22; (nln al-garbā) 2:27, 83, 177; 5:106; 6:152; 8:41; 16:90; 17:26; 30:38; 35:18; 42:23; 58:22; 59:7

—beneficiaries of the one-fifth (<u>khow</u>) 8:41; 59:7 -kindness to 2:27; 4:36; 13:21, 25; 16:90; 90:15

-rights of 17:26; 30:38; 33:6

-severing the ties of kinship 13:21, 25; 47:22

Bloodshed 2:30, 84

Blotting out (tows) 4:47; 10:88; 36:66; 54:37; 77:8

Blowing/breathing (na@b) 3:49; 5:110; 6:73; 15:29; 18:99; 20:102; 21:91; 23:101; 27:87; 32:9; 36:51; 38:72; 39:68; 50:20; 66:12; 69:13; 78:18; 113:4

Boarding 11:42; 36:42

Boat (aglitud) 18:71, 79; 29:15; >Ship; >Ark

Bodies 21:8; 63:4

Body 7:148; 20:88; 38:34; (jiim) 2:247

-Pharaoh's 10:92

-lifeless (jana) 7:148; 20:88; 38:34

Boiling 6:70; 10:4; 22:19; 44:45-6, 48; 47:15; 55:44; 56:42, 54, 93; 78:25; 88:5

Bolt(s) 2:255; 4:153; 13:13; 18:40; 41:13, 17; 51:44

Bones 2:259; 6:146; 17:49, 98; 19:4; 23:14, 35, 82; 36:78; 37:16, 53; 51:42; 56:47; 75:3, 26; 79:11; 86:7

Book (kitál) 2:2, 44, 53, 78-9, 85, 87, 89, 101, 105, 109, 113, 121, 129, 144-6, 151, 159, 174, 175-7, 213; 3:3, 7, 19, 20, 23, 48, 64-5, 69, 70-2, 75, 78-9, 81, 98-100, 110, 113, 119, 164, 186-7, 199; 4:44, 47, 51, 54, 105, 113, 123, 127, 131, 136, 140, 153, 159, 171; 5:5, 15, 19, 44, 48, 57, 59, 65, 68, 77, 110; 6:7, 19, 38, 89, 91-2, 114, 154-7; 7:2, 37, 52, 169-70, 196; 9:23; 10:1, 37, 94; 11:1, 17, 110; 12:1; 13:1, 36, 38-9, 43; 14:1; 15:1; 16:64, 89; 17:2, 4, 93; 18:1-2, 27, 49; 19:12, 16, 30, 41, 51, 54, 56; 20:52; 21:10; 22:8; 23:49; 25:35; 26:2, 192; 27:1, 40; 28:2, 43, 49, 52, 86; 29:27, 45-7, 51; 31:2; 32:2, 23; 33:6, 26; 35:11, 29, 31-2; 38:29; 39:1-2, 41; 40:2, 53, 70; 41:3, 41, 45; 42:14-5, 17, 52; 43:2, 21; 44:2; 45:2, 16; 46:2, 12, 30; 50; 52:2; 56:17; 57:25-7, 29; 59:2, 11; 62:2; 66:12; 74:31; 98:1, 4, 6; (agGr) 62:5 >Qur'an; >Torah; >Evangel; >Psalms

-book inscribed on an unrolled parchment 52:2

-illuminating scripture 3:184; 22:8; 31:20; 35:25; 37:117

-Mother Book 3:7; 13:39; 43:4

—Preserved Tablet 6:59; 8:75; 9:36; 10:61; 11:6; 13:39; 17:58; 22:70; 23:62; 27:75; 30:56; 34:3; 35:11; 50:4; 54:53; 56:78; 57:22; 78:29; 85:22

Book (record of deeds) (kitil) 17:13, 14, 71; 18:49; 39:69; 45:28-9; 54:52; 69:19, 25; 81:10; 83:7-9, 18-21; 84:7, 10

- —preserving book 50:5
- -record of the pious 83:18-21
- -record of the vicious 83:7-9

-written record 83:9, 20

Borrowing 2:282-3

Bosom(s) 27:12; 28:32

—covering of 24:31
Bounds of Allāh (fwdid) 2:187, 229, 230;
4:13-4; 9:97, 112; 58:4; 65:1; >Punish-

ments
—observance of budid 9:112

-violation of 8wd4d 2:229; 4:14; 23:8; 65:1

Bound together 14:49; 25:13; 38:38

Bounties 7:69, 74; 44:27; 53:55; 55:13, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67,

69, 71, 73, 75, 77; ('apt') 11:108; 16:122; 17:20; 20:50; 23:55-56; 27:36; 28:76, 77; 30:34; 38:39; 42:20; 51:16; 78:36; 93:5; 108:1; (ta'ab) 4:130; >Blessings

Bowels 47:15

Bowing (mk9', mk6a') 2:43, 125; 3:43; 5:55; 9:112; 22:26, 77; 26:4; 48:29; 77:48 Boy(s)/male child (glullar) 3:40; 12:19, 30; 15:53; 18:74, 80, 82; 19:7-8, 19-20; 37:101; 51:28

-two orphan boys 18:82

Bracelets 18:31; 22:23; 35:33; 43:53; 76:21 Braggart (fablar) 4:36; 11:10; 31:18; 57:23

-swaggering ~ 4:36; 31:18; 57:23

Branches 14:25; (g/ndn) 55:48 Breach of trust 3:161

Bread 12:36

Breaking 2:27, 79, 256; 3:9, 194; 4:155; 5:13; 8:58; 13:20, 25, 31; 14:47; 16:91-2; 21:58; 22:47; 30:6; 38:44; 39:20; 75:25; 64:3; (sakit); 7:135; 9:12-3; 43:50; 48:10

Breast(s)/hearts (µdr) 3:29, 118-9, 154; 4:90; 5:7; 6:125; 7:2, 43; 8:43; 9:14; 10:57; 11:5, 12, 77; 15:47; 16:106; 17:51; 20:25; 22:46; 26:13; 27:74; 28:69; 29:10, 49; 31:23; 35:38; 39:7, 22; 40:19, 56, 80; 42:24; 57:6; 59:9, 13; 64:4; 67:13; 94:1; 100:10; 114:5;

- -opened to unfaith 16:106
- -opened to Islam 6:125; 39:22
- -opening of 20:25; 94:1

Breastbones 86:7

Breast feeding 2:233; 46:15; 65:6

-wet-nursing 2:233; 65:6

Bribery 2:188

Brocade 18:31; 44:53; 55:54; 56:15; 76:21

Broadcasting 4:83, 148

Brother(e) 2:178; 2:220; 3:103, 156, 168; 4:12, 23, 176; 5:25, 30-1; 6:87; 7:66, 73, 85, 111, 142, 150-1, 202; 9:11, 23, 24; 10:87; 11:50, 61, 84; 12:5, 7, 8, 58-9, 63-5, 69-70, 76-7, 87, 89, 90, 100; 15:47; 19:53; 20:30, 42; 23:25; 24:31, 61; 25:35; 26:36, 106, 124, 142, 161; 27:45; 28:34-6; 33:5, 18, 55; 38:23; 46:21; 49:10, 12; 50:13; 58:22; 59:10-11; 70:12; 80:34

-brethren in faith 2:178, 220; 3:103; 9:11; 15:47; 33:5; 49:10, 12; 59:10

-love of 9:24

-Satan's 7:203; 17:27

Brotherhood 2:220; 3:103, 9:11; 49:10, 13 Bucket 12:19

Builder/mason 38:37

Building/structure 2:22; 26:128-9

Burden(s) 4:28, 85; 6:142; 7:189; 8:66; 22:2; 24:54; (artigal) 16:7; 99:2; (artigal) 6:164; 16:25; 17:15; 20:101; 29:13; 35:18; 39:7; 47:4; 53:38; 94:2; (ipr) 2:286; 7:157

-bearer of (witgins) 6:164; 16:25; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38

Burden of sins 2:58; 5:29; 6:31, 164; 7:161; 17:15; 20:101; 24:11; 29:13; 39:7; 53:38

Burning at stakes 21:68; 29:24

Business 2:16, 254, 275, 282; 4:29; 9:24, 111; 14:31; 24:33, 37; 61:10; 62:9, 11

Buying/exchanging 2:102; 3:187; 9:111; 12:21; 48:10; 83:2

- -deversionary talk 31:6
- -error for guidance 2:16, 175; 4:44
- -Hereafter for the life of the world 4:74
- -life of the world for the Hereafter 2:86
- -punishment for pardon 2:175
- -souls & possessions for paradise 9:111

-unfaith for faith 3:177

Byzantium (Réw) 30:2-4

Caldrons 34:13

Calculation/reckoning (\$688) 6:96; 10:5; 17:12; 55:5; 65:1; 73:20

Calf > Cattle-calf

Call (aidi) 2:171; 3:39; 5:58; 7:22, 43-4, 46, 48, 50; 10:90; 11:42, 45; 13:23; 18:52; 19:3, 24, 52; 20:11; 21:45, 76, 83; 26:10, 72; 27:8, 62; 28:31, 46, 62, 65, 74; 36:43; 37:75, 104; 38:41; 40:32; 41:44, 47; 43:77; 49:4; 57:14; 62:8; 68:21, 49; 79:16

Call/invitation (44'3') 2:282; 3:21, 61, 81, 153, 193; 4:91; 7:193, 198; 10:10; 14:10, 22, 44; 17:52; 27:80; 30:25, 52; 31:21; 33:53; 35:18; 40:42-3; 41:33; 42:16; 47:35; 48:16; 54:6, 29; 65:8; 96:17-8

- -call to justice 3:21
- -invitation to bell 40:41
- —invitation to guidance 6:71; 7:193, 198; 18:57; 40:41-2

--invoking others besides Allah 2:23; 4:117; 6:56, 71, 108; 7:37, 194-5, 197; 10:38, 66, 106; 11:13, 101; 13:14; 16:20, 86; 17:56, 67; 18:14, 52; 19:48; 22:12-3, 62, 73; 23:117; 25:68; 26:213; 28:64, 88; 29:42; 31:30; 34:22; 35:13, 14, 40; 37:125; ; 39:38; 40:20, 66; 41:48; 43:86; 46:4, 5; 72:18

Callet (dd?) 2:186; 54:6, 8; (ma/adhdhin) 7:44; 12:70; (mandd) 50:41

Calling 2:154, 260; 21:60; 44:5; 49:4; 96:13

Callous ('atail) 68:13

Calumny (&&&ia) 3:55; 4:21, 112, 156; 24:11-12, 16; 33:58; 60:12; 104:1

Carnel (ibil) 6:144; 88:17; (jamal) 7:40; (năgal) 7:73, 77; 11:64-65; 12:65, 72; 17:59; 22:27, 36; 26:155; 54:27-29; 91:13

-camel-load 12:65, 72

-parable of its passing through a needle's eye 7:40

-pregnant camels (Subir) 81:4

-sacrifice of camels (budu) 22:36

-she-carnel (nigal) 7:73, 77; 11:64, 65;

17:59; 26:155; 54:27-29; 91:13

-thirsty camels (how) 56:55

-yellow camels 77:33

Campaigns of the Prophet (s)

- -Badr *2:214; 3:123-128, *140, *165,
- *173-174; *8:5-18, *39-48; 9:25
- -- *Banü al-Nadir 59:2-6, 11-14
- -*Banū Nakhlah 5:11
- -*Dhāt al-Salāsil 100:1-5
- -*Hamrā' al-Asad 3:172-175
- —Hunayn 9:25-27
- -*Khandaq (Ditch) 2:214; 33:9-27
- -*Khaybar 48:16, 19
- -*Makkah 48:1-27; 57:10; 61:13
- Tabük 9:38-59, 117-118
- -*Uhud 3:121-127, 139-140, 151-172; 4:104

Camphor 76:5

Capacity (ww) 2:233, 236, 286; 6:152; 7:43; 13:17; 23:62; (ising w) 4:25; 8:60; 9:42; 10:38; 11:13; 16:73; 18:41, 97; 25:9; 55:33; 64:16; 68:42

Capital 2:279

Captive(s) 2:85, 177; 8:30, 67, 70-1; 47:4; 76-8

-taking of 33:26

Caravan 5:96; 8:42; 12:10, 19, 70, 82, 94

Carpet(s) 55:76; 88:16

-lovely carpets 55: 76

Carrion (maytab) 2:173; 5:3; 6:139, 145; 16:115

Carrying 4:102; 2:286; 6:31, 164; 7:57; 11:40; 12:36; 16:7, 25; 17:15; 19:27; 20:100; 29:12-3, 61; 32:28; 33:72; 35:18; 39:7; 46:24; 51:2; 53:38; 62:5

Case/precedent 2:282; 3:59; 8:18; 9:69; 41:50; (da'l) 3:11; 8:52, 54; 40:31

Catastrophe 13:31; 68:42; 69:4; 79:34; 101:1-3

Cartle (artists) 3:14; 4:119; 5:95; 6:136, 138-9, 142; 179; 10:24; 16:5, 66, 80; 20:54; 22:34, 36; 23:21; 25:44, 49; 26:133; 32:27; 35:28; 36:71; 39:6; 40:79; 42:11; 43:12; 47:12; 80:32

- -adornment 16:8
- -Allāh's Name not mentioned over them 6:138
- -Allah's Name to be mentioned over them 22:34, 36
- -ass >Animal(s)-ass
- -beasts of burden 16:7, 142
- -beauty 16:5
- -calf 2:51, 54, 92, 93; 4:153; 7:148, 152; 11:69; 20:88; 51:26
- -camel > Camel
- -creation of 16:5; 36:71; 40:79
- -diversity of colours 35:28
- -estable 40:79; 36:72
- -ewe (na jub) 38:23, 24
- -made lawful 22:30
- -milk 16:66; 23:21; 36:73; 47:15
- -moral in them 23:21
- -mounts 9:92; 16:8; 23:22; 36:72; 40:79-80; 43:12-3
- -mules 16:8
- -pasturing of 16:6; 20:54; 79:33
- -prohibited as mount 6:138
- -sheep 6:146; 20:18; 21:78
- -slitting ears of 4:119
- -superstitions 4:119; 6:138-9
- -uses of 16:5; 22:33; 23:21; 36:72-3; 40:80
- -wool 16:5, 80; 70:9; 101:6

—wool 16:5, 80; 70:9; 101:6

Casting/throwing 2:100-1, 195; 3:151, 187; 4:171; 5:64, 91; 6:25; 7:107, 116, 150; 8:12, 17, 37; 10:80, 81; 11:41; 12:9-10, 93, 96; 15:15, 19; 16:15, 49; 17:39, 46; 18:57; 20:19-20, 39, 65-6, 69, 87, 96; 22:52; 25:13; 26:32, 43-5, 94; 27:10, 28-9, 90; 28:7, 31, 40; 31:10; 33:26; 34:31; 37:97, 145, 195; 38:34; 40:15; 41:40; 43:53; 50:7, 24, 26; 51:40; 54:25; 57:14; 59:2; 67:7-8; 68:49; 73:5; 74:26; 84:4; 104:4

-casting of lots 3:44; 37:141

Cave (ghir) 9:40; (hab) 18:9-11, 16-7, 25

Certainty/conviction (yapin) 2:4, 46, 118, 249; 4:157; 5:50; 13:2; 15:99; 19:71; 26:24; 27:3, 14, 22; 30:60; 31:4; 32:12, 24, 44:7; 45:4, 20, 32; 49:15; 51:20; 52:36; 56:95; 69:51; 74:47; 102:5, 7

---those who have certainty (m@gin@n) 5:50; 6:75; 26:24; 44:7; 45:4, 20; 51:20

Chaff/dry sticks (hallim) 18:45; 54:31; (hatlin)39:21; 56:65; 57:20

Chains (aglid) 14:49; 17:29; 38:38; (salitil) 40:71; 69:32; 76:4

Change 2:59, 108, 211; 6:34, 115; 7:95, 162; 8:53; 13:11; 14:28; 16:101; 17:56, 77; 18:27; 24:55; 33:23, 52, 62; 35:43; 40:26; 48:15, 23

Charitable (mmfigin, musquddigin, musquddigin) 3:17; 12:88; 22:35; 33:35; 57:7, 18; 70:24-5

-rewarded 12:88

Charity/Charities) (inslig, şadaqah, şādagāt) 2:3, 177, 195-6, 215, 219, 245, 254, 261-268, 270-274, 276, 280; 3:92, 117, 134; 4:34, 36-8, 92, 114; 5:45; 8:3, 36, 72; 9:53-54, 58, 50, 79, 99, 103-4, 121; 13:22; 14:31; 16:75; 17:29, 100; 22:35; 23:61; 24:22; 25:67; 28:54; 32:16; 34:39; 35:29; 36:47; 42:38; 47:38; 57:7, 10; 58:12-3; 59:9; 63:7, 10; 64:16; 65:7; 70:24-5; 74:44; 76:8; 92:5-7, 18-21:

- -Allih makes them flourish 2:276
- -Alläh receives them 9:104
- —collectors of 9:60
- -concealment of 2:271
- -moderation advised 17:29
- -niggardliness 17:100
- rendered void 2:264
- -Solomon & Allah's bounty 38:39

Chastity 2:25; 3:15, 39; 4:25, 57; 5:5; 19:20, 28; 21:91; 24:33; 33:53; 66:12

Check 31:18

Chief (nagib) 5:12; (kabir) 20:71; 26:49

Chieftain 12:31

Child (µibi) 19:12, 29

Child-bearing 3:36; 11:72; 19:22-3; 22:2; 35:11; 41:47; 46:15; 65:4

Child(ren)/offspring (awlid, wildin) 2:47, 233; 3:10, 14, 36, 47, 116; 4:11-2, 75, 98, 127, 176; 6:137, 140; 8:28; 14:35; 16:72; 17:6, 65; 18:39, 46, 51; 19:21, 77; 23:55; 24:31, 59; 26:18, 89; 28:9; 31:33, 38; 34:35, 37; 57:20; 58:22; 60:3; 63:9; 68:14; 70:11; 71:21:73:17

- ascribed to Allah 18:4; 19:35, 88-92; 21:26; 23:91; 25:2; 37:152; 39:4; 43:81
- -infanticide 6:137, 140, 151; 17:31; 60:12;
- -killing of children due to poverty 6:151;
- -means of testing/punishment 8:28; 9:54, 69, 85; 58:17; 64:14-15; 71:21

Children of Adam 7:26-7, 31, 35, 172; 17:70; 36:60

Children of Israel >Israelites; >Jews

Chin(s) 17:107, 109; 36:8

Choice 28:68; 33:36; 39:4 Chosen creed 2:132

Chosen ones 2:130, 247; 3:33, 42, 179; 6:87; 7:144, 155; 12:6; 16:121; 19:58; 20:13, 41, 122; 22:75, 78; 27:59; 35:32; 38:47; 42:13; 44:32; 68:50

Christ >Jesus ('a)

Christians (napira) 1:7; 2:62, 111, 113, 120, 135, 140; 3:67; 5:14, 18, 47, 51, 66, 69, 82-85; 6:156; 9:30; 22:17; >People of the Book

- -argue with the Prophet (r) 3:61
- -Christ's sonship 2:116; 5:73; 9:30; 10:68; 18:4-5; 19:88-93; 21:26; 25:2; 39:4; 72:3
- -covenant 5:14
- -criticism of 2:120, 140; 3:19, 61, 70, 79-80, 110; 5:15, 18
- -denial of the signs of Aliāh 5:86
- —extravagant doctrines 5:77
- -fabricate lies about Allāh 9:30; 18:5
- -faith 2:137; 3:113-4; 5:69, 83-5; 57:27
- -faithlessness 5:17, 72, 73, 86
- -false doctrines 2:116; 5:75; 9:30; 10:68; 18:4-5; 19:88-9, 91-3; 21:26; 25:2; 39:4;
- -festival 5:114
- -forgotten part of their teachings 5:14
- -friendship and alliance with 5:51
- -hatred and enmity among them 5:14

- -hopes 2:111, 135; 5:18
- invention of monasticism 57:27
- kindly character 57:27
- -lamentations 5:83
- -monasticism 57:27
- -many of them are transgressors 57:27
- mubāhalah 3:61
- nearest in affection to the faithful 5:82
- -nightly devotions 3:113
- -plead for forgiveness 5:74
- -polytheism 5:72-77; 9:31
- -punishment 5:18
- recognition of the truth 5:83
- -reward 2:62; 3:115; 5:85; 57:27
- -salvation of 3:113-5; 5:69; 57:27
- -seek Allāh's pleasure 57:27
- -sins 5:18

-transgressors 57:27

Churches 22:40

Cisterna 34:13

City/town 2:58, 61, 126, 259; 3:196; 4:75; 6:92, 123, 131; 7:4, 82, 88, 94, 96-8, 101, 111, 123, 161, 163; 9:70, 101, 120; 10:87, 98; 11:100, 102, 117; 12:30, 82, 109; 14:35; 1504, 67; 16:7, 112; 17:16, 58; 18:19, 59, 77, 82; 21:6, 11, 74, 95; 22:45, 48; 25:40, 51; 26:36, 53, 208; 27:34, 48, 56, 91; 28:15, 18, 20-1, 58-9; 29:31, 34; 33:60; 34:18, 34; 36:13, 20; 40:4; 42:7; 43:23, 31; 46:27; 47:13; 53:53; 59:7, 14; 63:8; 65:8; 69:9; 89:7, 9, 11: 90:1-2; 93:3

-Mother of the Cities 6:92

Claiming 2:278, 4:60; (qu'w) 6:22, 94, 128, 136, 138; 11:31; 17:56; 18:52; 28:62-3, 74; 34:22; 62:6; 64:7

-claimants 5:107

Clapping 8:35

Clarification/clarity 2:68-70, 118, 159, 160, 187, 219, 221, 230, 242, 266; 3:103, 118; 5:15, 19, 75, 89, 92; 6:105; 8:6; 9:113, 115; 14:4, 45; 16:35, 39, 44, 64, 82, 89, 92; 24:18, 54, 58-9, 61; 29:18; 36:17; 41:53; 43:52, 63; 47:25, 32; 57:17; 64:12

Clay 3:49; 5:110; 6:2; 17:12; 15:26, 28, 33; 17:61; 23:12; 28:38; 32:7; 37:11; 38:71, 76; 51:33; 55:14

- -dry clay (xalqā) 15:26, 28, 33; 55:14
- -poeter's clay 55:14
- viscous clay 37:11

Cleanliness > Purification; > Purity

those who keep clean 2:222

Climbing 6:125; 35:10

Clinging 20:91, 97; 21:52; 26:71

Clinging mass ('alagab) 22:5; 23:14; 40:67; 75:38; 96:2

Clothes/cloaks 2:187; 11:5; 18:31; 22:19;

- 35:33; 71:7; 76:12, 21
- -cloaks of fire 22:19
- -coats of mail 16:81; 34:11
- -for covering and adornment 7:26
- garments of pitch 14:50
- -purity of 74:4
- stripping 7:26; 24:58, 60

Clothing (kinush) 2:233, 259; 4:5; 5:89;

Clouds (ghamāw) 2:57, 210; 7:160; 25:25; (sabāb) 2:164; 7:57; 13:12; 24:40, 43; 26:189; 27:88; 30:48; 35:9; ('arig') 46:24

- -cumulous clouds 52:44
- rain-clouds (mu'ghnii) 78:14
- -rain cloud (www) 56:69
- -rain-laden clouds 7:57; 13:12; 51:2

Clubs (magdmi) 22:21

Coats of mail 16:81; 21:80; 34:11

Cold 3:117; (questarir) 76:13

Collectiveness 2:43; 4:71

Colour(s)/huc(s) (alway) 2:69; 16:13, 69; 30:22; 35:27-8; 39:21

-black/dark 2:187; 3:106; 16:58; 35:27; 39:60; 43:17; 44:54; 56:43; 87:4

- -blue 20:102
- -bright hue 2:69
- green 12:43, 46; 18:31; 22:63; 36:80; 55:54, 64, 76; 76:21
- -red 35:27

white 2:187; 3:106-7; 7:108; 12:84; 19:4; 20:22; 26:33; 27:12; 28:32; 35:27; 37: 46

-yellow 2:69; 30:51; 39:21; 57:20; 77:33

Comets (?) 81:16

Comfort 7:189; 9:103; 20:40; 30:21; (querat al-lays) 19:26; 25:74; 28:9, 13; 32:17; 33:51 Coming of age 6:152; 12:22; 17:34; 18:82;

22:5; 28:14; 40:67; 46:15

Comity 4:62

Command/edict/ordinance/dispensation (amr) 2:27, 67-8, 109, 117, 222; 3:80; 4:47, 58, 60; 5:52, 117; 6:14, 71, 163; 7:12, 54, 77, 166; 9:31, 48, 106; 10:3, 24, 31, 72, 104; 11:40, 43-4, 58, 66, 73, 76, 82, 94, 101, 112; 12:21, 40; 13:2, 11, 21, 25, 31, 36; 14:1, 32; 15:94; 16:1, 2, 12, 33, 40, 50, 90; 17:16, 85; 18:50, 88; 19:64; 20:90, 93; 21:27, 73, 81; 22:65; 23:27; 26:151; 27:33, 91; 28:44; 30:4, 25, 46; 32:5, 24; 33:37-8; 34:12; 36:82; 37:102; 38:36; 39:11-2, 64; 40:15, 66, 78; 42:15, 52; 44:5, 12; 46:25; 49:9; 51:4, 44; 54:50; 57:14; 65:3, 5, 8, 12; 66:6; 80:23; 82:19; 97:4; 98:5

-ascension of command 32:5

Commanding what is right & forbidding what is wrong 244; 3:104, 110; 4:114; 7:157, 164, 199; 9:67, 71, 112; 11:117; 22:41; 31:17

Commending to Allah's protection (i'ādhali) 3:36; 11:47

Commission 2:59, 80; 3:112, 135; 4:15-9, 25; 4:110-12, 123; 5:32, 78-9; 6:49, 54; 7:27, 80, 153, 162, 165, 180; 10:23, 27; 11:78; 12:81; 16:119; 17:16, 33; 18:58; 21:74; 22:25; 25:68; 26:19; 27:54; 28:84; 29:4, 28-9, 34; 30:10; 33:30; 39:53; 40:40; 41:4; 42:42; 60:12; 65:1; (igning) 6:113, 120 Communication 3; 20; 4:80; 5:67, 92, 99; 7:62, 68, 79, 93; 11:57; 13:40; 16:35, 82;

21:106; 24:54; 29:18; 36:17; 42:48; 46:23, 35; 64:12; 72:23, 28

Communities > Nations

unity and community 3:103-5; 42:13; 49:10;

Companion 4:36; 26:61; 58:7; (garts) 4:38; 37:51; 50:23, 27; (alþil) 6:71; 7:184; 9:40; 18:9, 34, 37; 34:46; 53:2; 54:29; 81:22

-evil companion 22:13; 37:51; 41:25; 43:36, 38

excellent companions (ruflg) 4:69 Companions of the Cave and the Inscription (āṭḥāb al-kabf wa al-raqiw)) 18:9-

- -awakening 18:12, 18-9
- -dispute about them 18:21-2
- -dog 18:18
- guided by Allah 18:13
- period of sleep 18:12, 19, 24, 26
- -sleep 18:11, 18
- supplication 18:10 -their faith 18:13
- their number 18:22
- -their people 18:15, 20-21

—withdrawal from community 18:16 Company 4:72; 11:12; 17:104; 18:28, 76; 19:73; 25:35; (majdbabal) 31:15

—avoidance of the company of polytheists and those who mock Alläh's signs 4:140; 6:68, 70, 106; 7:199; 15:94; 53:29

Company 4:71 (of troops); (ma'thar) 6:128, 130; 55:33

Compassion 90:17; >Mercy Compelled (modes) 2:173; 5:3; 6:119, 145;

16:115; 27:62; >Compulsion Complacency 80:5; 92:8

Complaisance in speech 33:32 Compliance 24:49

Composition/forming 3:6; 40:64; 82:8 Comprehension (ibitab) 2:255; 3:120; 4:108, 126; 8:47; 10:39; 11:92; 17:60; 18:68, 91; 20:110; 27:66, 84; 40:7; 41:54; 48:21; 65:12; 72:28

Compulsion (idiriti) 2:126, 173; 5:3; 6:119, 145; (ibriti) 2:255; 4:19; 7:88; 8:5; 16:106; 20:73; 24:33; >Compelled

Concealment 16:59; 27:74; 28:69; 81:16; (kitmin) 2:33, 42, 72, 140, 146, 159, 174, 228, 283; 3:71, 167, 187; 4:37; 5:61, 99; 21:110; 24:29; (ikh@) 2:271, 284; 3:29, 118, 154; 4:108; 6:28, 91; 14:38; 27:25; 33:54; 40:19; 41:22; 60:1; (inii) 2:77; 5:52; 10:54; 11:5; 16:19, 23; 20:62; 21:3; 34:33; 36:76; 47:26; 64:4; 66:3; 67:13; 71:9

-of faith 40:28

-of good deeds 4:149

—of knowledge & testimony 2:146, 159-160, 174, 283; 3:187; 4:37, 42; 5:15, 106; 6:91

Conceit (12546) 2:206; 38:2; 54:25-6 Conciliation 4:114, 129; 9:8, 62; 42:40 Confession (1266) 9:102; 32:12; 40:11; 67:10-11

Confident 3:118; (suljus) 9:16 Confidential discourse (naj) 19:52

Confinement 12:35; (/ˈhkāf) 2:187

Confirmation 2:41, 87, 89, 91, 97, 101, 265; 3:3, 39, 50, 81; 4:47, 66; 5:46, 48; 6:92; 8:7-8; 10:37, 82; 12:111; 13:39; 22:52; 28:34; 35:31; 37:37, 52; 39:33; 42:24; 46:12, 30; 56:57; 61:6; 66:12; 75:31; 92:6

Confounding (labs) 6:9, 65, 137

Confrontation 2:191; 3:112; 4:91; 8:57; 18:55; 33:61; 60:2

Conjecture/notion (gent) 2:78; 4:157; 6:116, 148; 7:171; 10:36, 66; 17:101-102; 18:36; 33:10; 37:87; 34:20; 38:27; 41:22-3; 43:20; 45:24, 32; 48:6, 12; 53:23; 59:2; 72:5, 7; 84:14

-no substitute for truth 10:36; 53:28

-notions of pagan ignorance 3:154

Consecration 3:35

Consequences, evil (awhil) 5:95; 30:44; 35:37; 59:15; 64:5; 65:9

Considering/examining (nagar) 27:27, 33, 41; 74:21; 86:5; >Looking

Constellations/houses (burily) 15:16; 25:61; 85:1

Contemplation 4:82; 7:185; 9:74; 23:68; 38:29; 47:24

Contender(s) 4:105; 22:19; 38:21-2 Contention (i&htiples) 3:44; 16:4; 22:19, 51; 26:96; 27:45; 29:47, 49; 34:5, 38; 36:49, 77; 38:21-2, 69; 39:29, 31; 43:18, 58; 50:28

—of the inmates of hell 38:64; >Hell, inmates of—wrangling of

Contentious lot 43:58

Contentment (qind'al) 7:31; 9:59

Contriving 74:18-20

Controllers (mujaytirin) 52:37

Conversation (multipartel) 18:34, 37; 58:1 Conviction 26:24; 27:14; 30:60; 32:24;

44:7; 51:20; 74:31; >Certainty. Cooperation 5:2; 8:74; 9:71

Copper (gift) 18:96; 34:12

—molten copper (ms/s) 18:29; 44:45; 70:8 Coral 55:22, 58

Cord > Rope

Corpse 5:31;38:34

Corruption (fixid) 2:11, 12, 27, 30, 60, 205; 4:119; 11:116; 16:88; 21:22; 27:34; 28:77; 30:41; 89:12; > Prodigality

—corruption on earth 2:205, 251; 5:32, 33, 64; 7:56, 74, 85, 127; 8:73; 11:116; 12:73; 13:25; 17:4; 18:94; 26:152, 183; 27:48; 28:77, 83; 29:36; 38:28; 40:26; 47:22

-corruption of land and sea 30:41

---corruption of the heavens and the earth 21:22: 23:71

Corruption, agents of (magnidie) 2:11, 12, 30, 220; 3:63; 5:64; 7:86, 103, 142; 10:40, 81, 91; 11:85; 27:14; 28:4, 77; 29:30

-fate of 7:86, 103; 27:14

-punishment of 5:32, 33

Corruption of scriptures (taliff) 2:75, 79; 3:78; 5:13

Couches 15:47; 18:31; 36:56; 37:44; 38:51; 43:34; 76:13; 83:23, 35; 88:13

-arrayed 52:20

-brocaded 56:15

Counsel (maghdawrah) 2:233; 3:159; 27:32; 42:38

-seeking counsel 27:32

Counting 14:34; 16:18; 19:84, 94; 32:5; 72:28; 104:2

-counters ('ādiv) 23:113

Courage

-loss of morale 3:122, 152-4; 8:43, 46

Covenant/promise/treaty ('abd. ip: mltbdg) 2:27, 40, 80, 83-4, 93, 124, 177; 3:6-77, 81, 187; 4:21, 90, 92, 154-5; 5:1, 7; 7:102, 134, 169; 8:56; 9:8, 10; 13:20, 25; 16:91; 17:34; 19:78, 87; 20:86, 115; 23:8; 33:7, 23; 43:49; 48:10; 57:8

-breaking of 2:27, 83, 100; 4:155; 5:13; 7:102; 8:58; 13:20, 25; 16:91-2, 94-5

—loyalty to coverants 2:80, 177; 3:76-7; 5:1, 7; 6:152; 9:4, 7, 111; 13:20, 25; 16:91, 95; 17:34; 21:9; 23:8; 33:23; 48:10; 70:32; 76:7

-primordial covenant 7:172; 57:8

-selling of 3:77; 16:95

Covering 7:189; 12:107; 14:50; 24:40; 25:47; 31:32; 41:47; 44:11; 53:16, 54; 71:7; 78:10; 88:1; 91:4; 92:1

Covering/blindfold 2:7; 18:101; 50:23

Covetousness 9:34; 57:20; 102:1

Cowardice 3:156; 8:16

Cow(s) 2:67-71; 6:144, 146; 12:43, 46

-young cow 2:68

-broken to till the earth (distill) 2:71

-lean cow 12:43, 46

Cradle (muhd) 3:46; 5:110; 19:29; 20:53; 43:10

Craft (paw'ab) 21:80

Crazy/demon possessed 15:6; 26:27; 37:36; 44:14; 51:39, 52; 52:29; 54:9; 68:2, 51; 81:22

Creation 2:21, 29, 164, 228; 3:47, 49, 59, 190-1; 4:1, 28, 119; 5:17-8, 110; 6:1-2, 73, 94, 98, 100-2, 136; 7:11-2, 54, 69, 179, 181, 185, 189, 191, 194; 9:36; 10:3, 5-6, 34; 11:7,

119; 13:5, 16; 14:19, 32; 15:26-8, 33, 85-6; 16:3-5, 8, 13, 17, 20, 48, 70, 81; 17:49, 61, 70, 98-9; 18:37, 48, 51, 54; 19:9, 67; 20:4, 50, 55; 21:16, 33, 37, 104; 22:5, 73; 23:12, 14, 17, 79, 91, 115; 24:45; 25:2-3, 49; 25:54, 59; 26:78, 166, 184; 27:60, 64; 28:68; 29:19-20, 44, 61; 30:8, 11, 20:2, 30, 27, 30, 40, 54; 31:10-11, 25, 28; 32:4, 7, 9-10; 34:7; 35:1, 3, 11, 16, 40; 36:36, 42, 68, 71, 77-9, 81; 37:11, 96, 125, 150; 38:27, 71, 75-6; 39:4-6, 38, 62; 40:57, 62, 67, 79; 41:9-12, 15, 21, 37; 42:11, 29, 49; 43:9, 12, 16, 19, 87; 44:38-9; 45:4, 22; 46:3-4, 33; 49:13; 51:15-6, 38, 49, 56; 52:35-6; 53:45; 54:49; 55:3, 14-5, 35; 56:57, 59, 61, 72; 57:4; 59:24; 64:2-3; 65:12; 67:2-3, 14, 23-4; 70:19, 39; 71:14-19; 74:11; 75:37-40; 76:2, 28; 77:20; 78:8; 79:27; 80:18-20; 82:6-8; 87:2; 88:17-20; 89:18; 90:4; 92:3; 95:4-5; 96:1-2: 113:2

-changing God's creation 4:119

-boundless 18:109; 31:27

-from water 24:45; 25:54

-not aimless 3:191; 21:16-17; 23:115; 44:38, 39; 46:3

-new creation 13:5; 14:19; 17:49, 98; 32:10; 34:7; 35:16; 50:15

-orderliness of 27:88; 32:7; 67:3, 4; 88:17-20

Creation of the Jinn 6:100; 7:12, 179; 15:27; 38:77; 51:56; 55:15

Creation of man 2:21, 228; 3:59; 4:1, 28; 5:18; 6:2, 94, 98; 7:11-2, 69, 179, 181, 189; 15:26, 28, 33' 16:4, 70; 17:61, 70; 18:37, 48; 19:9, 67; 20:55; 22:5; 23:12-14; 23:79, 115; 25:54; 26:78, 184; 30:19-20, 40, 54; 31:27; 32:7-9; 35:11; 36:78, 81; 37:11, 96; 38:71-5, 77; 39:6; 40:57, 67; 41:15, 21; 42:11; 45:4; 49:13; 50:16; 51:56; 52:35; 53:45-46; 55:3, 14; 56:57-62; 64:2; 67:2, 23-4; 70:19, 39; 71:14; 74:11; 75:37-40; 76:2, 28; 77:20-23; 78:8; 79:27; 80:18-19; 82:7-8; 86:5-8; 90:4; 92:3; 95:4-5; 96:2

--- created for mankind 2:29; 16:5-8, 13; 36:42, 71; 40:79

Creation of the heavens and the earth 2:164; 3:190-1; 6:1, 73, 79; 7:54, 185; 9:36; 10:3, 5-6; 11:7; 14:19, 32; 15:85; 16:3; 17:99; 18:51; 20:4; 21:16, 33; 23:17; 25:59, 61-2; 27:60; 29:44, 61; 30:8, 22; 31:25; 32:4; 34:7; 35:11; 36:81; 38:27; 39:5, 38; 40:57; 41:9-12, 37; 42:29; 43:9; 43:87; 44:38, 39; 45:22; 46:3, 33; 50:38; 52:36; 57:4; 64:3; 65:12; 67:3; 71:15

-creation of earth in two days 41:9-12

—in six days (eras) 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:39; 57:4

-without visible pillars 13:2; 31:10

Creator > Allah -- Names of

Creator of all things 6:101-2; 7:54; 13:16; 20:50; 25:2; 32:7; 36:36; 39:62; 40:62; 43:12; 51:49; 54:49

Creatures

-best of creatures 98:7

-worst of creatures 98:6

Creed (millab) 2:120; 7:88-9; 12:37-8; 14:13; 18:20; (nmmab) 43:22; 23

-latter-day creed 38:7

Creed of Abraham 2:130, 132, 135; 6:161, 163

-following 3:95; 4:125; 12:38; 16:123

Crimson 55:37

Criterion (furgin) 2:53, 185; 3:4; 8:29; 21:48; 25:1

Crooked (%ug) 3:99; 7:45, 86; 11:19; 14:3; 18:1; 20:107, 108

Crops (harth, par) 2:22, 71, 205; 3:117; 6:136, 138, 141; 7:57; 14:33; 16:11; 18:32; 21:78; 32:27; 39:21; 42:20; 48:29; 56:64 -ruination of 2:205

Crow 5:31

Crucifixion 4:157; 5:33; 7:124; 12:41; 20:71: 26:49

Cry 19:3; 35:37; 51:29 (de'ad) 2:171; 7:5; 18:29; 21:15; (saybab) 11:67, 94; 15:73, 83; 23:41; 29:40; 36:29, 49, 53; 38:15; 50:43; 54:31; 63:4; (záphyud) 69:5

Crystal (quaurir) 27:44; 76:15, 16

Cubit 69:32

Cucumber 2:61

Cup 12:70; (&a'i) 37:45; 52:23; 56:18; 76:5, 17; 78:34

Cure (abiar) 10:57; 16:69; 17:82; 26:80 Curse, the (lawab) 2:159-162; 3:61, 87; 7:38; 11:60, 99; 13:25; 15:35; 24:23; 28:42; 29:25; 33:68; 40:52; 48:6

-cursed by Allah 2:88-9, 159, 161; 3:61, 87; 4:46-7, 52, 93; 4:118; 5:13, 60, 64; 7:44; 9:68; 11:18, 60; 28:42; 33:57, 64, 68; 38:78; 47:23; 48:6; 51:10; 63:4; 67:11; 74:19-20; 75:34-35; 80:17; 83:1, 10; 104:1; 107:4; 111:1-5

- -accursed 4:52; 33:61
- -cursed by David and Jesus 5:78
- -cursed in the Qur'an 17:60
- -cursed in the world and the Hereafter 24:23
- -cursers 2:160
- -mubähalah 3c61

Curtain/covering (ghighianal) 2:7; 45:23 Cushion(s) (namirig) 88:15; (rafraf) 55:76

Custody 12:66; (kijūkis) 20:40; 28:12

Cutting 2:166, 260; 3:127; 5:33, 38; 6:94; 7:124; 9:110; 12:31, 50; 18:17; 20:71; 22:19; 26:49; 29:29; 47:15; 59:5; 69:46

Darkening 6:76; 74:29

of faces 16:58; 43:17

Darkness (gwlowit) 2:17, 19, 20, 257; 5:16; 6:1, 39, 59, 63, 122; 13:16; 14:1, 5; 17:78; 21:87; 33:43; 35:20; 36:37; 57:9; 65:11

- -darkness of land 6:63, 59, 97; 27:63
- darkness of sea 6:63, 97; 24:40; 27:63
- -manifold darkness 6:39, 122; 24:40
- -threefold darkness 39:6

Date palm (nakhi, nakhii) 2:266; 6:99, 141; 13:4; 16:11, 67; 17:91; 18:32; 23:19; 26:148; 36:34; 50:10; 54:20; 55; 11, 68; 80:29

- -date thread 4:49, 77; 17:71
- -date-stone 4:53, 124
- -fresh dates (rwtob) 19:25
- -hollow trunks of palm trees 69:7
- —husk of a date-stone (gipmir) 35:13
- -spathes 26:148; 50:10
- -speck on a date stone (nagir) 4:53, 124
- -tall date palms 50:10
- -trunk(s) of palm tree 19:23, 25; 20:71; 54:20: 69:7

Daughter(s) 2:221; 4:23; 11:78-9; 15:71; 16:58-9; 28:27; 43:17; 66:12

attributed to Allah 16:57, 100; 37:149, 153; 43:16; 52:39

- -brother's daughter 4:23
- —daughter of maternal aunt 33:50
- —daughter of maternal uncle 33:50
- -daughter of maternal uncle 33:50
- —daughter of paternal uncle 33:50
- -infanticide 16:58-9
- -sister's daughter 4:23

stepdaughters 4:23

David ('a) 2:251; 4:163; 5:78; 6:84; 17:55; 21:78-80; 27:15-6; 34:10-11, 13; 38:17-26

-birds 21:79;27:16; 34:10; 38:19

-celebrates Allah's glory 21:79; 34:10; 38:18

- -craft and industry 21:80; 34:11
- -curses faithless Jews 5:78
- -fount of copper 34:12
- granted grace 34:10
- —House of David 34:13
- -iron made soft for 34:10
- -judgement of 21:78; 38:20, 22-26
- killer of Goliath 2:251
- kingdom of 2:251; 38:20
- —knowledge 21:79; 27:13
- -mountains disposed for him 21:79; 34:10; 38:19
- -nearness to Allah 38:25
- penitent (awwill) 38:17
- -pleads for forgiveness 38:24
- —Psalms (Zabir) 4:163; 17:55
- -strength 38:17
- -tested 38:24
- -vicegerent 38:26 -wisdom 2:251; 39:20

Dawn 3:121; 54:38; (/gir) 2:187; 17:78; (iphāh) 6:96; 30:17; (ighrāq) 38:18; (suhāh) 15:66, 83; 11:81; 28:18, 82; 37:177; 68:17, 20-1; 100:3; (sofor) 3:17; 51:18; 54:34;

- >Daybreak; >Morning
- -dawn recital 17:78
- -dawn prayer 24:58
- —rising of (far) 97:3

-sworn by 74:34; 81:18; 89:1

Day(s) (praw) 2:80, 185, 196, 203, 254, 259; 3:24, 41, 72, 155, 166-7; 4:42; 5:89; 6:13, 16, 60; 8:16; 9:35, 108; 10:3, 45, 102; 11:3, 7-8, 65-6, 77, 105; 14:5, 18, 31, 44; 15:38; 16:80, 87; 18:19, 52, 99-100; 19:15, 33, 38, 85; 20:104; 23:113; 24:24-5; 25:59; 26:38, 155; 28:18, 82; 32:4; 34:30; 40:30, 32; 41:9-10, 12, 16; 46:35; 50:38; 55:29; 57:4; 68:7, 24; 70:4 > Day of Resurrection

- -a day whose span is a thousand years 32:5:
- -a day whose span is fifty thousand years 70:4
- -a day with Allah is like a thousand years
- day He says, "Be," it is 6:73
- -Day of adomment 20:59
- -day of harvest 6:141
- -day of Hunayn 9:25
- -day of return to Allah 2:281
- -day of starvation 90:14
- day of the factions (years al-aboli) 40:30
- —day of the greater haji 9:3
- -Day of Separation 8:41
- -day of the shady cloud 26:189
- day of victory 32:29
- day the sky brings a manifest smoke 44:10
- -day We shall resurrect a group from every nation 27:83
- day when Alläh created the heavens and the earth 9:36
- -day when some of Alläh's signs come 6:158
- -earth created in two 'days' 41:9
- -ill-fated days 41:16
- -incessantly ill-fated day 54:19
- inauspicious day 22:55
- -known days 2:184, 203; 22:28

- -past days 69:24
- -seven heavens set up in two days 41:12
- -tempestuous day 14:18
- -terrible day 11:3, 77; 26:156

Daybreak (felag) 113:1

Days of Allāh 14:5; 45:14; 55:29

Day of Judgement > Day of Retribution Day of Resurrection (yaww al-gryamat) 2:85, 113, 174, 212, 3:55, 77, 161, 180, 185, 194; 4:87, 109, 141, 159; 5:14, 36, 64; 6:12; 7:14, 32, 51, 53, 167, 172; 10:60, 93; 11:60, 98-9; 16:25, 27, 92, 124; 17:13, 58, 62, 97; 18:105; 19:95; 20:100-1, 124; 21:47; 22:5, 9, 17, 69; 23:16; 25:69; 28:41-2, 61, 71-2; 29:13, 25; 30:56; 32:25; 35:14; 39:15, 24, 31, 47, 60, 67; 41:40; 42:45; 45:17, 26; 46:5; 58:7; 60:3; 68:39; 75:6

-dissolution of relationships 23:101; 31:33; 60:3; 80:34-7

-sworn by 75:1

Day of Resurrection, names & descriptions of 2:48, 123, 210, 254; 3:106; 4:41; 5:119; 6:15-16, 73, 158; 7:53; 10:54; 11:3, 104-8; 14:31, 42-4, 48-50; 18:47, 98-100; 19:37; 20:105-8; 21:96-7, 104; 22:1-2, 55-6; 24:37; 25:25-26; 26:88-89, 135; 27:82; 30:43, 57; 31:33-4; 34:42, 51-4; 40:18, 32-3, 51-52; 43:67; 44:10-11, 16, 40-42; 45:26-28; 50:20-1, 30, 41-42; 52:9-10; 54:1; 55:37; 56:3-6; 60:3; 68:42; 69:13-18; 70:8-14; 73:14, 17-18; 74:8-10; 75:7-13; 76:7, 10, 27; 77:8-11, 13-15, 35-38; 78:18-20, 38-40; 79:6-9, 34-36; 80:33-41; 81:1-7, 11-14; 82:1-5, 17-19; 83:5-6; 84:1-5; 86:9-10; 89:21-26; 99:1-7; 101:4-5; >Hour

- -all-embracing day 11:84
- day everybody will observe what his hands had sent ahead 78:40
- -day Allih will call out 17:52; 28:62, 65, 74: 41:47
- -day Allah will gather the apostles 5:109
- -day Alläh will not let down the Prophet (j) and the faithful 66:8
- -day Alláh will pay them their full recompense 3:57; 4:173; 11:109; 16:97; 24:25; 35:30; 39:35, 70
- -day Allāh will raise them all together 58:6, 18
- -day every nation will be summoned to its book and required for what its conduct 45:28
- -day every pregnant female will deliver her burden 22:2
- -day every soul will be rewarded for what it has earned 40:17
- -day every soul will find what it has done 3:30; 78:40
- -day every soul will plead for itself 16:111 -day every suckling female will neglect
- her charge 22:2 day He gathers them all 3:9, 25; 4:87, 172; 6:12, 22, 128; 10:28, 45; 11:103; 18:99;
- 19:68, 85; 45:26; 34:40; 56:49-50
- -day He will call you 17:52 —day he will say, "Call may partners that you used to claim" 18:52
- -day in which hearts and sights are transformed 24:37
- —day its fulfillment comes 7:53
- -day man will remember his endeavours 79:35
- -day mankind will be like scattered moths 101:4

- —day mankind will issue forth in various groups 99:6
- -day mountains move with an awful motion 52:10
- —day neither humans nor jinn will be questioned about their sins 55:39
- —day neither wealth nor children will avail 26:88
- -day no father shall atone for his child 31:33
- —day no friend will inquire about a friend 70:10
- —day no one shall speak except by His leave 11:105
- —day no ransom will be taken from the hypocrites or the infidels 57:15
- -day no soul shall compensate for another 2:48, 123
- ---day no soul will be of any avail to another 82:19
- —day none will be done any injustice 36:54
- -day of dispossession 64.9
- -day of encounter 9:77; 40:15
- -day of gathering 6:22, 128; 10:28, 45; 42:7; 64:9
- -day of immortality 50:34
- —day of judgement (~alfaql) 37:21; 44:40; 60:3; 77:13-4, 38; 78:17
- -day of mutual distress calls 40:32
- -day of reckoning 38:16, 26, 53; 40:27
- -day of regret 19:39
- -day of resurrection (~al-ba'16) 30:56
- —day of retribution 1:4; 15:35; 26:82; 37:20; 38:78; 51:12; 56:56; 70:26; 74:46; 82:15-19; 83:11
- -day of rising from the dead 50:42
- -day of the known time 15:38; 38:81
- -day of truth 78:39
- —day on which all mankind will be gathered 11:103
- ered 11:103
 —day secrets will be divulged 69:18; 86:9
- —day some faces will turn black and some faces will turn white 3:106
- -day the caller will call from a close quarter 50:41
- -day the earth and the beavens are transformed 14:48
- —day the earth and the mountains will quake 73:14
- —day the earth is split open for disentombing the dead 50:44
- -day the eyes will be glazed 14:42
- —day the faithful will be seen with their light moving swiftly before them 57:12
- —day the faithless are exposed to the Fire 46:20, 34
- —day the faithless one will say, "I wish I were dust" 78:40
- -day the faithless will turn back to flee 40:33
- -day the Hour sets in 30:12, 14, 55; 40:46; 45:27
- —day the hypocrites will say to the faithful... 57:13
- —day the mountains will be like carded wool 101:5
- —day the mountains will be like rafts of dyed wool 70:9
- -day the punishment envelopes them 29:55
- -day the Quaker quakes 79:6
- -day the sky whirls violently 52:9

- -day the sky will be like molten copper 70:8
- -day the sky will be split open 25:25
- —day the Trumpet is blown 6:73; 23:101; 20:102; 27:87; 36:51; 69:13; 78:18
- —day the wrongdoer will bite his hands 25:27
- -day they are brought back to Him 24:64
- -day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces 54:48
- -day they are promised 21:103, 43:83; 70:42
- -day they are resurrected 7:14; 15:36; 23:100; 26:87; 37:144; 38:79
- -day they emerge from the graves 70:43
- -day they see it (resurrection) 79:46
- -day they see the angels 25:22.
- -day they see what they are promised 46:35
- —day they will be shoved toward the fire of hell forcibly 52:13
- -day they will be thunderstruck 52:45
- -day they will be tormented in the Fire 51:13
- -day they will come to Us 19:38
- --day they will emerge (from their graves) 40:16
- —day they will encounter Him 9:77; 33:44
 —day truthfulness shall benefit the truth-
- —day We shall raise a wirness from every nation 27:83
- -day We shall roll up the sky 21:104
- -day we shall set a seal on their mouths 36:65
- -day We shall strike with the most terrible striking 44:16
- —day We shall summon every group of people with their imam 17:71
- -day when a friend will not avail a friend in any way 44:41
- —day when faces are named about in the Fire 33:66
- —day when man will evade his brother, mother and father 80:34-36
- —day when mankind will stand before the Lord of all the worlds 83:6
- —day when some of the signs of your Lord come 6:158
- -day when the Caller calls to a dire thing
- -day when the catastrophe occurs (when the shank is uncovered) 68:42
- -day when the enemies of Alläh are marched out towards the Fire 41:19
- -day when the excuses of the wrongdoers will not benefit them 40:52
- -day when the guile of the faithless will not avail them 52:46
- -day when the hearts will be at the throats 40:18
- -day when the reckoning is held 14:41
- —day when the Spirit and the angels stand in an array 78:38
- -day when the witnesses rise up 40:51
- -day when they will hear the Cry in all truth 50:42
- -day when tongues, hands and feet will give witness 24:24
- -day when you will be exposed 69:18
- -day wherein there is no doubt 3:9, 25; 4:87; 6:12; 18:21; 22:7; 40:59; 42:7; 45:26, 32

- —day wherein there will be no bargaining, friendship or intercession 2:254; 14:31
- -day wherein they will not speak, nor permitted to offer excuses 77:35
- -day which will make children whiteheaded 73:17
- -day whose ill will be widespread 76:7
- —day wrongdoers will be required with a humiliating purishment 6:93
- —day you will have no power to benefit or harm one another 34:42
- —day you shall neither defer nor advance by an hour 34:30
- —day you will be brought back to Alläh 2:281
- -frowning and fateful day 76:10, 11
- -hard day 25:26
- -hard day for the faithless; 54:8; 74:9
- -imminent day (~ al-āzifab) 40:18
- -irrevocable day 30:43; 42:47
- -known day 56:50
- -painful day (~ al-allw) 11:26; 43:65
- -promised day 50:20
- -promised day, sworn by 85:2.
- -terrible day 11:3
- -tremendous day 6:15; 7:59; 10:15; 19:37; 26:135, 189; 39:13; 46:21; 83:5
- -weighty day 76:27
- -witnessed day 11:103
- -woe to the deniers on that day 52:11; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49; 83:10

Day of Retribution 1:4; 15:35; 26:82; 37:20; 38:78; 51:12; 56:56; 70:26; 74:46; 82:15-19; 83:11; > Day of Resurrection

Daytime (nobb) 2:164, 274; 3:27, 190; 6:13, 60; 7:54; 10:6, 24, 50, 67; 11:114; 13:3, 10; 14:33; 16:12; 17:12; 20:130; 21:20, 33, 42; 22:61; 23:80; 24:44; 25:47, 62; 27:86; 28:72-3; 30:23; 31:29; 34:18, 33; 35:13; 36:37, 40; 39:5; 40:61; 41:37-8; 45:5; 46:35; 57:6; 71:5; 73:7, 20

- -livelihood 78:11

Dead (annul) 2:28, 73, 154; 3:169; 6:111; 16:21; 35:22; 77:26; (mant) 2:73, 260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:36, 111; 7:57; 13:31; 27:80; 30:52; (magni) 3:27; 10:31; 14:17; 30:19; 39:30; 49:12

- -dead land/country/earth 7:57; 25:49; 35:9; 36:33; 43:11; 50:11
- --resurrection 3:27; 6:95; 7:25; 23:35, 82; 27:67; 30:19; 37:16, 53; 46:17; 50:3, 11, 42;
- 56:47; 72:7; 82:4 —revival of 2:260; 22:6; 30:19, 50; 36:12; 41:39; 42:9; 46:33; 75:40
- --- speech 6:111; 13:31

Dead (of the heart) 6:36, 122; 27:80

Deaf/deafness (parent) 2:18, 171; 5:71; 6:25, 39; 8:22; 10:42; 11:24; 17:46, 97; 18:57; 21:45; 25:73; 27:80; 30:52; 31:7; 41:5, 44; 43:40; 47:23; 80:33

Deal 2:282, 283; 24:33; 61:10; 62:11

Death (mant) 2:19, 28, 56, 94, 133, 180, 243, 259; 3:143, 145, 154, 168-9, 185; 4:15, 18, 78, 100, 159; 5:3, 106; 6:61; 7:25, 158; 8:6; 10:56; 11:7; 12:101; 14:17; 16:28, 32, 65; 17:75; 21:35; 23:99; 19:66; 20:74; 21:34-5; 23:35-7, 82, 99; 25:3; 29:57, 63; 30:19, 24, 50; 31:34; 32:11; 33:16, 19, 23; 34:14; 37:16, 59; 39:42; 44:56; 45:24; 47:20; 50:3-4; 53:44; 55:26; 56:47, 60, 83:86; 62:6-8; 63:10-11; 69:27; 74:47; 80:21; (manth) 6:162; 17:75; 45:21; (paghe) 15:99; 74:47

-agony of 50:19

-angel(s) of death 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:37; 8:50; 16:28, 32; 32:11; 47:27

-creation of 67:2

-death throes 6:93; 50:19; 56:83-87; 75:26-30

-death and sleep 39:42

—decreed by Allah 3:145; 10:56; 15:23; 23:80; 34:14; 39:42; 40:68; 44:8; 50:43; 53:44; 56:60; 57:2

—dying/taking away of the soul (taugfil) 2:234, 240; 3:55, 193; 4:15, 97; 5:117; 6:60-61; 8:50; 16:28, 32; 22:5; 32:11; 39:42; 40:67; 47:27

-encounter with 62:8

—evidence of Divine power and man's dependence 56:87

-- fear of 2:243; 3:168; 4:77; 47:20; 50:19; 62:8

-first death 37:59; 44:35, 56

-floring 62:8

-in a state of purity 16:32

-in faithlessness 2:162; 4:18; 9:55, 85, 125; 47:34

-in the state of evil-doing 9:84

-in the state of Islam 2:132 3:102; 7:126; 12:101

-repentance at 4:18; 23:99-100

-second death 40:11

-taking of the soul by angels 4:97; 6:61, 93; 7:37; 8:50; 16:28, 32; 32:11; 47:27

-taste of death 3:185; 21:35; 29:57

—universal & inevitable 3:144-5, 154, 185; 4:78; 21:34, 35; 23:15; 29:57; 39:30; 50:19; 55:26; 56:60; 62:8; 63:11

-will and bequest 5:106

-wish for 2:94; 3:143; 62:6

-with Alläh's permission 3:145

-with the pious 3:193

Debt >Borrowing; >Loan

-debtors 9:60

-debtor in straits 2:280

-weighed down with debt 52:40; 68:46 -writing of 2:282

Deceit (dakhal) 16:92, 94

Deceiver 31:33; 35:5; 57:14

Deception (gharib) 3:24, 185; 4:120; 6:70, 112, 130; 7:22, 51; 8:49; 17:64; 31:33; 33:12; 35:5, 40; 45:35; 57:14, 20; 67:20; 82:6; 92:5; (khadu) 2:9; 4:142; 8:62

Decimation of the enemy 8:67; 47:4

Decision 2:210; 6:8, 58; 12:41; 14:22; 19:21, 35, 39, 71; 20:72; 27:32, 78; 33:36; 40:68; 68:39; 74:18-20

Decline (qual) 14:44; 17:78; 35:41

Decree 4:15; 5:1, 32; 7:37; 10:19; 11:110; 17:23; 20:129; 22:4; 23:27; 34:14; 37:171; 41:46; 42:14; (hinib) 8:68

Dedicated (mukhlij, mukhlij) 2:139; 7:29; 10:22; 15:40; 19:51; 98:5

-dedicated friend 4:125

-dedicated servants 12:24; 15:40; 19:51; 37:40, 74, 128, 160, 169; 38:83;

Dedication 3:35; 6:136

Dedication in worship/faith (ièblii) 2:139; 4:146; 7:29; 10:22, 105; 29:65; 30:30, 43; 31:32; 40:14, 65; 58:22

-total dedication (takettw/) 73:8

Deeds 2:74, 85, 110, 140, 144, 149, 233-4, 237, 265, 271, 283; 3:98,-9, 153, 156, 180; 4:94, 128, 135; 5:8; 6:60; 8:72; 9:16; 10:41; 11:112, 123; 16:91; 23:51; 24:28, 53; 26:216; 27:88, 93; 31:29; 33:2, 9; 34:11; 34:25; 41:40; 42:25; 48:11, 24; 49:18; 57:4,

10; 58:3, 6-7, 11; 58:13; 59:18; 60:3; 61:2-3; 63:11; 64:2, 8; 99:6-8; >Works

—evil deeds 4:110, 123; 6:54; 9:102; 16:119; 17:7; 28:84; 29:4; 35:8; 39:35; 40:37, 40; 41:46; 45:15, 33; 47:14; 53:31; 99:8

-good deeds 2:110, 148; 11:7; 18:7; 22:77; 24:38; 46:16; 53:31; 67:2; 99:7

-lasting righteous deeds 19:76

-rectification of conduct 33:71

—recording of deeds 10:21; 43:80; 50:17-8, 21; 82:10-12

--righteous deeds 2:25, 62, 82, 277; 3:57; 4:57, 122, 124, 173; 5:9, 69, 93; 7:35, 42; 9:102, 120; 10:4, 9; 11:11, 23; 13:29; 14:23; 16:97; 17:9, 23-25; 18:2, 30, 46, 88, 107, 110; 19:60, 96; 20:75, 82, 112; 21:94; 22:14, 23, 50, 56; 23:51, 100; 24:55; 25:70-74; 26:227; 27:19; 28:67, 80; 29:7, 9, 58; 30:14, 44-5; 31:8; 32:12, 19; 33:31; 34:4, 11, 37; 35:7, 10, 37; 38:24, 28; 40:40, 58; 41:8, 33, 46; 42:22-3, 26; 45:15, 21, 30; 46:15; 47:2, 12; 48:29; 64:9; 65:11; 84:25; 85:11; 95:6; 98:7; 103:3

-unrighteous deeds 11:46

Defence 2:251; 3:167; 4:141; 21:43; 22:38, 40; 39:36

-of the weak & oppressed 4:74-5; 57:25

Defender (diff') 52:8; 70:2; (makil) 4:109; 17:68, 86; (mag) 13:34, 37; 40:21

Defiance 2:89, 99; 3:19; 4:155; 7:166; 9:107; 10:90; 11:60, 68; 17:98; 19:77; 27:14; 40:22; 60:1; (gbigāg) 2:137, 176; 11:89; 22:53; 38:2; 41:52; ('ww) 7:77; 19:69; 25:21; 65:8; 67:21

-defiance of Allah and His Prophet 4:115; 8:13, 52; 9:63, 80, 84; 11:17; 33:57-58; 47:32; 51:44; 58:5-6, 29; 59:2-4; 65:8

Defilement (riji) 5:90; 6:125, 145; 7:71; 8:11; 9:125; 10:100; 34:5; 45:11

Degraded one(s) (plgbirds) 7:13, 119; 9:29; 12:32; 27:37

Delicious/delightful 37:46; 43:71

Deliverance 2:49-50, 96; 3:185; 6:63-64; 7:64, 72, 83, 89, 141, 165; 10:22-3, 73, 86, 92, 103; 11:58, 66, 94, 116; 12:42, 45, 110; 14:6; 15:59; 17:67; 19:72; 20:40, 80; 21:9, 71, 74, 76, 88; 23:28; 26:65, 118-119, 169-170; 27:53, 57; 28:21, 25; 29:15, 24, 32-33, 65; 31:32; 33:43; 37:76, 115, 134; 39:61; 40:41; 41:18; 44:30; 54:34; 61:10-13; 66:11; 70:14

Deliverance from darkness into light 2:257; 5:16; 14:1, 5; 33:43; 57:9; 65:11

Demon(s) >Jinn; >Rebel(s)

Demonic Powers 14:22; 17:61-64; 24:21; 26:221-26; 35:5-6; >Jinn; >Iblis; >Satan

Denial (tak@ii) 6:148; 7:96, 101; 10:45; 20:48, 56; 26:6; 29:18; 34:45; 54:3; 55:13-78; 67:18; 75:32; 92:9, 16; 96:13; >Deniers Deniers 3:137; 5:10, 70; 6:5, 11, 21, 148;

Deniers 3:137; 5:10, 70; 6:5, 11, 21, 148; 7:64, 92, 176-7, 182; 10:39, 95; 20:48; 68:8; 69:49; 73:11; 83:10-17

-fate of 3:137; 16:11, 36; 22:57; 43:25; 56:51-52, 92:94; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49

-wee to 52:11; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49, 83:10

Deprived (mal/rim) 51:19; 56:67; 68:27; 70:25

Derision 2:14-5, 67, 231; 4:140; 5:57-8; 6:5, 10; 9:64-5; 11:8; 13:32; 15:11; 16:34; 18:56, 106; 21:36, 41; 25:41; 26:6; 30:10; 31:6; 36:30; 39:48; 40:83; 43:7; 45:9, 33, 35; 46:26

-deriders 2:14; 15:95-6

Descendants (disrripal) 2:124, 128, 266; 3:34, 38; 4:9; 6:87, 133; 7:172-3; 10:83; 13:23, 38; 14:37, 40; 17:3; 25:74; 29:27; 36:41; 37:77, 113; 40:8; 46:15; 52:21; 57:26

Desertion 4:128; 5:54; 25:29

Desire(s) (band) 2:87, 120, 145; 3:14; 4:135; 5:48-9; 6:56, 119, 150; 7:176; 18:28; 28:50; 53:3; 79:40; (ghahandh) 3:14; 4:27; 7:81; 9:24; 16:57; 41:31; 43:71

-avoidance of 79:40

-cause of injustice 4:135

-defied 25:43; 45:23

-love of 3:14

-love of gold 3:14

-love of horses 3:14

-love of sons, women, tillage, livestock 3:14

--pursuit of 4:27; 18:28; 19:59; 20:16; 28:50; 30:29; 38:26; 45:18, 23; 47:14, 16; 53:23; 54:3; 79:40

-sexual desire 7:81; 27:55

Despair (ya') 5:3; 11:9; 12:80, 87, 110; 13:31; 15:56; 17:83; 30:12; 41:49; 60:13; > Despondency

—despair of Allah's mercy 15:56; 29:23; 39:53

Despondent (muhlit) 6:44; 23:77; 30:49; 43:75; (qānit) 15:55

Despondency (good); 15:55, 56; 30:36; 39:53; 41:49; 42:28

Destination 2:126; 3:14; 13:36; 14:30; 22:48; 24:42; 25:15; 40:3; 42:15; 48:25; 50:43; 60:4; 64:3; 78:22, 39

—evil destination 2:126; 3:162; 4:97, 115; 8:16; 9:73; 22:72; 24:57; 38:55; 48:6; 57:15; 58:8; 64:10; 66:9; 67:7

-good destination 3:14; 13:29; 38:25, 40,

Destitute >Needy; >Poor

-feeding of the destitute 22:28

Destruction 2:195; 3:117; 5:17; 6:6, 26, 47, 131; 7:4, 129, 137, 155, 164, 173; 8:54; 9:42; 10:13; 11:117; 14:13; 15:4; 17:7, 16-7, 58, 62; 18:59; 19:74, 98; 20:61, 128, 134; 21:6, 9, 95; 22:45; 23:48; 25:13-4, 36, 39; 26:139, 172, 208; 27:51; 28:43, 58-9, 78; 29:31; 32:26; 36:31; 37:136; 38:3; 43:4; 44:37; 45:24; 46:27, 35; 47:10, 13; 50:36; 53:50; 54:51; 67:28; 69:5-6; 77:16; 84:11—self-destruction 2:195

Detachment 57:23

Detestable 26:168; (muérité) 17:38

Deviance/swerving 2:182; 9:117; 23:74; (2003) 3:7; 34:12; 38:63; 53:17; 61:5; 66:4 Devil(s) >Iblis; >Satan

Devoutness 2:139; 9:112; 18:28; 21: 73,

84, 106; 66:5 —distracted neither by trade nor bargain-

—distracted neither by trade nor bargaining from remembrance of Allâh, prayer and qubit 24:37; 63:9

Dhu'l-Kifl ('a) 21:85; 38:48

-enjoys Allah's mercy 21:86

-patience 21:85

-righteousness 21:86

Dhu'l-Qarnayn 18:83-98 —builds a barrier 18:94-7

-empowered 18:84

enjoys Allah's mercy 18:98

-follows a means 18:85, 89, 92

-Gog and Magog 18:94, 97

-help sought 18:94

- -knowledge 18:84
- -prophesy 18:98
- -reaches a place where the sun sets 18:86

—the two barriers 18:93

Dictation (iwlā') 2:282; 25:5

Difference 2:113, 176, 213, 253; 3:19, 55, 105; 4:157; 5:48; 6:164; 8:1; 10:19, 93; 11:110, 118; 16:39, 64, 92, 124; 19:37; 22:69; 27:76; 30:22; 32:25; 39:3, 46; 41:45; 42:10; 43:63, 65; 45:17; 51:8; 78:3

Difficult(y) 2:45, 143, 185, 220; 5:6; 12:48; 9:117; 21:87; 25:26; 28:27; 38:41; 54:8; 65:6, 7; 74:9; 74:17; 92:10; 94:5-6; ('ugigi) 14:20; 35:17

Diminishment 13:8, 41; 21:44; 35:11; 50:4, 73:3; 83:3; (bakb); 2:282; 7:85; 11:15, 84-5, 109; 12:20; 26:183; 72:13

Dinar 3:75

Dirham 12:20

Disability, people with a (sile al-direct) 4:95; 24:61; 48:17

Disappointment 3:217; 19:4, 48

Disavowal 2:166-7; 6:19, 78; 8:48; 9:3; 10:41; 11:35, 54; 26:216; 28:63; 59:16; >Repudiation

Disciples of Jesus ('a) 3:52-3; 5:111-5; 61:14

- -ask for the table 5:112-115
- -faith and submission 5:111
- -revealed to 5:111
- -witnesses 5:113

Disclosure (ibidi') 2:33, 77, 271, 284; 3:29, 154; 4:149; 5:99, 101; 6:91; 7:143; 9:64; 11:5; 12:77; 14:38; 16:19, 23; 24:29; 27:25, 74; 28:10, 69; 33:54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 72:26

Discouraging 33:18

Discourse/matter/account (fudlob) 4:42, 78, 87, 140; 6:68; 7:185; 12:111; 18:6; 19:52; 20:9, 28; 23:68; 33:53; 39:23; 45:6; 51:24; 52:34; 53:59; 56:81; 66:3; 68:44; 77:50

Disdain (iniskl) 4:172-173

Disgrace 2:85, 114; 3:192, 194; 5:33, 41; 9:2, 63; 10:98; 11:39, 66, 93; 15:69; 16:27; 20:134; 22:9; 26:87; 39:26, 40; 41:16; 59:5

Disobedience (1910) 2:61, 93; 3:112, 152; 4:14, 42, 46; 5:78; 6:15; 10:15; 11:59, 63; 14:36; 18:69; 20:93, 121; 24:63; 26:246; 33:36; 39:13; 49:7; 60:12; 66:6; 69:10; 71:21; 72:23; 73:16; 79:21; 80:23; (ma/pjub) 58:8, 9

Disobedient 10:91; 19:14, 44

Dispersion 7:168; 8:57; 33:53; 62:10

Displeasure 3:162; 5:80; 9:58; 47:28; 93:3

Dispossession 64:9; (kbaff) 8:26; 28:57

Dispute/disputing/disputation (fidil, jadal, smylidelab) 2:197; 4:65; 6:25, 6:121; 7:71; 8:6; 11:32; 16:125; 18:54, 56; 19:97; 22:67-8; 29:46; 43:58; 53:12, 55; 54:36; (tandqw') 3:152; 4:59; 8:43, 46; 18:21-2; 20:62

-concerning Allah 13:13; 22:3, 8, 19; 31:20; 40:4-5, 35, 56, 69; 42:39

—disputing without knowledge 22:3, 8; 31:20;

Disregard (r/nlg) 2:83; 3:23; 4:81; 5:42; 6:4; 8:23; 9:76; 11:12; 12:105; 15:81; 17:67, 83; 18:57; 20:100, 124; 21:1, 24, 32, 42; 23:71; 24:48; 26:5; 32:22; 34:16; 36:46; 38:68; 41:4, 13, 52; 42:48; 46:3; 54:2; 66:3; 76:27; 87:11

—of God's remembrance 20:124; 21:42; 26:5; 43:36; 53:29; 63:9; 72:17 -disregarding 4:16, 63, 135; 6:70; 7:176, 199; 9:5, 95; 11:76; 12:29; 17:28; 37:174, 178

Dissent 4:65

Distance 3:30; 9:42; 19:22; 28:11; 43:39

Distress ('anat) 3:118; 9:128; 49:7; (derri') 2:177, 214; 3:134; 6:17, 42; 7:94-95; 10:12, 21, 107; 11:10, 77; 12:88; 14:22; 16:27, 53-4, 59; 17:56, 67; 21:83; 29:33; 30:33; 36:23; 39:8, 49; 41:50

-removal of 21:83; 23:75; 27:62; 39:38 Disunity 3:103; 6:153, 159; 30:14; 42:13-14

-among Muslims 9:107

Ditch, *Battle of the 2:214; 33:9-27

Diversion (labs) 6:32, 70; 7:51; 21:3, 17; 29:64; 47:36; 57:20; 62:11

-diversionary talk 31:6

Division/dispensation (giomab) 43:32; 53:22; 54:28

Divorce (talāg) 2:226-233, 236-7, 241; 4:19-21, 130; 33:49; 65:1-7

—divorced women (majullagit) 2:228, 241; 65:1-7

-divorce sought by wife (kha/) 2:229; 4:19

—honourable retention or kindly release 2:229, 231; 65:2

- -- Na 2:226-7
- -mubărăt 2:229; 4:19
- -release 33:28, 49
- -third divorce 2:230
- -waiting period 2:226, 228, 234; 65:4
- -gibbr 33:4; 58:1-4
- -gibir, atonement for 58:3-4

Divulgation 2:33, 77, 271, 284; 3:29, 154; 4:149; 5:99, 101; 9:64; 11:5; 12:77; 14:37; 16:19, 23; 24:29; 27:25, 74; 28:10, 69; 33:37, 54; 36:76; 60:1; 64:4; 66:3; 71:9; 72:26; 100:10

Dog 5:4; 7:176; 18:18, 22

Dominant (gdhir) 40:29; 61:14; (qdhir) 6:18, 61; 7:127

Dominion 6:75; 7:185; 23:88; 36:79, 83

- -dominion of all things 23:88; 36:83
- -dominion of the heavens and the earth 6:75; 7:185

Donations 2:261-62, 267-74; 3:92 >Charity

Door(s)/gate(s) (hild) 2:58, 189; 4:154; 5:23; 6:44; 7:40, 161; 12:23, 25, 67; 13:25; 15:14, 44; 16:29; 23:77; 38:50; 39:71-3; 40:76; 43:34; 54:11; 57:13; 78:19

Doubt (raph, miryah, phabh) 2:2, 23, 147, 282; 3:9, 25, 60; 4:87, 157; 5:106; 6:2, 12; 9:45; 10:37, 94, 104; 11:17, 62, 109, 110; 14:9-10; 15:63; 17:99; 18:21; 19:34; 22:5, 7, 11, 55; 24:50; 27:66; 29:48; 32:2, 23; 34:21, 54; 38:8; 40:34, 59; 41:45, 54; 42:7, 14, 18; 43:61; 44:9, 50; 45:26, 32; 49:15; 50:25; 57:14; 65:4; 74:31; (labh) 50:15

- -avoidance of 2:282; 11:17, 110
- -grave doubt 11:62, 110; 14:9; 34:54; 41:45; 42:14

Downpour (wd/vl) 2:264-5

Dowry (mahr) 2:229, 236-7; 4:4, 19-21, 24-5; 5:5; 33:50; 60:10; 65:6

Dream 8:43; 12:4-6, 36, 43, 100-1; 17:60; 37:102, 105; 48:27

—interpretation of 12:6, 21, 43, 44

Drawing near (igitial) 21:1; 54:1; 96:19 Drink 6:70; 10:4; 14:16; 15:22; 16:10, 66; 18:29; 23:21; 26:79; 35:12; 36:73; 37:45-6; 38:42, 51; 52:19; 69:24; 76:5-6, 17, 21; 77:43; 78:24; 83:25; 88:5

---drinking 2:60, 187, 249, 259; 7:32; 19:25; 23:33; 26:155; 54:28; 56:54-5, 68; 77:27, 43; 83:28; 91:13

- -drinking cup 12:70
- -drinking place 2:259; 7:160
- -evil drink 18:29
- -pure drink (thorobox tohora) 76:21
- -those who drink 16:66; 37:46; 47:15;

Driving away (tard) 6:52; 11:29-30; 23:108; 26:114

Driver 50:21

Drought 7:130

Drowning 2:50; 7:64, 136; 8:54; 10:73, 90; 11:37, 43; 17:69, 103; 18:71; 21:77; 23:27; 25:37; 26:66, 120; 29:40; 36:43; 37:82; 43:55; 44:24; 71:25

Drowsiness (nw'āi) 3:154; 8:11; (ninah) 2:255

Drunkenness 4:43; 15:72; 22:2

Dry/withered 6:59; 12:43, 46; 15:26, 28, 32; 20:77; 54:31; 55:14; 63:4

Dumb 2:18, 171; 6:39; 8:22; 16:76; 17:97

Dumbfoundedness (hub) 2:258; 21:40

Dust 3:59; 10:26; 13:5; 17:49, 98; 18:37; 20:96; 22:5; 23:35, 82; 27:67; 30:20; 32:10; 35:11; 37:16, 53; 40:67; 50:3; 56:47; 74:40; 80:40; 100:4

—scattered dust (habil'an manthhra) 25:23; (habil'an municipalia) 56:6

Duty 2:20, 233; 3:97; 5:92, 99; 6:61, 107; 12:80; 13:40; 16:35; 16:82; 23:4; 24:54; 25:43; 29:18; 36:17; 39:41; 42:6, 48; 64:12; 72:23

- —everyone's according to his means 65:7
 —imposition of a duty beyond capacity 2:286
- —not beyond capacity 2:286; 6:152; 7:42; 23:62

Dwelling(s) (masikin) 9:24, 72; 14:45; 15:82; 20:128; 21:13; 27:18; 28:58; 32:26; 46:25; 61:12; >Abode

-good dwellings 61:12

Eagerness/hope 2:75, 96, 109; 3:69, 118; 4:89, 102, 129; 5:84; 7:46, 56; 8:7; 9:59; 12:103; 13:12; 16:37; 21:90; 23:56; 26:51, 82; 30:24; 32:16; 33:32; 60:2; 68:9; 70:38; 74:15; 94:8

Ear (grain) 2:261; 12:43, 46, 47

Ear(s) 2:19; 4:119; 5:45; 6:25; 7:179, 195; 9:61; 10:42; 18:11; 22:46; 47:16; 69:11; 71:7; 84:2, 5

—deafness 6:25; 7:179; 18:57; 31:7; 25:73; 41:5, 44; >Faithless—deafness in their ears —receptive 69:11

Earth/land (and) 2:11, 22, 27, 29, 30, 33, 36, 60-1, 71, 107, 116-7, 164, 168, 251, 255, 267, 273, 284; 3:5, 29, 83, 91, 109, 129, 133, 180, 189-91; 4:42, 97, 100, 126, 131-2, 170-1; 5:17-8, 26, 32-3, 36, 40:64, 97, 120; 6:1, 3, 12, 14, 35, 59, 71, 73, 75, 79, 101, 116, 165; 7:10, 24, 54, 56, 74, 85, 96, 100, 110, 128-9, 146, 158, 168, 176, 185, 187; 8:26, 63, 73; 9:25, 36, 74, 116, 118; 10:3, 6, 14, 18, 23-4, 26, 31, 54-5, 61, 66, 68, 99, 101; 11:6-7, 20, 44, 61, 85, 107-8, 116, 123; 12:101, 105; 13:3, 4, 15-8, 25, 31, 33; 14:2, 8, 10, 19, 32, 38, 48; 15:19, 39, 85; 16:3, 13, 15, 45, 49, 52, 65, 73, 77; 17:4, 37, 44, 55, 95, 99, 102; 18:7, 14, 26, 45, 47, 51; 19:40, 65, 90, 93; 20:4, 6, 53; 21:4, 16, 19, 21, 30-1, 56, 105; 22:5, 18, 63-5, 70; 23:18, 71, 79, 84, 112; 24:35, 41-2, 55, 57,

64; 25:2, 6, 59, 63; 26:7, 24, 183; 27:25, 60-2, 64-5, 75, 82, 87; 28:81-3; 29:22, 36, 37, 39, 44, 52, 56, 61, 63; 30:8-9, 18-9, 22, 24-8, 50; 31:10, 16, 18, 20, 25-7; 32:4-5, 27; 33:72; 34:1-3, 9, 22, 24; 35:1, 3, 9, 38-41, 44; 36;33, 36, 81; 37:5; 38:10, 26-8, 66; 39:5, 10, 38, 44, 46-7, 63, 67-9, 74, 40:57, 64, 75; 41:9, 11, 15, 39; 42:4-5, 11-2, 27, 29, 31, 49, 53; 43:9-10, 60, 82, 84-5; 44:7, 29, 38; 45:3, 5, 13, 22, 27, 36-7; 46:3-4, 20, 32, 33; 48:4, 7, 14; 49:16, 18; 50:4, 7, 38, 44; 51:20, 23, 48; 52:36; 53:31-2; 54:12; 55:10, 29, 33; 56:4; 57:1-2, 4-5, 10, 17, 21-2; 58:7; 59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 63:7; 64:1, 3-4; 65:12; 67:15-6, 24; 69:14; 70:14; 71:17, 19, 26; 72:10, 12; 73:14; 77:25; 78:6, 37; 79:30; 80:26; 84:3; 85:9; 86:12; 88:20; 89:21; 91:6; 99:1-2

-abode 27:61; 40:64

-adornment of 10:24; 18:7

-Alläh's earth/land 4:97; 7:73, 128; 11:64;

29:56; 39:10 -burdens of 99:2

-cradle 20:53; 43:10

-corruption of/on 2:11, 27, 29, 207; 5:32-3, 64; 7:56, 85, 127; 8:73; 11:85, 116; 13:25; 17:4; 18:94; 26:152, 183; 27:48; 28:77; 30:41; 38:28; 40:26; 47:44

-creation of 41:9; >Creation of the beavens and the earth

-death of 16:65; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9; 36:33; 57:17

-desolation of 41:39

-development of 30:9

-dimenishment 13:41; 21:44; 50:4

-embellished 10:24

-empties itself 84:4

-everything in it glorifies Allah 17:44; 57:1; 59:1; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1

-expansive 3:133; 4:97; 29:56; 39:10; 57:21; 71:19

flanks of 67:15

-furrowed 86:12

-glorifies Allah 17:44

-glows with the light of its Lord 39:69

growth/produce 22:5; 26:7; 36:36;

41:39; 50:7; 71:17

-impermanence of its denizers 55:26

-inhabitants of 22:18

inheritance of 21:105

-inheritors of the earth 7:100, 128;

-inspired 99:5

interwoven with beavens 21:30

-laid out 55:10

-leveling of 69:14; 89:21

-life of 2:164; 16:65; 25:49; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9; 36:33; 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 50:11; 57:17

means of sustenance (aquit, ma'iyigi) 15:20; 41:10

-mountains 13:3; 15:19; 21:31; 41:10; 50:7: 77:27

mountains cast in it lest it should shake 16:15; 21:31; 31:10

parched 32:27

paths 20:53; 21:31; 43:10; 71:20

-presented with the Trust 33:72

-quaking of 67:16; 73:14; 99:1-2

-receptacle 77:25

-reform of 7:56, 85

resting place 78:6

Resurrection Day: the earth in Allah's fist 39:67

revival 25:49; 29:63; 30:19, 24, 50; 35:9;

36:33; 41:39; 43:11; 45:5; 57:17

-seen in full view 18:47

seven earths 65:12

-shaken violently 56:4; 99:1-2

-splitting of 13:31; 19:90; 80:26

spread out 15:19; 50:7; 51:48; 79:30;

84:3; 88:20; 91:6

-stirring of 22:5; 41:39

-surface of 35:45

-swallows sinners 16:45; 28:81-2; 29:40;

34:9; 67:16

-swallows water 11:44

-sworn by 86:12; 91:6

tidings of 99:4

-tilling of 2:71; 30:9

-torpul 22:5

tractable 67:15

transformation 14:48

-turning green of 22:63 -Unseen of 49:18

-vastness of >-expansive

-water & pastures 79:31

-what emerges from it 34:2; 57:4

-what enters it 34:2; 57:4

Earthquake (rugled) 7:78, 91, 155; 11:67, 94; 29:37; 73:14; 99:1-4

Ease (mirfug) 18:16; (result) 56:89; (mir) 3:134; 7:95; (swo) 2:185; 18:88; 65:2, 7; 87:8; 94:5-6

time of ease 2:280

East(s) 2:115, 142, 177, 258; 7:137; 26:28; 37:5; 43:38; 55:17; 70:40; 73:9

Eastern 19:16; 24:38

Easy/gentle (patir) 4:30, 169; 20:26, 70; 25:46; 29:19; 33:14, 19, 29; 35:11; 50:44; 57:22; 64:7; 74:10; 80:20; 84:8

Eater(s) 5:42, 6:145, 23:20; 37:66; 56:52 Eating (ak) 2:35, 58, 168, 172, 187-8; 3:49; 4:2, 6, 29, 161; 5:4, 75, 93, 113; 6:118-9, 138, 141-2, 145; 7:19, 31, 161; 9:34; 10:24; 12:12-4, 36, 41, 46-8; 15:3; 16:5, 14, 69, 114; 20:54; 21:8; 22:28, 36; 23:19-21, 33, 51, 61; 25:7-8, 20; 32:27; 35:12; 36:33, 35, 72; 37:66, 91; 40:79; 43:73; 47:12;

49:12; 51:27; 56:52; 67:15; 69:37; 89:19 Eavesdropper(s) 5:41, 42; 9:47; 15:18; 26:223; 37:8; 52:38; 72:9

Eden > Garden(s)—Garden of Eden

Edges (april) 13:41; 21:44

Education 2:31-2, 102, 129, 151, 239, 251, 282; 3:48, 79, 164; 4:113; 5:4, 110; 6:91; 12:6, 21, 37, 68, 101; 18:65-6; 20:71; 21:80; 27:16; 36:69; 53:5; 55:2, 4; 62:2; 96:4-5

religious education 9:122

Effects 36:12; 40:21, 82; 48:29

effects of Alläh's mercy 30:50

Egypt 12:21, 99

king of Egypt 12:43, 50, 54, 72, 76

kingdom of Egypt 43:51

Eight 6:143; 28:27; 39:6; 69:7, 17

Eighth 4:12; 18:22 Eighty 24:4

Elbows 5:6

Elect (akhah) 38:47, 48

Elect of Alläh 2:130, 247; 3:33-4, 42, 179; 6:87; 7:144; 12:6; 16:121; 19:58; 20:13, 41, 122; 22:75, 78; 27:59; 35:32-35; 38:45-8;

39:4; 42:13; 44:32; 68:50 Elders 11:38; 33:67; > Elite

Eldest 12:80

Elevations (al-4%) 7:46, 48; 57:13

-Men on the Elevations 7:46-49

Eleven 124

Elisha 6:86; 38:48

Elite (mals) 2:246; 7:60, 66, 75, 88, 90, 103, 107, 127; 10:75, 83, 88; 11:27, 97; 23:24, 33, 46; 26:34; 27:29, 32, 38; 28:20, 32, 38; 37:8; 38:6, 69; 43:46

Eloquence 6:112; 28:34; 55:1-4

Emancipation (of slaves/captives) 2:177; 4:92; 5:89; 9:60; 24:33; 47:4; 58:3; 90:13

Embarking upon (ign/siw) 90:11

Emigrants/Immigrants (wabājirās) 2:218; 3:195; 4:97-100; 8:72-75; 9:20, 100, 117; 24:22; 33:6; 59:8-9; 60:10

-and 24:22

death 4:100

-higher rank 9:20

repentance accepted 9:117

reward of 4:100; 9:20-1, 100; 16:41, 110; 22:58-9

spoils of war 59:8

Eminent (wgiii) 3:39, 45; 33:69; 81:20

Emissaries (angels) 77:1; >Messengers Encounter with Alfah (liga' Alfab) 2:46,

223, 249; 9:77; 11:29; 33:44; 84:6

-belief in 6:154; 13:2

-denial of 6:31; 10:7, 11, 15, 45; 18:105;

25:21; 29:23; 30:8; 32:10

doubt concerning 32:23; 41:54

expectation of 10:7, 11, 15; 13:2; 18:110; 25:21; 29:5

Endeavour (105) 17:19; 18:104; 21:94; 37:102; 53:39-41; 76:22; 79:35; 88:9; 92:4

-miscarned efforts 18:104

Endowment (usef) 2:177; 3:92; 18:46; 37-25

Enemy ('add) 2:36, 97-8, 168, 208; 3:103; 4:45, 101; 6:112, 142; 7:22, 24, 129, 150; 8:60; 9:83, 114, 120; 12:5; 17:53; 18:50; 20:39, 80, 117, 123; 25:31; 26:77; 28:8, 15, 19; 33:13; 35:6; 36:60; 41:19; 43:62, 67; 46:6; 60:1-2; 61:14; 63:4; 64:14; 108:3; (khijāw) 2:204

decimation of 8:67; 47:4

enemy of Allah 2:98; 8:60; 41:19, 28

pursuit of 4:104

staunchest of enemies 2:204

Engagement 73:7

Engagements (200g/m) 36:55; 48:11 Enjoining 2:132; 4:11-2, 34, 114, 131; 6:144, 151-3; 7:28-9; 16:76, 90; 17:23;

19:31; 20:115; 29:8; 31:14; 42:13; 46:15; -mutual enjoinment 51:53; 90:17; 103:3

Enjoyment/sustenance/wares 2:36, 241; 3:14, 185, 197; 4:24, 77; 5:96; 6:128; 7:24; 9:69; 11:3; 12:17, 65, 79; 13:17, 26; 16:80, 117; 21:111; 24:29; 33:53; 36:44,

50; 40:39; 46:20; 56:73; 79:33; 80:32 —wares of delusion 3:185; 57:20

-wares of worldly life 3:14; 9:37; 10:23;

13:26; 28:60-1; 43:35; 44:25-28 Enmity 5:8, 14, 64, 82, 91; 41:34; 60:4, 7

Enumeration 18:49; 73:20

Enlightenment 24:35; 57:12, 28; 66:8

Enslavement 26:22

Entreating 6:42, 43, 63; 6:55, 94, 205; 16:53; 23:64-65, 76

Envious one 113:5

Envy 2:90, 109, 213; 3:19; 4:54; 42:14; 45:17; 48:15; 113:5

Ephemeral (fini) 55:26

Equals (andid) 2:22; 14:30; 34:33; 39:8

Equality 3:195; 49:13; > Inequality

Equating 6:1, 150; 26:98; ('ad) 27:60 Erring/iniquitous 12:29, 91, 97; 28:8; 69:9,

37: 96:16

Error/being astray 1:7; 2:16, 175; 4:44; 7:61; 16:25, 36; 17:72; 18:104; 19:75; 20:52; 25:9, 17, 34, 42, 44; 27:81, 92; 30:53; 34:50; 35:8; 36:62; 37:71; 38:26; 39:41; 40:74; 41:52; 42:44, 46; 45:23; 46:5; 53:2; 56:51, 92; 60:1; 68:7; 71:24, 27; 74:31; 83:32; 93:7; (40:4) 2:26, 108, 171; 3:165; 4:60, 116, 136, 167; 5:12; 6:56, 71, 74, 116, 119, 140, 7:60; 10:32, 108; 12:8, 30, 95; 13:14; 14:3, 18; 17:15; 18:57; 19:38; 21:54; 22:12; 26:97; 28:85; 31:11; 33:36; 34:8, 24; 36:24, 47; 39:22; 40:25, 50; 42:18; 43:40; 46:32; 50:27; 54:24, 47; 62:2; 67:9, 29; 71:24

Error/perversity (ghsys) 2:256; 7:30, 146, 202; 28:63; 37:32

Escape 4:121; 14:21; 34:51; 38:3; 41:48; 42:35; 50:36; 75:10

Eschatology >Grave(s); >Day of Resurrection; >al-Imam al-Mahdi

-last judgment 14:42-51; 69:13-37

-the kingdom of heaven 21:104; 22:56;

>Day of Resurrection

-the messiah 43:61; >al-Imam al-Mahdi

-tribulation 27:82

Eternity 4:57, 122, 169; 5:119; 9:22, 100; 18:3; 21:34; 25:69; 33:65; 64:9; 65:11; 72:23; 98:8; >Paradise—perpetuity; Hell—perpetuity

*Ethiopians 5:82-85

Evangel >Gospel

Eve 2:35-38; 4:1; 7:19-25, 189; 20:117-123

-conceives 7:189

-Satan, her enemy 20:117

Even (thef) 89:3

Evening 34:12; (aph) 7:205; 25:5; 33:42; 48:9; 76:25; ('anh) 3:41; 6:52; 12:16; 13:15; 18:28; 19:11, 62; 24:36; 30:17; 38:18, 31; 40:46, 55; 79:46

Evening glow (thatag) 84:16

Ever (never)/forever (ahada) 2:95; 4:57, 122, 169; 5:24, 119; 9:22, 83, 84, 100, 108; 18:3, 20, 27, 35, 57; 21:34; 24:4, 17, 21; 25:69; 33:53, 65; 48:12; 59:11; 60:4; 62:7; 64:9; 65:11; 72:23; 98:8

Evasion/rurning away 2:137; 3:20, 32, 63-4, 82, 111; 4:80, 89, 129; 5:43, 92; 6:46, 106, 157; 7:93, 146, 199; 8:15, 20, 23, 40; 9:3, 25, 50, 74, 76, 129; 10:72; 12:24, 33, 84; 15:94; 16:82; 17:46, 83; 18:18; 20:48; 21:109; 22:9, 11; 23:66; 24:48, 54; 27:10, 28, 80; 28:31; 30:52; 31:7; 32:30; 33:15; 37:174; 40:33; 41:4, 13, 51; 44:14; 47:25, 38; 48:16, 22; 51:39, 54; 53:29, 33; 54:2, 6, 45; 56:4; 59:12; 63:5; 64:6, 12; 70:17; 72:17; 75:32; 80:1; 88:23; 92:16; 96:13; > Fleeing

Evidence /testimony /proof (hyg/mah, nhahidala) 2:87, 92, 140, 156, 185, 209, 213, 253, 282-3; 3:18, 52-3, 86; 4:135, 153; 5:106-8, 110; 6:57, 157; 7:73, 85, 101, 105; 8:42; 9:70; 10:39, 74; 11:17, 28, 53, 63, 88: 14:9; 16:44; 20:72, 133; 24:4, 6; 25:72; 29:35; 30:9, 47; 35:25, 40; 40:22, 28, 34, 49, 66, 83; 43:19, 63; 47:14; 57:45; 50:23; 61:6; 64:6; 98:1, 4; (hurbila) 2:111; 4:174; 12:24; 21:24; 23:117; 27:64; 28:32, 75

Evil 2:102, 126, 206; 3:12, 151, 162, 187, 197; 4:22, 38, 87, 97, 115; 5:62-3, 66, 79-80; 6:31, 136; 8:16; 9:9, 73; 11:98-9; 13:18; 14:29; 16:25, 59; 18:29, 50; 20:101; 22:13, 72; 24:57; 25:66; 27:58; 29:4; 38:56, 60; 39:72; 40:76; 43:38; 45:21; 62:5; 64:10; 66:9; 67:6; (ghar) 2:216; 3:180; 8:22, 55; 10:11; 21:35; 24:11; 41:49, 51; 72:10; 76:7, 11; 99:8; 113:2-5; 114-4; (sa) 2:169; 3:30,

174; 4:17, 110, 123, 148-9; 5:95; 6:54, 164; 7:165, 169, 188; 9:37, 98, 102; 11:54; 12:24-5, 51, 53; 13:6, 11, 22; 16:28-9, 34, 45, 60, 94, 119; 17:7, 32, 38; 19:28, 59; 20:22; 21:74, 77; 25:40; 26:156, 173; 27:11, 46, 62; 28:54; 33:17; 35:8, 10, 43; 39:48, 51; 40:37, 45; 41:34, 46; 42:40; 45:15, 33; 47:14; 48:6, 12; 49:11; 53:31; 57:15; 58:8, 15; 59:15; 60:2; 63:2; 64:5; 65:9; 99:8

—glamorization of evil/worldly life 2:212; 3:14; 6:43, 108, 122, 137; 8:48; 9:37; 10:12; 12:18, 83; 13:33; 15:39; 16:63; 27:4, 24; 29:38; 35:8; 40:37; 41:25; 47:14; 48:12

Evil consequences (publit) 5:95; 30:44; 59:15; 64:5; 65:9

Evildoing 17:7; 30:10; 40:58; 41:46; 45:15; 46:17; 53:31

Evil eye 68:51

Ewe (najah) 38:23, 24

Ewer 56:18

Exalted ones ('alls) 38:75

Excess(es)/wastefulness (isrif) 3:147; 4:6; 5:32; 6:141; 7:31; 20:127; 25:67; 39:53

Exclusiveness 2:94, 193; 4:146; 6:139; 7:29, 32; 8:25, 39; 10:22; 12:9; 15:40; 19:51; 29:65; 31:32; 33:50; 37:40, 74, 128, 160, 169; 38:46, 83; 39:2-3, 11, 14; 40:14, 65

Excuse(s) 6:23; 7:164; 8:34; 9:66, 90, 94; 18:76; 27:21; 30:57; 40:52; 66:7; 77:36; (mu again) 75:15

Excusing ('46') 2:52, 178, 187, 237, 286; 3:134, 152, 155, 159; 4:99, 149, 153; 5:13, 95, 101; 7:164, 199; 9:43; 15:85; 16:126; 24:22; 42:25, 30, 34, 40; 58:2; 64:14; 77:6; (48); 2:109; 15:85; 24:22; 64:14

Exegesis 3:7; 25:33; >Interpretation

Exemplar 33:21; 43:59; 60:4, 6

Exhaustion/being spent 16:96; 18:109; 31:27; 38:54; 46:20, 33; 60:15

Expanse ('ung) 3:133; 9:25, 118; 18:100; 57:21; 71:19

Expansive (min'ah) 29:56; 39:10; 53:32 Expectation 2:218; 4:104; 10:7, 11, 15; 17:28, 57; 18:110; 24:60; 25:21, 40; 28:86; 29:5, 36; 33:21; 35:29; 39:9; 45:15; 60:6; 78:27; 92:19

Expert ('alim) 7:109, 112; 12:55; 26:34, 37

Extract 23:12; 32:8

Expander 51:47

Expulsion (½½7½) 2:36, 84-5, 191, 217, 240, 246; 3:195; 7:13, 18, 27, 82, 88, 110, 123; 8:30; 9:13, 40; 14:13; 15:34, 48; 17:76; 20:57, 63, 117; 22:40; 26:35, 57, 167; 27:37, 56; 38:77; 47:13; 59:2, 8, 11-2; 60:1, 8-9; 63:8; 65:1

Expulsion from home 2:84-5, 240, 246; 3:195; 9:40; 17:76; 22:40; 59:8, 12; 60:1, 8-9; 65:1; >Banishment

Expulsion from light into darkness 2:257

Expulsion from paradise 2:36; 7:13, 18, 27; 15:34, 48; 20:117; 38:77

Extended 104:9; (mandial) 56:30; 74:12 Exultation 3:170, 188; 9:50, 81; 11:10; 13:26; 17:37; 23:53; 27:36; 28:76; 30:32, 36; 31:18; 40:75, 83; 42:48; 57:23

Eye(s)/glance/sight 2:7; 5:45, 83; 7:116, 179, 195; 8:44; 9:92; 11:31, 37; 12:84; 14:42-3; 15:15, 88; 16:78; 17:36; ; 18:101; 20:39, 103, 131; 21:3, 61; 22:46; 23:27; 25:73; 33:10, 19; 36:66; 37:48; 38:63; 40:19; 43:36, 71; 52:48; 54:37; 68:51; 75:7; 90:8; >Sight

-blotted out 36:66; 54:37

-blindfolded 2:7; 45:23

-restrained look 24:30, 31; 37:48; 38:52; 55:56

-eye for eye 5:45

-eye of certainty 102:7

-eyesight 16:78; 17:36; 23:78; 67:23

-glazed eyes 14:42

-humbled look 54:7; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9

-needle's eye 7:40

-treachery of the eyes 40:19

-twinkling of 16:77; 27:40; 42:45; 54:50

-witness of 41:20-22

Ezekiel 2:243, 259

Ezra *2:259; 9:30

Fabricated (muftara) 28:36; 34:43

Fabrication (j@ini) 3:24; 4:112; 6:24, 112, 137-8; 7:53; 10:30, 37-8; 11:13, 21, 35; 12:111; 16:56, 87, 105; 21:5; 25:4; 28:75; 29:13; 32:3; 34:43; 38:7; 46:8, 28; 60:12; (j&dalag) 38:7

Fabrication of lies against Alläh 2:79; 3:78, 94; 4:48, 50; 5:103; 6:21, 93, 140, 144; 7:37, 89; 9:30; 10:17, 59-60, 69; 11:18; 16:116; 17:73; 18:15; 20:61; 23:38; 29:68; 34:8; 37:158; 42:24; 61:7

Fabricators 7:152; 11:50; 16:101, 116; 30:58

Face(s) (#98) 2:115, 144, 149-50, 177; 3:20, 106-7; 4:43, 125; 5:6; 6:79; 7:29; 8:50; 10:26-7; 12:93, 96; 14:50; 16:58; 17:7, 97, 107, 109; 18:29; 20:111; 21:39; 22:72; 23:104; 25:34; 26:94; 27:90; 28:22; 30:43; 31:22; 33:66; 39:24, 60; 43:17; 47:27; 48:29; 54:48; 67:22, 27; 75:22, 24;

-Allāh's Face 2:115; 6:52; 18:28; 28:88; 55:27

-beating of 8:50; 47:27; 51:29

—blackened/darkened 3:106; 10:27; 16:58; 39:60; 43:17

-blotting out of 4:47

-bright 80:38

-covered with dust 80:40

-covered with fire 14:50; 21:39; 23:104; 33:66

-fresh 79:22; 83:24

-humbled faces 20L111; 88:2

--- joyous 80:39; 88:8

-laughing 80:39

-mark of prostration on 48:29

-overcast with abasement 10:26

-scowling faces 75:24

-washing of 5:6

-whitened 3:106-7

-wiping of (tayawww) 5:6

Facing 2:144-150; 2:175; 10:87; 15:47; 27:37; 30:44; 37:44; 39:24; 44:53; 56:16

Facility/ease (9807) 2:185, 280; 3:134; 7:95; 18:16; 56:85; 65:4, 7; 92:7; 94:5-6

Factions/sects (αδηλθ) 11:17; 13:36; 19:37; 33:20-27; 38:11, 13; 40:5, 30; 43:65; (μδημα') 6:65, 159; 28:4; 30:32

Failure (khaybab) 20:61, 111; 91:10

Faith/belief (min) 2:3, 4, 6, 8, 13-4, 25, 41, 55, 62, 75-6, 85, 88, 91, 93, 100, 108-9, 121, 126, 136-7, 177, 186, 213, 221, 228, 232, 253, 256, 260, 264, 285; 3:7, 16, 52, 53, 57, 73, 81, 84, 86, 90-1, 100, 106, 110, 114, 119, 141, 163, 173, 177, 179, 183, 193, 199; 4:25, 38-9, 46-7, 51, 55, 57, 59-60, 65, 136-7, 150, 152, 155, 159, 162, 171; 5:9, 12, 41, 59, 61, 65, 69, 81, 84, 93, 111; 6:25, 82, 92, 158; 7:29, 75-6, 87, 101, 121, 123, 126, 132, 134, 146, 153, 156-158, 185; 8:2-4, 41, 72, 74-5; 9:18-20, 29, 44-5, 54, 61, 74, 86,

94, 99; 10:9, 22, 40, 51, 74, 78, 83-4, 88, 90, 96-7, 99-100; 11:17, 23-4, 36, 40, 53; 12:17, 57, 106; 13:1, 29; 14:23, 27, 31; 15:13; 16:22, 60, 72, 99, 102, 104-106; 17:10, 45, 90, 93-4, 107; 18:6, 13, 29-30, 55, 88, 107; 19:60, 96; 20:16, 56, 70-1, 73, 75, 127; 21:6; 22:14, 23, 31, 50, 54, 56, 78; 23:38, 47, 58, 74, 109; 24:2, 47, 55, 62; 26:47, 49, 51, 111, 199, 201, 227; 27:4, 53, 81-2; 28:10, 52-3, 67, 80; 29:7, 9, 10, 26, 46-7, 52, 58, 65, 67; 30:15, 45, 53, 56; 31:8, 22-3, 32; 32:15, 19, 29; 33:5, 22; 34:4, 31, 37, 41, 52; 35:7; 36:25; 37:148; 38:24, 28; 39:2-3, 11, 14, 45; 40:7, 12, 14, 27, 28, 30, 38, 51, 58-9, 65, 84-5; 41:8, 18, 44; 42:15, 18, 22-3, 26, 36; 43:69; 44:12, 21; 45:6, 21, 30; 46:10, 17, 31; 47:2, 12; 48:4, 9, 13, 29; 49:7, 14-6; 57:7-8, 16, 19, 21, 28; 58:4, 11, 22; 59:9; 60:1, 4; 61:11, 14; 63:3; 64:8-9, 11; 65:2, 11; 67:29; 69:33, 41; 72:2, 13; 77:50; 84:20; 85:8, 11; 90:17; 95:6; 98:5, 7; 103:3

—belief in the Hereafter 2:4, 177, 232; 6:92; 9:99; 12:37; 16:22, 60; 17:10, 45; 23:74; 27:3-4; 34:21;

—belief in the Scriptures 2-4, 21, 136, 177, 285; 3:84, 119, 199; 4:136; 5:59; 8:41; 11:71; 29:46;

—belief in Resurrection 2:260; 40:27; 70:26

-belief in the Unseen 2:3

—benefit of last-minute faith 32:29; 34:52; 40:85; 44:12

-enhancement of 9:124; 33:22; 47:17; 48:4; 74:31

-exclusive faith 7:29; 10:22; 29:65; 31:32; 39:2-3, 11, 14; 40:14, 65

-faith in falsebood 16:72; 29:52, 67

-faith in the jinn 34:41

-faith, in Allah, His angels and apostles 2:177, 186, 256, 285; 3:52, 84, 110, 179, 193; 4:136, 152, 171, 175; 5:12, 59, 112; 7:123, 158; 9:54, 61; 10:84; 24:47, 62; 48:9, 13; 49:15; 57:7-8, 19, 28; 58:4; 61:11; 64:8; 67:29; 72:13

-faith in Allah and the Last Day 2:8, 62, 126, 177, 228, 264; 3:114; 4:59, 162; 5:69; 9:18-9, 29;

-faith in Allāh's signs 6:54; 27:82; 30:53

-faith in Alläh's words 7:158

-faith, the metaphor of light 2:257; 5:16; 13:16; 57:9, 28; 65:11

-imān & islām 49:14

-love of 49:7

-partial faith 4:150

-reward of 64:9; 67:12

—summons to 2:91; 3:193; 4:47, 136, 170-1; 18:88; 40:10; 57:7-8; 60:4; 64:8; 71:7; 77:50

Faithful (mw'minin) 2:9, 14, 25-6, 62, 76, 82, 91, 93, 97, 103-4, 153, 165, 172, 177-8, 183, 208, 212, 214, 218, 221, 223, 248-9, 254, 257, 264, 267, 277-8, 282, 285; 3:28, 49, 57, 68, 72, 99, 100, 102, 110, 118, 121-2, 124, 130, 139-41, 149, 152, 156, 159, 164, 166, 171, 175, 179, 199, 200; 4:19, 25, 29, 43, 51, 57, 59, 71, 76, 84, 94-5, 103, 115, 122, 124, 135-7, 139, 141, 144, 146, 147, 152, 162, 173, 175; 5:1-2, 5-6, 8-9, 11, 23, 35, 51, 53-57, 69, 82, 87, 90, 93-5, 101, 105-6, 112; 6:27, 48; 7:2, 32, 42, 52, 54, 72, 82, 85-6, 88, 96, 99, 143, 188, 203; 8:1-5, 12, 15, 17, 19, 20, 24, 27, 29, 45, 62, 64, 65, 74; 9:10, 13-4, 19, 20, 23, 26, 28, 34, 38, 51, 61-2, 71, 72, 79, 88, 99, 105, 107, 111-3,

119, 122-4, 128; 10:2, 4, 9-10, 57, 63, 87, 99, 103-4; 11:17, 23, 29, 40, 58, 66, 86, 94, 109, 120; 12:57, 111; 13:19-22; 28-29, 31; 14:11, 23, 27, 31, 41; 15:77, 88; 16:64, 79, 97, 99, 102; 17:9, 19, 82; 18:2-3, 30-31, 80, 107-8; 19:60, 73, 96; 20:75-76, 82, 112; 21:88, 94, 101-103; 22:14, 17, 23-24, 38, 50, 54, 56, 77; 23:1-11, 58-62; 24:2-3, 12, 17, 19, 21, 23, 27, 30-1, 37, 51, 55, 58, 62; 25:63, 74-6; 26:51, 102, 114, 118, 215, 227; 27:2-3, 15, 77, 86; 28:3, 47, 67; 29:7, 9, 11-12, 24, 44, 51, 56, 58-59; 30:4, 15, 37, 45, 47, 53; 31:8-9, 15; 32:15-19; 33:6, 9, 11, 22-25, 35-7, 41, 43-44, 47, 49, 50, 53, 56, 58, 59, 69, 70, 73; 34:4, 20, 31, 37; 35:7, 28, 32-35; 36:11, 47; 37:40-49, 81, 111, 122, 132; 39:10, 17-18, 52; 40:7-9, 25, 35, 40, 51, 58; 41:8; 42:18, 22-3, 26, 36, 55; 43:68-73; 45;3, 14, 22, 30; 46:11, 13; 47:2-3, 7, 11-12, 19-20, 33, 36; 48:4-5, 12, 18, 20, 25-6, 29; 49:1-2, 6-12, 15; 51:35, 55; 52:21-28; 55:46-76; 56:90-91; 57:7, 8, 12-13, 16, 19, 21, 27-8; 58:9-12, 18; 59:2, 10; 60:10, 12-13; 61:2, 10, 13-14; 62:8; 63:8, 9; 64:2, 9, 13, 14; 65:11; 66:4-6, 8, 11; 70:22-35; 71:28; 74:31, 39-40; 75:22-23; 80:38-39; 83:29, 34-35; 84:7-9, 25; 85:7, 10-11; 87:14-15; 88:8-16; 90:17-18; 91:9; 95:6; 98:7-8; 101:6-7; 103:2-

-adomments 7:32

—advice and admonition 7:2; 10:57; 11:120; 51:55

—Allâh defends them 22:38; 33:25

—Alläh has bought their souls and possessions 9:111

--- Alláh's help 3:123-127; 30:47; 40:51; 47:7; 48:18-20

-allegiance to Alläh and the Apostle 48:10, 18

-alliances/friendship with the faithless 3:28, 100; 60:7-9

-apostasy 3:144, 149

-apprehensive of the Hour 42:18

-avoid major sins 42:37

-avoid vain talk 23:3

-believer of Pharaoh's clan 40:28-35, 38-45

-best of creatures 98:7

-bid what is right 9:71

-bless the Prophet (4) 33:56

-blessed by Allah and the angels 33:43

-brotherhood 3:103; 49:10

-conduct towards the Prophet (j) 49:1-5

-contrasted with the faithless 3:162; 22:19-25; 28:61; 30:14-16; 32:18-21; 35:8; 38:28; 39:9, 22, 24; 40:58; 41:40; 45:21;

47:14; 59:20; 67:22; 68:35-36

—cure and mercy 17:82—definition of 8:74; 46:23:1-11; 36-43;

-deliverance 10:103; 21:88; 27:53; 41:18; 61:10-13

-deliverance from Fire 66:6

-demand of help 8:72

-derided 23:110; 83:29

-descendants 52:21

—distancing from wrongdoers 11:113

-doubt 49:15

-endeavour 17:19

-enemy 60:1

-eternal felicity 16:97; 20:75-6; 57:28

-exemplar for 33:21; 60:4, 6

-faith 2:285; 8:2; 10:9; 48:4; 49:15; 58:22; 74:31

-fear of Allah 3:175

-felicity/salvation 23:1

-fight one another 49:9

-follow the revelation/truth 7:3; 47:3

-following/friendship forbidden 2:208; 3:100-1, 118, 149, 156; 4:89, 144; 5:49, 51, 57; 7:3; 60:12; 9:16, 23; 24:21; 25:52; 60:1-3; 64:14-5; 68:8; 76:24; 96:19

-forbid what is wrong 3:110, 114; 9:71, 112

—forbidden ridicule & defamation 49:11 —forgiveness of sins 8:4, 74; 33:73; 40:7; 47:19; 48:29; 71:28

-fortified by Allah 14:27; 16:102

-free of rancour towards the faithful 59:10

—friendship > —following/friendship for-bidden

-fulfill their pledges 33; 23

-fulfill their trusts 23:8

—given good news 2:223; 4:122; 9:112, 124; 10:2; 17:9; 18:2; 27:2; 33:47; 42:23; 57:12; 61:13

-good standing with Allāh 10:2

-guard their private parts 23:5

-guardianship 5:55-56

-guidance 10:9; 27:2; 22:54; 27:77; 48:20; 64:11

-healing of hearts 9:14

-hearts 9:14-15; 57:16; 58:22; 64:11

—hearts tremble when Alläh is mentioned 8:2

-heirdom 5:55, 56; 8:72

-helping one another 8:72, 74

-hold fast to Allah 4:175

-humble hearts 57:16

-humble in prayers 23:2

-incredulous of dubious reports 49:6

-inheritance 8:72

-jihād 8:72, 74; 49:15

-keep looks downcast 24:30-31

-light 57:12, 13, 19, 28; 66:8

-lose courage 3:122

-maintenance of mosques 9:18

-mark 48:29

-merciful to one another 48:29

-mercy 27:77

-might 63:8

-migration 2:218; 33:195; 4:97-100; 8:72-75

-noblest of them 49:13

-obedience 9:71; 24:51; 64:16

-observe their agreements 23:8

—parable of 11:24; 48:29

-peacemaking with justice 49:10

-permission of the Prophet (#) 24:62

—plead forgiveness 9:113

-prayers answered by Allah 42:26

-promised victory 61:13

-punishment 8:25

-rage of their hearts 9:15

-raised in rank 58:11

—ranks with Allāh 3:163; 8:4

-realization 13:31

-reconciliation 49:9-10

-regret 49:6

-rejoice 3:171; 9:111, 124; 10:58; 13:36; 30:4; 36:55

-remembrance of Allah 2:152, 198, 200, 231; 3:103, 135, 191; 4:103; 5:7, 11; 7:201; 8:45; 18:24; 26:227; 33:9, 21, 35, 41, 42; 62:10

-reward 2:25, 281; 3:15, 107, 136, 198; 4:13, 122; 5:85, 119; 6:127; 9:72, 111; 10:4,

9; 11:23; 13:18, 29; 14:23; 16:97; 18:2-3; 20:112; 22:14, 50, 56; 23:10-11; 29:7, 58; 31:8-9; 33:35, 44, 47; 35:7; 42:22, 26; 43:69-73; 45:30; 46:13-4; 47:5-6, 12; 48:29; 57:19, 27-8; 61:12-3; 84:25; 85:11; 95:6; 98:8

-salvation 23:1

-sanction/authority against them 4:144; 16:99

-severe towards the faithless 9:123; 48:29

-shaken 2:214; 3:122, 155-6; 33:11

-shelter and help 8:72, 74

-signs 15:75, 77; 29:44; 45:3; 48:20

-sorrow 3:139; 58:10

-speech 33:70

-steadfast among them 33:23

-steadfastness 41:30; 46:13; 47:7

-steadfastness in battle 2:177; 8:15-6, 45

-successors on the earth 24:55

-superior strength 8:65-6

-tested (ibiliz) 2:49, 155, 214; 3:152, 154, 179, 186; 5:48, 71, 94; 6:165; 7:141, 155, 163, 168; 8:17, 28; 11:7; 14:6; 16:92; 17:60; 18:7; 20:90; 21:35; 23:30; 27:40; 29:2-3; 33:11; 37:106; 38:24; 39:49; 47:4, 31; 49:3; 60:10; 64:15; 67:2; 72:17; 76:2

-tormented 33:58; 85:10; 89:15

-tranquility 9:26; 48:4, 18, 26

-truthfulness 33:23; 49:15

-unity 3:103, 105; 42:13, 14

-upper hand 3:139

-voices 49:2, 3

-wait to fulfill their pledge 33:23

—warned 2:195, 208, 231, 264, 267, 279, 283; 3:103, 118; 4:2, 5-6, 29, 32, 36, 43, 94, 105, 107, 135, 140, 144; 5:2-3, 87, 101; 6:68, 108, 121, 152-3; 7:205; 8:15, 19, 21, 27, 46-7; 16:116' 63:9; 66:6; 68:8

-warned from obeying Jews and Christians 3:100

-watchful of their prayers 6:92; 23:9

-weakening 3:139

—will have no fear or grief 2:38, 62, 112, 262, 274, 277; 3:170; 5:69; 6:48; 7:35, 49; 10:62; 20:112; 24:55; 39:61; 46:13; 72:13

-20kdr 23:4

Faithful women (mw/minā) 2:221; 5:5; 9:71-2; 24:12, 23, 31; 33:35, 49, 58, 73; 47:19; 48:5, 25; 57:12; 60:10, 12; 66:5; 71:28; 85:10; >Faithful

-bid what is right 9:71

-cast down their eyes 24:31

-forbid what is wrong 9:71

-immigrant faithful women 60:10

-light 57:12

-marriage 2:221; 33:49

-oath of allegiance 60:12

-prayed for 71:8

-repentance accepted 33:73

-reward 9:72; 33:35; 48:5

-slander 24:23

-tormenting of 33:58; 85:10

Faithless (Adjinst) 2:6-7, 19, 24, 26, 34, 39, 89, 90, 98, 102, 104-5, 126, 161-2, 171, 191, 212, 217, 250, 253, 254, 258, 264, 286; 3:4, 10-12, 13, 21-22, 28, 32, 55, 56, 89, 91, 100-1, 116-120, 127, 131, 141, 147, 149, 151, 156, 178, 196; 4:18, 37, 42, 46, 76, 84, 101-2, 139, 140-1, 144, 151, 156, 161, 167-8; 5:3, 10, 17, 36, 54, 67, 68, 72-3, 80, 86, 103, 110; 6:1, 4, 7-8, 25-31, 39, 49, 70, 89, 110, 122; 7:37, 40-1, 50, 66, 90, 93, 101; 8:7, 12-15, 18, 19, 30, 36-38, 49, 51-52, 55-57, 59, 65, 73; 9:2-3, 26, 30, 32, 37, 40, 49,

55, 68, 73, 85, 89, 120, 123, 125; 10:2, 4, 86; 11:7, 27, 42, 106-7; 12:87; 13:7, 14, 18, 27, 31-3, 35, 42-43; 14:2, 13; 15:2-3; 16:27-29, 39, 83-85, 88, 107; 17:8, 10, 45-52; 18:29, 56, 100-6; 19:37-39, 73, 83; 20:124-127; 21:30, 36, 39, 97-100; 22:19-22, 25, 44, 55, 57, 72; 23:24, 33, 44, 63-77, 117; 24:39, 57; 25:4, 26, 32, 52, 55; 26:200-203; 27:43, 67; 28:82, 86; 29:12, 23, 47, 54, 68; 30:16, 44, 45, 58; 31:23-24; 32:29; 33:1, 8, 25, 48, 64-68; 34:3, 5, 7, 31, 33, 42; 35:7, 26, 36-37; 36:47, 70; 38:2, 4, 27, 74; 39:59, 71-72; 40:4, 6, 10-12, 14, 18, 25, 50, 69-76, 85; 41: 26-7, 29, 44, 50; 42:26; 45:31-35; 46:3, 7, 11, 20; 47:1, 3, 4, 8, 34; 48:13, 22, 25-6, 29; 49:7; 50:2; 51:60; 52:42; 54:6-8, 43-48; 57:15, 19; 58:4-5; 59:2, 11; 60:2, 5, 10-11, 13; 61:8; 64:2, 5, 7, 10; 66:7, 9, 10; 67:20, 22, 27-28; 68:51; 69:50; 70:2, 36-38, 42-44; 71:26; 74:9, 31; 76:4, 27; 77:29, 47-49; 78:21-30, 40; 79:37-39; 80:40-42; 82:14-16; 83:7-17, 34; 84:10-24; 85:10; 86:17; 88:2-7, 23-24; 89:24-26; 90:19-20; 98:1, 6; 109:1-6

-accusations of 25:4-5; 46:7-8

-active in unfaith 5:41

-Allah does not like them 3:32; 30:45

-allies 8:73

-amazement 38:4; 50:3

-and hypocrites 4:141

-and the People of the Book 5:80-1

-and the Faithful 4:141, 144; 19:73; 22:19-24; 29:12; 36:47

-apologies of 23:106-7; 40:11; 66:7

-arguments/disputations 2:118; 4:152; 6:8, 25; 7:66; 13:5, 13; 17:90-96; 18:56; 25:7-9, 21; 40:4; 42:16; 43:31; 45:25; 46:7; 64:6

-arrogance 45:31; 46:10, 20; 64:6

-at death 8:50-1; 16:28

-aversion 6:25; 9:32; 23:70; 40:14; 47:9; 61:8

-bar the way to the Holy Mosque 48:25

-bigotry 48:26

-blind and deaf hearts 2:7; 6:25; 17:46; 18:57; 41:5, 44

-burdens 6:31; 29:12-3

-bustle of 3:196; 40:4

-charity 3:117

-conceit and defiance 38:2

-confessions 6:31; 67:9-11

-conjecture of 6:116, 148; 10:36, 66; 38:27; 43:20; 45:24, 32; 53:23, 28

-consequences of their conduct 64:5

-cursed by Alläh 2:89, 161-2; 9:68; 23:44; 33:64

-delusion 67:20

—demand for miracles or prompt punishment 4:152; 6:37; 7:202; 8:32; 10:20, 50-51; 13:6-7, 27; 17:59, 90-96; 20:133-4; 21:37-40; 22:47; 25:7-9, 20-23; 26:204-207; 27:71-72; 28:48; 29:50, 53-55; 30:58-59; 36:48-50; 37:176-7; 38:16; 42:18; 43:30-32; 67:25-26; 70:1-3; 74:52

—denial of resurrection 6:29; 11:7; 13:5; 16:38-9; 17:49-52; 27:67-8; 44:34-6; 45:32; 50:3; 64:7

-denials 6:5, 57, 150; 7:146-7; 10:2; 23:69; 26:6; 34:31, 43; 39:32; 46:11; 54:3; 57:19; 64:10; 84:22; 85:19

-derision 5:57; 6:5, 10, 11:8; 16:34; 18:106; 21:36; 23:110; 26:6; 36:30; 37:12, 14; 45:33; 83:29-34

-desires 6:56, 119; 15:3

-despair of 5:3; 12:87; 60:13

-devils unleashed upon them 19:83

-disgraced on the Day of Resurrection 16:27

—disregard for the signs of Allah 6:4, 46; 12:105; 20:124; 21:1-3, 24; 26:5; 32:22; 34:5; 36:46; 37:14; 41:4-5, 26; 45:31; 46:3; 53:33-35, 59-61; 54:2; 75:31-33

-doubts 22:55

-driven towards a harsh punishment 31:24

-eager to see the faithful in distress 3:118;

-enjoyment 15:3; 31:24; 46:20

-error 4:167; 13:14, 33; 14:3; 40:74

-evil eye 68:51

-fabrications of 6:112; 7:53; 11:21; 19:88-

-- fate 3:137; 6:11; 7:84, 86, 103; 10:39, 73; 12:109; 16:36; 27:14; 27:69; 28:40; 30:9-10, 42; 35:44; 37:73; 40:21, 82; 43:25; 47:10; 59:16-7;

-fate awaiting them 13:42; 41:50; 67:27

-follow falsehood 47:3

-forbid people from listening to the Qur'an 41:26

-forgiveness 8:38

-forsaken 16:84; 13:33; 45:10; 48:22; 52:46; 67:27-8

-friendship of 4:89, 139, 144; 5:57, 80; 9:23; 60:1, 8-9, 13

-- futility of last-minute faith 6:158; 10:50-51; 32:29; 34:52; 36:49-54; 39:39-40; 40:85; 43:66-7; 44:12; 47:18

-fatility of their works 2:217; 3:21, 117; 5:53; 7:147; 8:36; 9:17, 54-55; 11:16; 14:18; 18:104-6; 24:39-40; 25:23; 47:1, 8-9, 28, 32

-gathered with their gods 25:17

—gathering of 3:25; 4:140, 172; 6:22, 30; 8:36; 10:28, 45; 18:99-100; 19:68; 37:22; 45:26; 56:49-50

--guile 3:120; 4:102; 8:18; 16:27; 27:70; 40:25; 52:46; 86:15; 105:2

-hardship 74:10

-haste 6:57-8; 13:6; 20:133-4; 29:53-4; 38:16; 42:18; 67:25

-have no defender against Alläh's punishment 13:34, 37; 40:21

-have no protector 47:11

-hell has been prepared for them 3:131; 25:11: 48:13

-hell will be their destination 3:151, 197; 9:73; 24:57; 33:64; 66:9

-hostility towards the faithful 2:105, 109; 3:118-20; 4:101; 5:13; 9:120; 40:10; 60:1-2

—hostility towards Alläh, His angels and apostles 2:98

-ignorance 6:37; 21:24; 27:66; 30:7

—impotent before Allah 8:59; 9:2; 11:20; 24:57; 36:8-9

--incorrigible among them 2:75, 6:109-111, 10:96-7, 13:31, 15:12-15, 16:37, 18:57, 21:6, 23:75-77, 36:7, 39:19

-indifference to advice 26:136

-invocations of 13:14; 40:50

—iron collars around their necks 13:5; 34:33; 36:8

-killing of 4:89-91; 8:12; 9:29; 47:4

-liars 6:28; 16:39; 25:4

-losers 2:264; 6:31; 7:53; 8:37; 11:21-2; 14:18; 29:52; 35:39; 39:63; 40:85

-metaphors of 2:7, 18; 6:36, 39, 50, 104, 122; 7:176-7; 8:22, 55; 10:42-43; 11:24; 13:16, 19; 17:72; 18:57; 21:45; 22:46; 25:44,

73; 27:80-81; 30:52-53; 31:7; 35:19-22; 36:9; 40:58; 41:44; 43:40; 47:23-4

-mingled with the faithful 48:25

—no respite on sighting punishment 36:49-50

-not felicitous 23:117; 28:82; 47:34

-not to be obeyed 11:114; 25:52; 33:1, 48; 42:15; 45:17; 68:8-9; 76:24; 96:19

—not to be taken as allies or friends 3:28, 118-120, 149; 4:144; 5:54, 82; 9:16, 23; 58:14-19, 22; 60:1-9, 13

---obstiracy 2:6; 6:7, 28, 37, 109, 111; 7:193; 10:96-7; 13:13; 15:14-5; 19:73; 21:30; 22:72; 23:75; 29:47; 36:10, 13-5; 40:10; 41:5; 67:21; 84:20-22; 98:1

-obstruct the way of Allah 4:167; 8:36; 11:19; 14:3; 16:88; 20:16; 22:25; 47:1, 32, 34; 60:1

-parables of 11:24; 14:18; 24:39-40; 25:44

---power of 4:84

-pretexts 33:67; 46:11

—punishment of 2:7, 10, 90, 104, 114, 126, 162, 165-6; 3:4, 21, 56, 86, 91, 106, 176, 178; 4:18, 37, 56, 102, 151, 161, 173; 5:36-7, 73; 6:11, 27, 30, 49, 93, 124, 148, 157; 7:50, 71; 8:14, 36-7, 50-1; 9:3, 26, 49, 68; 10:4; 11:20; 12:107; 13:5-6, 18, 32, 35; 14:2; 16:27-9, 34, 85, 88; 17:8, 10; 18:100, 102; 19:83; 21:39-40; 22:19-20, 44, 57; 25:26; 29:54-5; 30:16; 31:24; 33:8; 34:33; 35:7, 26, 36; 36:8-9; 39:71-2; 40:6; 41:27; 42:26; 46:20, 34; 47:12; 48:25; 57:19, 58:4-5; 64:5, 10; 67:6-11, 28; 70:2; 76:4; 84:24; 88:24

-punishment of the Hereafter is severer 13:34

-rage 9:120; 33:25; 48:29

-ransom of captives 47:4

-Rebel (Satan), their patron/master 2:257

-rebellion 23:75 -regrets 6:27, 31; 7:50, 53; 8:36; 21:97;

33:66-8; 39:56-8; 67:9-10; 69:50; 78:40 —repentance or ransom shall not be accepted from them 3:90-1; 5:36; 13:18;

39:47; 40:11; 57:15; 70:11-5

-reports of 64:5

-requital 2:191; 9:26; 17:63, 97; 18:106; 41:28; 59:17; 66:7; 78:22-7; 83:36; 88:24-26 -respited 3:178; 13:32; 15:3; 22:44; 73:11;

-rooting out of 8:7

-Satan, their master 2:257; 4:76

-scheming of 8:30; 13:33; 16:26

-secret talks 17:47

-spend their wealth to bar from the way of Allah 8:36

-spiritual defilement 6:125

-take guardians others than Alläh 6:14;

-terror cast into their hearts 3:151; 8:12

-their children of no avail 3:10, 116

-their deeds made to seem decorous to them 6:122

-their wealth of no avail 3:10, 116; 8:36

—threaten apostles with banishment 14:13

-to be blotted out 3:141

-to be treated severely 9:123; 47:4; 48:29; 66:9; 71:26-7; 96:15-6

-torments inflicted on the faithful 33:48

-treaty with 4:90

-tryst of 44:40

—victory over/God's help against 2:250, 286; 3:13, 147, 152; 4:141; 8:65-6

-warfare with 4:90-1; 48:22

-waver in doubts 9:45

-wish to return to the world 23:99-100

-wishes 15:2

-woe to them 51:60

-word of 9:40

Faithlessness/unbelief (htgf) 2:6, 28, 39, 88, 93, 102, 108, 217; 3:52, 80, 90, 106, 167, 176-7; 4:46, 131, 137, 150, 155-6, 170; 5:41, 64, 68; 7:76, 146; 8:19; 9:12, 17, 23, 37, 74, 97; 14:8-9, 28; 16:106; 17:69; 18:29, 37, 80, 106; 30:44; 31:23; 35:39; 37:170; 40:10, 12; 41:9; 49:7; 59:16; 64:6; 69:33; 73:17; 88:23; (fittal) 2:191, 193, 217; 4:101; 8:39; 9:49; 33:14

-faith changed for unfaith 2:108, 175

-increase in 3:90; 4:137; 35:39

-leaders of unfaith 9:12

-made hateful to the faithful 49:7

-partial disbelief 4:150

-preferring to faith 9:23

-zealous in unfaith 5:41; 3:176

Fall (bubst) 2:36, 38, 74; 7:13, 22

-Adam's fall 7:11-27

—degraded human nature 7:175-79; 59:19; 95:4-6

Fallen/in ruins (<u>kh</u>liwiyali) 2:259; 18:42; 22:45; 27:52; 69:7

Falling 5:3; 6:59; 7:120, 143; 12:100; 15:29; 16:26; 17:92, 107, 109; 18:52; 19:58, 72, 90; 22:31, 36, 65; 26:187; 32:15; 34:9, 14; 38:24, 72; 45:28; 52:44

Falschood/nullity/wrong/vanity (high) 2:42, 188; 8:8; 13:17; 16:72; 17:81; 18:56; 21:18; 22:62; 25:4; 29:52; 34:49; 38:27; 40:5; 41:42; 42:24; 47:3; (high) 2:10, 79; 4:50; 5:41-2; 16:62, 105; 18:5; 29:67; 37:152; 39:32; 40:28; 58:14; 61:2-3, 7; 72:4-5

-attributed to Allah 3:75, 78, 94; 4:50; 5:103, 6:93, 144; 7:37, 89; 10:17, 60, 69; 11:18; 16:62, 87, 116; 18:15; 20:61; 23:38; 29:68; 34:8; 39:32, 60; 42:24; 61:7; 72:5

-atrocious lie(s) 18:14; 72:4

-false attribution to Alláh 2:170; 4:171; 6:93; 7:28, 33, 169; 10:68; 19:88-9

-false speech 22:30; 25:4, 72; 58:2

-false testimony 25:72

-forswearing oneself 6:24

Falsification 2:79, 116; 5:75; 7:117; 25:4; 29:17; 30:55; 34:43; 37:86, 151; 46:11

Falsifiers (multilin) 7:173; 29:48; 30:58; 40:78; 45:27

Family/relatives 2:215; 4:36; 6:151; 8:41, 72, 75; 13:23, 38; 16:90; 17:23, 26; 25:54, 74; 29:8; 31:14; 33:4, 6; 40:8; 42:23; 46:15-18; 52:21; 57:2; 64:14-5; 108:3; (abl) 5:89; 12:25, 65, 88, 93; 39:15; 48:11-2; 52:26; 75:33; 83:31; 84:9, 13

-husband and wife 2:102, 223; 4:25, 34-5, 129; 30:21

-kin (festleb) 70:13

-kinsfolk ('agbrab) 9:24; 26:214; 24:8; 33:5; 37:158; 58:22

—parents and children 2:83, 180, 215; 4:7, 11, 33, 36, 135; 6:151; 12:99-100; 14:41; 17:23; 18:80; 19:14; 27:19; 29:8; 31:13-9; 46:15-18; 58:22; 71:28

Family of Aaron 2:248; > Aaron

Family (Progeny) of Abraham 3:33; 4:54; 6:84-87; >Isaae; >Jacob; >Ishmael

-chosen by Allah 3:33

-given scriptures & wisdom 4:54; 6:89

-given judgement (factor) 6:89

-given sovereignty (kingdom) 4:54

Family of David 34:13

Family of 'Imran 3:33

Family of Jacob 12:6; 19:6; >Tribes

(Ashif); >Jacob; >Israelites Family of Lot >Lot—family

Family of Moses 2:248; >Moses

Family of Muhammad (j) > Abl al-Bayt

Farmers 57:20

Farness 3:30; 4:60, 116, 136, 167; 9:42; 11:83; 21:109; 22:31; 39:19; 41:44; 70:6; >Distance

Fasting (pawn) 2:183-185, 187; 5:89; 19:26; 33:35; 58:4

-atonement for oath 5:89

-atonement for unkept fasts of the month of Ramadox 2:184, 185

-atonement for gibir 58:4

-days of 2:184

-hajj 2:196

-sickness 2:184, 185

-taking recourse in 2:45

-those who keep fast (sa'imin) 33:35

-traveller 2:184, 185

Fate ('ligibia') 3:137; 6:11, 135; 7:84, 86, 103, 128; 12:109; 31:22; 35:4; 40:82; 65:9

Father (abl) 6:74; 9:114; 12:4, 8:9, 11, 16-7, 38, 40, 59, 51, 63, 65, 68, 78, 80-1, 93-4, 97, 100; 18:82; 19:28, 42-5; 21:52; 22:78; 26:70; 28:23, 25-6; 31:33; 33:40; 37:85, 102; 43:26; 60:4; 80:35; (walkl) 2:233; 31:33; 90:3; >Fathers

Fathers 2:133, 170, 200; 4:22; 5:104; 6:87, 91, 148; 7:28, 70-1, 95, 173; 9:23-4; 10:78; 11:62, 87, 109; 12:6; 13:23; 14:10; 16:35; 18:5; 21:44, 53-4; 23:24, 68, 83; 24:31, 61; 25:18; 26:26, 74, 86; 27:67-8; 28:36; 31:21; 33:5, 55; 34:43; 36:6; 37:17, 69, 126; 40:8; 43:22-4, 29; 44:8, 36; 45:25; 53:23; 56:48; 58:22

-befriending 9:23

-creed of 12:38; 43:22-23

-forefathers 23:24, 68; 26:26; 28:36; 37:17, 126; 44:8; 56:48

-gods of 7:70; 10:78; 11:62, 87, 109; 14:10; 21:53-4; 34:43

-husband's father 24:31

-imitation of 2:170; 5:104; 7:28; 10:78; 11:62; 21:53; 23:24; 26:74; 43:22-23

-in error 21:54; 36:6; 37:69

-in the footsteps of 37:70; 43:22-23

—polytheists 7:173

-remembrance of 2:200

-righteous among them 13:23

Fatigue 2:255, 282; 21:19; 41:38, 49; 67:4; 88:3; (Applet) 35:35; 50:38; (napel) 9:120; 15:48; 18:62

*Fățimah (5) 3:61; 30:38; 44:3; 55:19-20; 58:1; 59:9; 76:8-11

-descendants of 35:32

-turbib of 33:41-42

Favour (mann) 2:262, 264; 38:39; 49:17; 74:6

Fear (hinginal) 2:74, 151; 3:173; 4:25, 77; 5:3, 44, 52; 9:13; 13:21; 17:31, 100; 18:80; 29:3, 44, 94; 31:33; 33:37, 39; 80:9; 87:10; 98:8; (hinginal) 2:38, 62, 112, 114, 155, 182, 229, 239, 262, 274, 277; 3:170, 175; 4:3, 9, 34-5, 83, 101, 128; 5:23, 54, 69, 94, 108; 6:15, 49, 51, 80-1; 7:35, 49, 56, 59; 8:26, 58; 9:24, 28; 10:15, 62, 83; 11:3, 26, 84, 103; 12:13; 13:12, 21, 112; 17:57; 20:21, 45, 77, 112; 24:50, 55; 26:12, 14; 28:7, 18, 21, 33-4; 30:24, 28; 32:16; 33:10, 19; 40:26, 30, 32; 41:30; 43:68; 46:13, 21; 48:27; 50:45; 51:28.

37; 72:13; 76:7; 91:15; 106:4; (<u>khj</u>(ah) 7:205; 11:70; 13:13; 20:67; 30:28; 51:28; (µg/a) 8:2; 15:53; 22:35

-fear and hope 7:56; 30:24; 32:16

-fear of the Day of Judgement 24:37; 31:33; 74:53; 76:7, 10; 79:45

-fear of kinsmen 19:5

-fear of poverty 17:31

—fear of punishment 17:57; 26:135; 39:13; 40:30, 32; 46:21; 51:37

Fear of Allāh 2:74, 150; 4:77; 5:3, 23, 28, 44; 8:2, 48; 9:13, 18; 13:21; 14:14; 16:50; 20:3; 21:28, 49; 22:35; 23:57, 60; 24:52; 32:15-16; 33:37, 39; 34:23; 35:18, 28; 36:11; 39:23; 50:33, 45; 59:16, 21; 67:12; 79:19, 26, 80:9; 98:8

Feeding (it'dw) 51:57

—feeding the needy (if an al-minin) 2:184; 5:89; 22:28, 36; 36:47; 69:34; 74:44; 76:8-9; 89:18; 90:14; 107:3

Feet (gadom, aqddm) 2:250; 3:147; 8:11; 16:94; 41:29; 47:8; 55:41; (rijl, arjul) 2:239; 5:6, 33, 66; 6:65; 7:124, 195; 20:71; 22:27; 24:24, 31, 45; 26:49; 29:55; 38:42; 60:12

-amputation 5:33; 7:124; 20:71; 26:49

-bipeds 24:45

-on foot 2:239; 22:27

-witnesses on Judgement 24:24; 36:65

Felicitous (myshpin)/Felicity (falsh) 2:5, 189; 3:104, 130, 200; 5:35, 90, 100; 6:21, 135; 7:8, 69, 157; 8:45; 9:88; 10:17, 69; 12:23; 16:116; 18:20; 20:64, 69; 22:77; 23:1, 102, 117; 24:31, 51; 28:37, 67, 82; 30:38; 31:5; 58:22; 59:9; 62:10; 64:16; 87:14; 91:9; (ra/ld) 11:105, 108

Female(s) 2:178; 3:36, 195; 4:117, 124, 176; 6:143-4; 13:8; 16:58, 97; 17:40; 35:11; 37:150; 40:40; 41:47; 49:13; 53:21, 27, 45; 75:39; 92:3; (magl) 4:117; 17:40; 37:150; 42:49-50; 43:19; >Women

-female names 53:27

-female slaves 24:32-3

-pregnant female 22:2

-suckling female 22:2

-two females 6:143-4

Festival (%) 5:114

Fettering 5:64; 69:30

Fetus 53:32.

Few/little (gall) 2:83, 88, 246, 249; 4:46, 66, 83, 155; 5:13; 7:86; 8:26, 43-4; 9:9, 38; 11:40, 116; 12:20, 47-8; 16:95; 17:52, 62, 85; 18:22; 28:58; 30:4; 34:13; 38:24; 56:14; 72:24; 73:2, 3, 11

Fields 10:24; 21:15; 44:26; 68:20, 22

Fifth 8:41; 24:7, 9

Fifty 29:14

Fifty thousand 70:4

Fig 95:1

Figures >Images

Fingers 2:19; 71:7

Fingertips (animi) 3:119; 8:12; 75:4

Fire (mir) 2:17; 3:183; 4:10; 7:12, 41; 13:17; 14:50; 15:27; 18:96; 20:10; 21:39, 69; 22:19; 24:35; 27:7-8; 28:29, 38; 29:24; 35:36; 36:80; 37:97; 38:76; 39:16; 55:15, 35; 56:71; 73:13; 85:5

-becomes cool for Abraham 21:69

-eating fire 2:174

-fire abounding in fuel 85:5

—lighting a fire (istiquid) 2:17, 24; 13:17; 24:35; 36:80

-piercing fire 15:27; 37:10

-tree of 56:72

Fire (hell) (al-nit) 2:17, 24, 39, 80-1, 126, 167, 174-5, 201, 217, 221, 257, 275; 3:10, 16, 24, 103, 116, 131, 151, 185, 191-2; 4:14, 30, 56, 145; 5:29, 37, 72; 6:27, 128, 7:33, 38, 44, 47, 50; 8:14; 9:17, 35, 63, 68, 81, 109; 10:8, 27; 11:16-7, 98, 106, 113; 13:5, 35; 14:30, 50; 16:62; 18:29, 53; 21:39; 22:19, 72; 23:104; 24:57; 27:90; 28:41; 29:25; 32:20; 33:66; 34:42; 38:27, 59, 61, 64; 39:8, 19; 40:6, 41, 43, 46-7, 49, 72; 41:19, 24, 28, 40; 45:34; 46:21, 34; 47:12, 15; 51:13; 52:13-4; 54:48; 57:15; 58:17; 59:3, 17, 20; 64:10; 66:6, 10; 70:15; 71:25; 72:23; 74:31; 98:6

-Allah's fire 104:6-9

-blazing fire 92:14; 111:3

-closed fire 90:20; 104:8

-curtains of (notidig) 18:29

-denial 32:20

-fear of 2:24, 201; 3:131, 191; 66:6

-fuel of 2:24; 3:10; 66:6

-great fire 87:12

-lowest reach of hellfire 4:145

-prepared for the faithless 224; 3:131; 5:37; 10:8; 11:17; 13:35; 16:62; 17:8; 35:36;

46:20, 34; 48:13; 57:15; >Hell

-scorching fire 88:4; 101:11

-touch of 3:24; 11:113

Firebrand 20:10; 27:7; 28:29

Firewood 72:15; 111:4

Fish 7:163; 18:61, 63; 37:142-145

Five 18:22; 58:7

Five thousand 3:215

Flagging (fictor) 21:20

Flame 5:64; 15:18; 37:10; 55:15; 72:8-9; 77:31

Flanks 18:96; 22:36; (agtār) 33:14; (manākiā) 67:15

Fleeing (6nh) 3:111, 152; 8:15-6; 9:25; 18:18; 27:10; 28:31; 33:13-6; 40:33; 48:22; 51:50; 54:45; 59:12; 62:8; 71:6; 72:12; 74:51 Flesh (6nh) 2:259; 16:14; 22:5, 37; 23:14;

35:12; 49:12; 52:22

-of birds 56:21

-of fish 16:14; 35:12

-of swine 2:173; 5:3; 6:145; 16:115

Fleshy tissue (mudghal) 22:5; 23:14

Flood 7:133; 34:16; (apt) 13:17

-Flood, of Noah 11:43; 29:14; 54:11-4; 69:11

-violent flood 34:16

Fly 22:73

Folktales 23:44; 34:19

Follower 2:166-7; 3:175; 14:21; (shl'ab) 28:15; 37:83

Following 2:5, 38, 87, 102, 113, 120-1, 142-4, 168, 170, 178, 208, 262-3; 3:20, 31, 53, 55, 68, 73, 85, 95, 162, 167; 4:83, 115, 125, 135, 157; 5:16, 46, 48-9, 77, 104; 6:50, 56, 106, 116, 142, 148, 150, 153, 155; 7:3, 18, 90, 142, 157-8, 176, 193, 203; 8:64; 9:42, 100, 117; 10:15, 35-6, 66, 78, 89, 109; 11:17, 27, 59, 97; 12:38, 108; 13:37; 14:36, 44; 15:42, 65; 16:69, 123; 17:36, 47, 63, 110; 18:28, 66, 70, 85, 89, 92; 19:43, 59; 20:16, 47, 82, 91, 93, 108, 123, 134; 22:3; 23:44, 71; 24:21; 25:8, 27; 26:40, 111; 215, 224; 28:35, 47, 49-50, 57, 64; 29:12; 30:3, 29; 31:5, 15, 21; 33:2; 34:20; 36:11, 20-1; 38:26, 85; 39:18, 22, 55; 40:7, 38, 47; 42:15; 43:22-4, 61; 45:18; 46:9; 47:3, 14, 16; 48:15; 52:21; 53:23, 28; 54:3, 24; 57:27; 71:21; 75:18; 77:17; 79:7; 91:2; (igtidā) 6:90; 43:23; (gapar) 28:11

Food 2:61, 169, 172, 259; 3:93; 5:3, 5-6, 75, 90-91, 95-6; 12:37; 16:114-6; 18:19, 77; 21:8; 23:51; 25:7, 20; 33:53; 69:34, 36; 80:24

—food laws/lawful and unlawful 2:168, 172-3, 219; 3:93; 5:1-6, 90-1, 95; 6:118, 121, 138-9, 144-5; 10:59; 16:14, 114-116; 22-36.

Food and drink 2:59-60, 169, 173, 187; 5:93; 6:142-146; 16:66; 20:53-4; 23:19-21; 36:73

Fool(s)/feebleminded 2:13, 142, 282; 4:5; 7:155; 72:4

-management of their affairs 4:5, 282

-property of 4:5

Foolishness 2:13, 130, 142; 6:140; 7:66-7

Foot 7:195; 38:42; >Feet

-on foot 2:239; 22:27

Footsteps 6:142; 18:64; 37:70; 43:22-23; Forbearance 2:109; 5:13; 9:114; 10:11;

11:75, 87; 15:85; 16:61; 18:58; 24:22; 35:45; 37:101; 43:5; 64:14; Allāh, Names of — All-forbearing

Forefathers 23:24, 68; 26:26; 28:36; 37:17, 126; 44:8; 46:48; >Fathers

Forehead(s) 9:35; 37:103

-branding on 9:35

Forelegs 18:18

Forelock(s) (nāṣṇab) 11:56; 55:41; 96:15, 16

Forenoon (dohā) 7:98; 20:59; 79:29, 46; 91:1

-swom by 93:1

Forerunners 59:10

Forgetting 2:44, 237, 286; 5:13-4; 6:41, 44, 68; 7:51, 53, 165; 9:67; 12:42; 18:24, 57, 61, 63, 73; 19:23, 64; 20:52, 115, 126; 23:110; 25:18; 28:77; 32:14; 36:78; 38:26; 39:8; 45:34; 58:6, 19; 59:19; 87:6

Forgiveness (magh@nub) 2:58, 199, 268, 284-6; 3:16-7, 31, 129, 133, 135-6, 147, 157, 159, 193; 4:48, 64, 96, 106, 110, 116, 137, 168; 5:9, 18, 40, 74, 118; 7:23, 94, 149, 151, 155, 161, 169; 8:4, 29, 33, 38, 70, 74; 9:66, 80, 113-4; 11:3, 11, 47, 52, 61, 90; 12:29, 92, 97-8; 14:10, 41; 16:126; 18:55, 19:47; 20:73; 22:50; 23:109, 118; 24:22, 26, 62; 25:63; 26:51, 82, 86; 27:46; 28:16; 33:35, 71; 34:4; 35:7; 36:11; 38:24, 35; 39:53; 40:3, 7, 55; 41:6; 42:5, 37, 43; 45:14; 46:31; 47:15, 19, 34; 48:2, 11, 14, 29; 49:3; 51:18; 53:32; 57:20-21, 28; 59:10; 60:4-5, 12; 61:12; 63:5-6; 64:14, 17; 66:8; 67:12; 71:4, 7, 10; 71:28; 73:20; 74:56; 110:3

—pleading for (https://doi.org/10.109/10.1091.0199. 3:17, 135, 159, 193; 4:64, 106-7, 109-10; 5:74; 8:33; 9:80, 113-4; 11:3, 37, 52, 61, 74, 90; 12:29, 97-8; 18:55; 19:47; 23:109; 24:62; 27:46; 38:24; 40:7, 55; 41:6; 42:5; 47:19; 48:11; 51:18; 57:21; 59:10; 60:4, 12; 63:5-6; 71:10, 28; 73:20; 110:3

promptness in pleading forgiveness 4:17
 Formula(s)

-- "God willing" 2:70; 12:99; 18:24, 69; 28:27; 37:102; 48:27; *68:18

-"In the Name of Allah" 11:42

—"In the name of Alläh, the Allbeneficent, the All-merciful," first verse of every strab (except the ninth) & 27:31

—"There is no god except Allah (or Him, Me, You, the One God)" (tablit) 2:163, 255; 3:2, 6, 18; 4:87; 5:73; 6:102, 106; 7:158; 9:31, 129; 10:90; 11:14; 13:30; 16:2; 20:8, 14, 98; 21:25, 87; 23:116; 27:26;

28:70, 88; 35:3; 37:35; 38:65; 39:6; 40:3, 62, 65; 44:8; 47:19; 59:22, 23; 64:13; 73:9

Fornication 4:25; 17:32; 25:68

Fornicator 24:2-3, 26

Fornicatress 24:2-3, 26

Fortifications 59:2

Forty 2:51; 5:26; 7:142; 46:15

Foundations (quadrid) 2:127; 16:26

Four 2:226, 234, 260; 4:3, 15; 9:2, 36; 24:4, 6, 8, 13, 45; 35:1; 41:10

Fourth 4:12; 18:22; 58:7

Fragment 17:92; 21:93; 23:53; 26:187; 30:48; 34:9; 52:44

Friday prayer 62-9-11

Friend(s)/ally/guardian (sull) 2:254; 4:89, 123; 5:51, 57; 9:74; 13:37; 17:111; 18:17; 19:45; 24:61; 33:65; 41:34; 42:8, 31; 43:67; 48:22; 69:35; 70:10

-confidant 3:118; 9:16

-friends of Stan 4:76; 6:121, 128; 7:27; 16:100; 22:4

-friends of angels 41:31

-sympathizer (hamin) 26:101; 40:18;

41:34; 69:35; 70:10 Friends of Allah 62:6

-dedicated friend (khalil) 4:125

-faithful and Godwary 10:62-3

-given good news 10:64

-without grief & fear 10:62

Friendship 2:254; 4:89, 144; 5:51, 57; 6:129; 9:23, 71; 11:113; 14:31; 17:73; 25:28; 43:67; 44:41; 58:14; 60:9, 13

Frogs 7:133

Froward (marid, murid) 4:117; 22:3; 37:7; 74:16

Frowning 74:22; 76:10; 80:1

Fruits (familial) 36:57; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55; 52:22; 55:11, 52, 54, 68; 56:20, 32; 80:31; /Crops (thamanit) 2:22, 25, 126, 155, 265-6; 6:99; 13:3; 14:32, 37; 16:11, 13, 67, 69; 18:34; 23:19; 28:57; 35:27; 36:35; 37:42; 41:47; 47:15; 77:42; (wha) 2:265; 6:141; 13:35; 14:25; 18:33; 34:16

-covering/sheath 41:47; 55:11

-fructification 6:99, 141

-fruits within easy reach 69:23; 76:14

-loss of 7:130

Fuel (sugsk) 2:24; 3:10; 21:98; 66:6; 85:5

Fur (awhār) 16:80

Furniture (athath) 16:80; 19:74

Futility 26:128; 75:37

Gabriel 2:97-8; *3:39, 42, 45; 20:96; *53:5; 66:4; 69:40; 81:19-21

-Trusted Spirit (rith al-antis) 26:193

Gain(s) 2:41, 79, 174, 275; 3:77, 187, 199; 5:44; 7:106; 9:9, 42; 16:95; 74:6

-plenteous gains 4:94

-transitory ('anad) 7:169; 8:67

-illegitimate 2:188; 4:29-30; 5:62-3; 9:34-5

Gambling (major) 2:219; 4:29; 5:90-1

Game of the land 5:96

Game of the sea 5:96; 7:163-164; 16:14

Garden(s) (ianna6) 2:25, 265-6; 3:15, 136, 195, 198; 4:13, 57, 122; 5:12, 65, 85, 119; 6:99, 141; 9:21, 72, 89, 100; 10:9; 13:23; 14:23; 15:45; 16:31; 17:91; 18:31-3, 35, 39-40; 19:61; 20:76; 22:14, 23, 56; 23:19; 25:8, 10; 26:57, 134, 147; 30:15; 31:8; 32:19; 34:15-6; 35:33; 37:43; 38:50; 40:8; 42:22; 44:25, 52; 47:12; 48:5, 17; 50:9; 51:15; 52:17; 53:15; 54:54; 56:12, 89; 57:12; 58:22; 61:12; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 68:17, 35; 69:22; 70:35, 38; 71:12; 74:40; 76:12; 78:16, 32;

85:11; 98:8; (badiriq) 27:60; 80:30; >Para-

-abounding in branches 55:48

-gardens of bliss 5:65; 10:9; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 70:38

-Gardens of Eden 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61; 20:76; 35:33; 38:50; 40:8; 61:12; 98:8

-delightful gardens 27:60

-rwo gardens 18:32; 34:15-6; 55:46, 54, 62

Garlic 2:61

Garment(s) (libit) 2:187; 7:26-7; 22:23; 25:47; 35:33; 78:10; >Clothes

Gathering/resurrection (bealth) 2:203; 3:9, 25, 157, 173; 4:87, 140, 172; 5:96, 109; 6:12, 22, 72, 111, 128; 8:36; 10:28, 45; 11:103; 17:104; 18:47, 99; 19:68, 85; 20:102; 25:17, 34; 26:38-9; 27:83; 37:22; 42:7, 29; 45:26; 50:45; 56:50; 64:9; 68:17, 22; 81:5; >Resurrection; >Banishment

Gathering(s) (nād) 29:29; 96:17

-making room for others in 58:11

Gate(s) 2:58, 189; 4:154; 5:23; 6:44; 7:40, 161; 12:23, 25, 67; 15:14, 44; 16:29; 38:50; 39:71-3; 40:76; 54:11; 57:13; 78:19; >Door(s)

Gehenna >Hell; >Fire

Generation(s) (gam) 2:66; 6:6; 10:13; 11:116; 17:17; 19:74, 98; 20:51; 23:31, 42; 25:38; 26:184; 28:43, 45; 36:62; 46:17

-destruction of 6:6; 10:13; 17:17; 19:98; 20:128; 28:43, 78; 32:26; 36:31; 38:3; 50:36 -former generations 20:51; 28:43; 56:13, 30

-latter generations 56:14, 40, 49; 77:17

Genesis (nagh'ali) 29:20; 53:47; 56:62

-first genesis 56:62

-genesis of the Hereafter 29:20

-second genesis 29:20; 53:47

Genocide 2:49; 7:127, 141; 14:6; 40:25

Gesture (rawe) 3:41

Ghusl > Bath, ritual

Gift ('ață') 78:36; 92:5; (hadiyyal) 27:35, 36 Gifted

—greatly endowed\most fortunate 28:79; 41:35

Ginger 76:17

Giving ('atl') 53:34; 92:5; > Charity

Glass (positive) 24:35

Gleaning (igtibil) 57:13

Gloating (thamatal) 7:150

Glorification of Alläh (1818/18) 2:30, 116; 3:41, 191; 4:171; 5:116; 6:100; 7:143, 206; 9:31; 10:10, 18, 68; 12:108; 16:1, 57; 17:1, 43-4, 93, 108; 19:12, 35; 20:33, 130; 21:20, 26, 79, 87; 23:91; 24:16, 36, 41; 25:18, 58; 27:8; 28:68; 30:17, 40; 32:15; 33:42; 34:41; 36:36, 83; 37:143, 159, 166, 180; 38:18; 39:4, 67, 75; 40:7, 55; 41:38; 42:5; 43:13, 82; 48:9; 50:39-40; 52:43, 48, 49; 56:74, 96; 57:1; 59:1, 23-24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1; 68:28-29; 69:52; 76:26; 87:2; 110:3

Gnat 2:26

Goat (ma'z) 6:143

Goblet(s) 12:72; (akudő) 43:71; 56:18; 76:15; 88:14

God > Ailāh

god(s) (illil) 2:163; 6:74; 7:127, 138, 140; 11:53-4, 101; 17:22, 42; 18:15; 19:46, 81; 20:88, 97; 21:21-2, 24, 29, 36, 43, 59, 62, 68, 99; 23:91; 25:3, 42-3; 26:29, 213; 27:60-64; 28:38, 71-2, 88; 36:23, 74; 37:36, 86, 91; 38:5-6; 43:45, 58; 45:23; 46:22, 28; 52:43; 72:23; >Idols; >Polytheism

-not to be reviled 6:108

-two gods16:51

Godfearing (<u>Ebagbyab</u>) 2:74, 150; 3:175; 4:8, 77; 5:3, 23, 28, 44, 94; 6:15, 51; 7:57; 8:44; 9:13, 18; 13:21; 14:14; 16:50; 20:3; 21:28, 49, 90; 22:35; 23:58, 60; 24:37, 52; 28:32; 33:37, 39; 34:23; 35:18, 28; 36:11; 39:16, 23; 50:33, 45; 55:46; 57:16; 58:9; 59:16, 21; 67:12; 70:27-28; 71:13-14; 76:10; 79:19, 26, 40-41; 80:9; 87:10; 98:8

Godly persons (rahhāniyāv) 3:79; >Rabbi Godwariness (tayuā) & piety (hirr) 2:197, 237; 5:2, 8, 11; 7:26; 9:108-109; 20:132; 22:32, 37; 47:17; 48:26; 49:3; 96:12

-best provision 2:197

-Godwariness due to Allah 3:102

Godwary (muttagiin) 2:2-5, 21, 41, 63, 66, 103, 177, 179, 180, 183, 187, 189, 194, 196-7, 203, 206, 212, 223-4, 231, 233, 237, 241, 278, 282-3; 3:15-17, 28, 50, 76, 92, 102, 115, 120, 123, 125, 130, 133-136, 138, 172, 179, 186, 198, 200; 4:1, 9, 77, 128-9, 131; 5:2, 4, 8, 11, 27, 35, 46, 57, 65, 88, 93, 96, 100, 108, 112, 131; 6:32, 51, 69, 72, 153-5; 7:26, 35, 63, 65, 96, 128, 156, 164, 169, 171, 201; 8:1, 29, 34, 56, 69; 9:4, 7, 36, 44, 108-109, 119, 123; 10:6, 31, 63; 11:49, 78; 12:57, 90, 109; 13:35; 15:45-48, 69; 16:2, 30-32, 52, 128; 19:13, 18, 63, 72, 85; 19:97; 20:113, 132; 21:48-49; 22:1, 32, 37; 23:23, 32, 52, 87; 24:34, 52; 25:15-16, 74; 26:11, 90, 106, 108, 110, 124, 126, 131-2, 142, 144, 150, 161, 163, 177, 179, 184; 27:53; 28:83; 29:16; 30:31; 31:33; 33:1, 32, 37, 55, 70; 37:124; 38:28, 49-54; 39:10, 16, 20, 28, 33-35, 57, 61, 73-74; 41:18; 43:35, 63, 67; 44:51-57; 45:19; 47:15, 17, 36; 48:26; 49:1, 3, 10, 12-13; 50:31-35; 51:15-19; 52:17-28; 53:32; 54:54-55; 57:28; 58:9; 59:7, 18; 60:11; 64:16; 65:1, 2, 4-5, 9; 68:34; 69:48; 71:3-4; 74:56; 76:5-22; 77:41-44; 78:31-36; 82:13; 83:18-28; 92:4-7, 17-21; 96:11-12

-abode in paradise 44:51-9

-advice for 2:66; 3:138; 21:48; 24:34

-Allah is their guardian 45:19

-Alläh is with them 3:76; 9:7, 123; 16:128

-and the Qur'an 2:2; 3:138

-characteristics of 3:15-7; 133-6; 51:17-9

-custodians of the Holy Mosque 8:34

-deliverance 19:72; 39:61; 41:18

--fate of 3:15-6; 11:49; 13:35; 19:85; 20:132; 28:83; 38:49; 39:73-4; 43:35, 67; 51:15-6; 78:31-6

-fear of Alläh in secret 21:49

—given good news 19:97

-imams of 25:74

-nightly devotions 51:17-9

--paradise 3:133, 136; 13:35; 15:45-8; 16:30-32; 19:63; 25:15; 26:90; 68:34

-reward of 3:15, 136; 25:15, 74-5; 39:73-4; 43:35; 47:15; 50:32-5; 51:15-6; 52:17-20; 54:54-5; 77:41-6

-supplication of 3:16

-suppress anger 3:134

God willing 2:70; 12:99; 18:24; 28:27; 37:102; 48:27

Gog and Magog 18:94-97; 21:96 Going forth (ngf) 9:38, 39, 41, 122 Gold 3:14, 91; 9:34; 17:93; 18:31; 22:23; 35:33; 43:35, 53, 71

Goliath & Saul 2:246-251

Good (hannah) 2:201, 245; 3:120; 4:78-79; 6:151; 7:95, 131, 156, 168; 8:17; 9:50; 13:6; 16:122; 22:11; 27:11, 46; 28:54, 77; 35:8; 42:23; 55:60; (hannah 2:10, 158, 184, 197, 215, 220, 269, 272 (for wealth); 3:26, 30, 104, 115, 178, 180; 4:19, 25 (hetter), 114, 127, 149; 6:17, 44, 158; 7:188; 8:23, 70; 9:61, 107; 10:11, 107; 11:31; 16:30, 76, 95 (hetter); 17:11, 35 (hetter); 21:35; 22:11, 36; 23:56; 24:11, 33; 28:24; 41:49; 46:11; 50:25; 68:12; 70:21; 73:20; 99:7; (hegyil) 3:179; 4:2; 5:100; 7:58; 8:37, 69; 9:72; 14:24; 16:114; 24:61; 34:15

Good advice 16:125

Good and Evil 5:100; 10:11; 13:6, 22; 17:7; 27:11, 46; 25:70; 35:8; 41:34; 90:10 Good and ill 4:78; 42:30; 57:22-23; 64:11; 72:10, 21

Good cause 4:85

Good deed(s)/virtue(s) 2:148; 3:114; 4:36, 40; 5:48; 11:114; 13:22; 16:30; 17:7; 18:30, 104; 19:14, 32; 21:73, 90; 22:77; 23:62; 25:70; 28:77; 29:8; 35:32; 39:10; 41:34; 42:23; 53:31

-double reward 4:40

-efface vices 11:114; 25:70; 27:11

-reward of 6:160; 16:30; 17:7; 27:89; 28:84; 39:10; 42:23

-zeal for good deeds 2:149; 3:114; 5:48; 21:90; 23:61; 35:32

Good destination 3:14; 13:29; 38:25, 40, 49

Gooddoers > Virtuous

Good-doing > Benefaction

Good dwelling(s)/abode 9:72; 12:24; 16:41; 18:31; 61:12

Good exemplar 33:21; 60:4, 6

Good land 7:58; 34:15

Good life 16:97

Good loan 2:245; 5:12; 57:11, 18; 64:17; 73:20

Good maidens 55:70

Good men 24:26

Good name 37:78, 108, 119, 129

Good news 2:25, 97, 119, 155, 223; 3:39, 45, 126; 8:10; 9:21, 112; 10:2, 64, 87; 11:69, 71, 74; 12:19, 97; 15:53-55; 16:89; 17:9; 18:2; 19:7, 97; 22:34, 37; 25:22; 27:2; 29:31; 30:46; 33:47; 36:11; 37:101, 112; 39:17; 41:30; 42:23; 46:12; 51:28; 61:6, 13; (hasted) 2:97; 3:126; 7:57; 8:10; 10:64; 11:69, 74; 12:19; 16:89, 102; 25:22, 48; 27:63; 29:31; 39:17; 57:12

—bearer(s) of good news 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48; 7:188; 11:2; 12:96; 17:105; 18:56; 25:56; 30:46; 33:45; 34:28; 35:24; 41:4; 48:8

Good offspring 3:38 Good promise 28:61

Good provision 11:3; 11:88; 16:67, 75;

Good reward 18:2; 48:16

Goods 7:85; 11:85; 24:29; 26:183

Good test 8:17

Good things (\$egyikh) 2:57, 168, 172, 267; 4:160; 5:4, 5, 87-8; 7:32, 157, 160; 8:26; 10:93; 16:72; 17:70; 20:81; 23:51; 40:64; 45:16; 46:20

-exhaustion of 46:20

-lawfulness 5:87; 40:64; 45:16

-made unlawful 4:160

Good times 7:168; 22:11 Good tree 14:24

Good women 24:26

Good word 14:24; 35:10

Gospel 2:136; 3:3-4, 48, 65; 5:46, 47, 66, 68, 110; 7:157; 9:111; 48:29; 57:27

-confirms the Torah 5:46

—prophesies the advent of Muhammad (j) 7:157

Gossip, profane 6:68, 91; 9:65:69; 43:83; 46:8; 52:12; 70:42; 74:45

Gossipers, profane 74:45

Gourd plant 37:146

Government and the Welfare of Society

-authority of the best 39:17-8

-commitment to agreements 5:1; 16:91

consideration for the people 2:83; 3:79
 consultation and general will and opin-

ion 3:159; 42:38
—criterion of relative merit 16:76; 49:13

-defence and deterrence 2:251; 8:60

-dignity of the human being 17:70

-gender relations 2:228; 3:195; 16:97; 30:21

—government by divine law 3:23; 4:58, 65, 105; 5:43, 44-5, 47, 48-50; 6:57, 62, 114; 10:35; 13:41; 18:26; 24:48, 51; 28:70; 38:26; 45:16; 52:48; 68:48; 76:24

-influence of non-Muslim powers 4:141

-judiciary and judgement 2:188, 229; 4:58, 65, 105; 5:42, 48, 50; 6:57; 42:10

-justice: and peacemaking 49:9

-- justice: basis of the system of existence 3:18; 4:30; 10:4, 54; 21:47; 34:26; 36:54; 38:26; 40:17, 78; 42:15

--- justice: its establishment a universal duty 3:21; 4:135; 5:8; 6:152; 7:29; 55:9; 57:25

-leadership: prerequisites 2:73, 124, 247; 10:35; 14:21; 24:55; 32:24; 39:9

-legislation 2:229; 4:59; 5:44-5, 47; 6:57; 30:30; 33:36

 maintenance of the moral and social order a social responsibility 3:104; 9:71

negation of disruptive influences 3:28;
 4:139; 5:52; 6:14, 164; 29:41; 42:10
 negation of impediment and hardship

2:173, 185; 5:6; 22:78

—polytheism, a great injustice 31:13—principles of economy 2:29, 188, 275-6, 278, 168; 3:14, 130; 4:5, 29, 161; 5:66; 6:141; 7:31, 96, 128; 8:1; 9:34; 17:26-7; 25:67; 30:39; 59:7; 96:6-7

-saviour and reformer 10:47-49; 14:9-15; 61:6

--providence and the mandate of heaven 40:21-22; 89:6-14

-respect for legitimate government 4:59,

-relations with non-Muslims 3:64; 16:90;

-sovereignty belongs to Alläh 12:40

-unity of mankind 49:13

-war against evil 2:251; 4:74-6; 8:65

Grace (64) 2:64, 90, 105, 198, 243, 251, 268; 3:73-4, 170-1, 174, 180; 4:32, 37, 54, 70, 73, 83, 95, 113, 173, 175; 5:2, 54; 6:86; 7:140; 8:29; 9:28, 59, 74-76; 10:58, 107; 11:3; 12:38; 16:14; 17:12, 66, 87; 24:10, 14, 20, 21, 32, 33, 38, 40; 27:40; 28:73; 30:23, 45-46; 33:47; 34:10, 13; 35:12, 30, 32, 35; 42:22, 26; 44:57; 45:12; 48:29; 49:8; 57:21, 27, 29; 59:8; 62:4, 10; 73:20

Graceful (jumil) 12: 18, 83; 15:85; 33:28, 49; 73:10

Gradual ('ali mokshir) 17:106

Grain 2:261; 6:59, 95, 99; 12:47; 31:16; 50:9; 55:12; 78:15; 80:27

Granary 12:55

Grandchildren 16:72

Grateful/ungrateful 3:144-5; 6:53, 63; 7:17, 144, 189; 11:9; 10:22; 14:5, 34, 112, 121; 17:3, 27, 67; 21:80; 22:66; 24:55; 29:66-7; 30:34, 51; 31:12, 31-2; 34:19; 42:33, 48; 76:3; 80:17; 100:6

Gratefulness (18we) 2:52, 152, 172, 185, 243; 3:123; 4:147; 5:6, 89; 7:10, 58; 8:26; 10:60; 12:38, 101; 14:7; 16:14, 55, 78, 114; 21:80; 22:36; 23:78; 25:62; 27:19, 39-40, 73; 28:73; 29:17; 30:46; 31:12, 14; 32:9; 34:13, 15; 35:12; 36:35, 73; 39:7, 66; 40:61; 45:12; 46:15; 54:35; 56:70; 67:23; 76:9; 93:11

Grave(s)/tomb(s) (gabr) 9:84, 22:7; 35:22; 36:51; 54:7; 70:43; 100:9

-hastening out of 50:44; 70:43

-hypocrites' 9:84

-occupants of the graves (ashāb al-qubār) 22:7; 35:22; 60:13; 100:9

-overturned 82:4

-visited 102:2

Greed 2:96; 12:103; 33:19; (gbul) 4:128; 59:9; 64:16

-greed for life 2:96

Greeks (Ráw) 30:2-5

Green 12:43, 46; 18:31; 22:63; 36:80; 55:54, 64, 76; 76:21

-dark green (of garden) 55:64

Greens/vegetables 2:61

Greeting 4:86; 10:10; 14:23; 24:27, 61; 25:63, 75; 33:044, 56; 56:91; 57:12; 58:8 Grief 5:26, 68; 18:6; 20:86; 57:23; 68:48; (gbann) 3:153-4; 20:40; 21:88; 22:22; (bngn) 2:38, 62, 112, 262, 274, 277; 3:139, 153, 170, 176; 5:41, 69; 6:33, 48; 7:35, 49, 93; 9:40, 92; 10:62, 65; 11:36; 12:13, 69, 84, 86; 15:88; 16:127; 19:24; 27:70; 28:7-8, 13;

43:68; 46:13; 57:23; 58:10 Groaning (26%) 11:106; 21:100; 25:12

29:33; 31:23; 35:34; 36:76; 39:61; 41:30;

Ground (se'hd) 4:43; 5:6; 18:8, 40; > Earth Group(s) 15:88; 20:131; (fang) 27:83; 38:59; 67:8; 78:18; 110:2; (fang) 2:75, 85, 100-1, 146, 188; 3:23, 78, 100; 4:77; 5:70; 8:5; 9:117; 16:54; 23:109; 24:47-8; 27:45; 30:33; 33:26; 34:20; (fe'ab) 4:88; (faigh) 6:65; 11:17; 13:36; 18:12; 19:37; 30:32; 38:11, 13; 40:5, 30; 43:65; (gfr'ab) 19:69; 28:4, 15; (st'ljūb) 3:69, 72, 122, 154; 4:81, 102, 113; 7:87; 8:7; 9:66, 83, 122; 24:2; 28:4; 33:13; 49:9; 61:14; 73:20; (ammab) 3:113; 5:66; 7:159, 164; 27:83; (amb) 17:71

-fighting groups 49:9

-hardy group ('w/sub) 12:8, 14; 24:11; 28:76

-hostile groups 6:65

—upright group (awnub) 3:113; 5:66; 7:159 Groups of people 30:43; 56:7-56, 88-94; 90:17-20; 99-6

Growing/growth 2:61, 261; 3:37; 4:6; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11; 22:5; 23:20; 26:7; 27:60; 31:10; 36:36; 37:146; 48:29; 50:7, 9; 56:64, 72; 71:17; 80:27

Guarantee 12:72; 68:40

Guarded/hidden (maknin) 37:49; 52:24; 56:23, 78

Guardian/heir (wal) 2:107, 120, 233, 237, 282; 4:75; 5:48; 6:51, 152; 9:74; 13:37; 17:33; 18:17; 27:49; 33:65; 42:8

-guardian angels 13:11

Guardians other than Allāh 6:14; 7:3, 30; 9:16; 13:16; 18:50, 102; 21:43; 25:18; 29:41; 39:3; 42:6, 9; 45:10; 46:4-6, 28; 60:1 Guardianship of Allah (solipsi) 2:257; 3:68, 122, 150; 4:45, 119, 123, 173; 5:55-6; 6:70, 127; 7:196; 8:72; 9:116; 11:20; 12:101; 17:97; 18:26, 44; 29:22; 32:4; 42:9, 28, 31, 44, 46; 45:19

Guest 11:78; 15:51, 68; 18:77; 51:24; 54:37 Guide (hid) 7:181; 13:7, 33; 39:23, 36; 40:33; (morphid) 18:17

Guidance (badi) & error 1:6; 2:2, 5, 16, 26, 38, 53, 70, 97, 120, 135, 137, 142-3, 150, 157, 159, 170, 175, 185, 198, 213, 258, 264, 272; 3:4, 8, 20, 73, 86, 96, 101, 103, 138; 4:26, 51, 68, 88, 98, 115, 137, 168, 175; 5:16, 44, 46, 51, 67, 104-5, 108; 6:35, 56, 71, 77, 80, 82, 84, 87-90, 91, 97, 117, 125, 140, 144, 149, 154, 157, 161; 7:30, 43, 52, 148, 154-5, 158-9, 178, 181, 186, 193, 198, 203; 9:18-9, 24, 33, 37, 80, 109, 115; 10:9, 25, 35, 43, 45, 57, 108; 11:17; 12:111; 13:7, 27, 31, 33; 14:4, 12, 21; 16:9, 15-6, 36-7, 64, 89, 93, 102, 104, 107, 121, 125; 17:2, 9, 15, 84, 94, 97; 18:13, 17, 24, 55, 57; 19:43, 58, 76; 20:10, 47, 50, 79, 82, 122-3, 135; 21:31, 73; 22:8, 16, 24, 37, 54, 67; 23:49; 24:35, 40, 46, 54; 25:31; 26:62, 78; 27:2, 24, 63, 77, 92; 28:22, 37, 43, 49-50, 56-7, 64, 85; 29:69; 30:29; 31:3, 5, 20; 32:3, 13, 23-4; 33:4; 34:6, 24, 32, 50; 35:8, 42; 36:21; 37:99, 118; 39:3, 18, 23, 36, 37, 41, 57; 40:28-9, 33, 38, 53-4; 41:17, 44; 42:13, 52; 43:10, 22, 24, 27, 37, 40, 49; 45:11, 20, 23; 46:10-11, 30; 47:5, 17, 25, 32; 48:2, 20, 28; 49:17; 53:23, 30; 57:26; 61:5, 7, 9; 62:5; 63:6; 64:6, 11; 67:22; 68:7; 72:2, 13; 74:31; 76:3; 79:19; 80:20; 87:3; 90:10; 91:8; 92:12; 93:7; 96:11

Guided (mubtadin) 2:16, 70, 157, 170; 5:104-5; 6:82, 117, 140; 7:30, 178; 9:18; 10:35, 45; 16:125; 17:97; 18:17; 19:76; 20:135; 23:49; 28:56; 34:24, 50; 36:21; 43:22, 37, 49; 47:17; 53:2, 30; 57:26; 68:7

-being guided 2:53, 135, 137, 142-3, 150, 198, 213; 3:20, 101, 103; 4:98; 6:56; 7:43, 158, 181; 10:108; 13:31; 16:15-6, 37; 17:15; 18:57; 20:50, 84, 135; 22:24; 24:54; 27:92; 28:57, 64; 32:3; 39:41; 43:10, 22;

-better guided 4:51; 17:84; 28:49; 35:42; 43:24; 67:22

Guile/trickery (haya) 3:120; 7:183; 12:5, 28, 33-4, 50, 52; 16:27; 20:60, 69; 21:70; 22:15; 37:98; 52:42, 46; 77:39; 86:15; 105:2 Guilty (majrimun) 2:54; 4:112; 5:107; 6:55, 124, 147; 7:40, 84, 133; 8:8; 9:66; 10:13, 17, 50, 75; 10:82; 11:25, 52, 116; 12:110; 14:49; 15:12, 58; 18:49, 53; 19:86; 20:102; 25:22, 31; 26:99; 27:69; 28:17, 78; 30:12, 47, 55; 32:12, 22; 34:32; 36:59; 37:34; 43:74; 44:22, 37; 45:31; 46:25; 51:32; 54:47; 55:41, 43; 68:35; 70:11; 74:41; 77:18, 46; 83:29

- —aversion of 8:8; 10:82
- —confession of 32:12
- -deny existence of hell 55:43
- -despair of 30:12
- -entreaties of 32:12
- error and madness 54:47
- -fate of 27:69; 32:12; 37:34
- -fear of 18:49
- -hearts of 15:12; 26:200
- -lead astray 26:99
- —major criminals (akābir) 6:123
- -not questioned for their sins 28:78
- -ransom 70:11-14
- -recognized by their mark 55:41

-retribution 10:13; 12:110; 14:49; 18:53; 19:86; 20:74; 25:22; 30:47; 32:22; 43:74-78; 46:25; 54:47-8; 55:41; 77:18; 83:29-36

- -ridicule the faithful 83:29-31
- -set apart from others 36:59
- -support of 28:17
- -swear 30:55

*Habib al-Najjär 36:20-27

Habitations (dydr) 4:66; 11:61; 13:31; 17:5; 22:40; 29:38; 33:27; 34:15 >Home(s)

Hafşah 66:1, 3-4

*Hagar 14:37

Hail 24:43

Hair 16:80; 48:27

Hajj & 'umrah 2:125, 128, 158, 189, 196-203; 3:96-7; 5:1-2; 95-7; 9:3, 19; 22:26-37; 27:91; 28:57; 29:67; 42:7; 90:1-2; 95:3; 106:3; 108:2

- ability (intiti al) 3:97
- atonements (kaffānāt) 2:196; 5:95
- disputing, vicious talk, and sex prohibited during haji 2:197
- greater hajj (al-hajj al-akbar) 9:3
- -hajj tamattu* 2:196
- -balq & taggir 2:196; 22:29; 48:27
- -hunting prohibited 5:95-96
- ubrāw 5:1, 95-6
- -maintenance of the sanctity of its sacraments 5:1-2
- -months of 2:197
- -necklaces 5:2, 97
- -rany al-jamarit 2:200
- -rites 2:196, 199-200, 203; 3:97; 22:28-9,
- -sacrificial offering (budy) 2:196; 5:2, 95, 97; 22:28, 33, 36
- -faulf/2:158, 200; 22:26
- -water supply 9:19

Half (nigf) 2"237; 4:11-2, 25, 176; 73:3, 20 Halq 2:196; 22:29; 48:27

Hām 5:103; 6:138-9

Hāmān 28:6, 8, 38; 29:39; 40:24, 36

Hā Mīm 40:1; 41:1; 43:1; 44:1; 45:1; 46:1 Hã Mim 'Ayn Sin Qãf 42:1-2

Hamstringing 7:77; 11:65; 26:157; 54:29; 91:14

Hand(s) (midd) 2:79, 95, 195; 237, 249; 3:26, 73, 128, 139, 182; 4:43, 62, 77, 91; 5:6, 11, 28, 33, 38, 64, 94; 6:7, 93; 7:17, 108, 124, 195; 8:51, 70; 9:14, 29, 52; 11:70; 12:31, 50; 17:29, 71; 18:57; 20:17, 22, 69, 71; 22:10; 23:88; 24:24, 40; 25:27; 26:33, 49; 27:12; 28:32, 47; 29:48; 30:36, 41; 33:50, 52, 55; 36:35, 71, 78, 83; 38:44, 75; 40:5; 42:30, 48; 48:10, 20, 24; 50:17; 56:8-9, 27, 38, 41, 90-1; 57:12, 27, 29; 59:2; 60:2; 62:7; 66:8; 67:1; 69:19, 25, 45; 74:39; 78:40; 80:15; 84:7; 111:1; (haff) 13:14; 18:42

-amputation of 5:33, 38; 7:124; 20:71;

-bear witness at Judgement 24:24; 36:65 -left hand 7:17; 16:48; 34:15; 50:17; 69:25; 70:37

-right hand 17:71; 20:17, 69; 29:48; 33:50, 52, 55; 39:67; 50:17; 56:8, 38, 90-1; 57:12, 27, 29; 66:8; 69:19, 45; 74:39; 84:7; 90:18-9 stretching of 6:93; 13:14; 18:18.

Handful 20:96

Handiwork 27:88; 36:71

Handle, firmest (al-'wwat al-wuthqd) 2:256; 31:22

Hanif 2:135; 3:67, 95, 125; 6:79, 161; 10:105; 16:120, 123; 30:30; 98:5

Happiness > Felicity

Hard/difficult 2:45, 143; 6:35, 43; 10:71; 12:48; 13:34; 14:20; 18:73; 25:26; 28:27; 35:17; 42:13; 48:29; 54:8

Hardness 2:74; 5:13; 6:43; 10:88; 14:18; 22:53; 39:22; 57:16

Hardship 2:185, 220, 280; 5:6; 6:125; 9:117; 18:73; 21:87; 7:2; 22:78; 38:41; 65:7; 74:9, 17; 92:10; 94:5, 6

-accompanied by ease 12:110; 65:7; 94:5-

Harm 2:102, 231, 233, 279, 282, 286; 3:111, 120, 144; 4:39, 113; 5:42, 76; 6:71; 7:73, 188, 202; 10:11, 18, 49, 106; 11:64; 13:16; 16:53-4; 17:56, 67; 20:89; 21:66, 83-4; 22:12-3; 23:75; 25:3, 55; 26:50, 73, 156; 30:33; 34:42, 50; 36:23; 39:8, 38, 49; 48:11; 49:6; 58:10; 72:21

Harsh manners 3:159

Härüt & Märüt 2:102

Harvest 6:141; 10:24; 11:100; 12:47; 21:15; 50.9; 68:20

Haste 2:203, 260; 3:133; 4:6; 6:57-8; 7:150; 9:57; 10:11, 50-1; 16:1; 17:11; 18:58; 19:84; 20:114; 21:37; 22:47; 26:204; 27:72; 29:53-4; 37:176; 38:16; 42:18; 46:24, 35; 50:44; 51:14, 59; 70:43; 75:16

Hatred 3:118; 5:14, 64, 91; 26:77; 49:7, 12;

Head(s) 2:196; 5:6; 7:150; 11:5; 12:36, 41; 14:43; 17:51; 20:94; 21:65; 22:19; 26:4; 36:8; 37:65; 44:48; 48:27; 63:5; 71:7

-balg, tagsir 48:27

-turned white with age 19:4

Healing 3:49; 5:110; 10:57; 16:69; 17:82; 26:80; 41:44

- -healing the blind >Jesus-miracles
- -healing of the hearts 9:14; 10:57; 17:82.
- -healing the leper >Jesus-miracles

Hearing 2:7, 20, 93, 104, 181, 193; 4:46; 5:108; 6:36, 46; 7:101, 179, 195, 204; 8:21-2, 31; 10:31, 67; 11:20; 12:31; 16:65, 78, 108; 17:36, 47; 18:101; 19:38; 20:13, 36; 21:2, 60; 22:46, 73; 23:24, 78; 24:12, 15; 25:44; 26:15, 212; 27:81; 28:36, 71; 30:23, 53; 31:7; 32:9, 12, 26; 35:14; 36:25; 39:18; 40:18; 41:4, 20, 22, 26; 45:8, 23; 46:26, 29-30; 58:1; 63:4; 64:16; 67:10, 23; 68:51; 72:1, 9, 13; 76:2

- -making s.o. hear 27:80; 30:52; 43:40
- -one who hears 11:24; 76:2
- -seal set upon 2:7; 7:100; 16:108; 45:23

-testimony of 41:20, 22

Hearsay (amini) 2:78 Heart(s) (for 3d, af idab) 6:110, 113; 11:120; 14:37, 43; 16:78; 17:36; 23:78; 25:32; 28:10; 32.9; 46:26; 53:11; 67:23; 104:7; (qal), gulib) 2:7, 10, 74, 88, 93, 97, 118, 204, 225, 260, 283; 3:7, 8, 103, 126, 151, 154, 156, 159, 167; 4:63, 155; 5:13, 41, 52, 113; 6:25, 43, 46, 110, 113; 7:100-1, 179; 8:2, 10-2, 24, 49, 63, 70; 9:8, 15, 45, 60, 64, 77, 87, 93, 110, 117, 125, 127; 10:74, 88; 11:120; 13:28; 15:12; 16:22, 106, 108; 17:46; 18:14, 28; 21:3; 22:32, 35, 46, 53-4; 23:60, 63; 24:37, 50; 25:32; 26:89, 194, 200; 27:14; 28:10; 30:59; 33:4-5, 10, 26, 32, 51, 53, 60; 34:23; 37:84; 39:22-3, 45; 40:18, 35; 41:5; 42:24; 45:23; 47:16, 24, 29; 48:4, 11-2, 18, 26; 49:7, 14; 50:33, 38; 57:16, 27; 58:22; 59:2, 10, 14; 61:5; 63:3; 64:11; 66:4; 74:31; 79:8; 83:14; >Breasts

-Allah intervenes between a man and his heart 8:24

-at rest 3:126; 5:113; 8:10; 13:28-16:106

- -blindfolded 6:25; 17:46; 18:57; 41:5
- -blindness 22:46
- -brought together/united 3:103; 8:62
- -cut into pieces 9:110
- -denial 16:22; 53:11
- -disunited 59:14
- -doubtful 9:45, 110
- -faith made appealing to 49:7
- -faith written into 58:22
- -fear lifted from 34:23
- -Godwariness 22:32
- -guided 64:11
- -hardheartedness 3:159; 10:88; 22:53;
- 39:22; 57:16
- -healing of 9:14; 10:57; 17:82
- -humble hearts 22:54; 57:16
- -hypoensy 9:77
- -kindness and mercy 57:27
- -leap up to the throats 33:10; 40:18
- -locked to guidance 47:24
- -oblivious to Allāh's remembrance 18:28
- -penitent heart 50:33
- -purification of hearts 5:41; 33:53
- -rancour towards the faithful 59:10
- -receives revelation 26:193
- -sealed hearts 7:100-1; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 42:24; 45:23; 47:16; 63:3
- -set on diversions 21:3
- -shrink away at monotheism 39:45
- -sickness of 2:10; 8:49; 9:125; 22:53;
- 24:50; 33:12, 32, 60; 47:20, 29; 74:31
- -softening of 39:23
- -sound heart 26:89; 37:84
- -strengthened 8:11; 11:120; 18:14; 25:32; 58:22
- -sullied 83:14
- -swerving (deviance) of 3:7; 9:117; 61:5; 66:4
- -terror cast into 8:12; 33:26; 59:2
- -tested by Allah 49:3
- -those whose hearts have to be reconciled to Islam 9:60
- -tranquility/composure 48:4, 26
- -transformed 6:110; 24:37
- -trembling of 8:2; 22:35; 23:60; 79:8
- -turned aside 9:127
- -two hearts 33:4
- -uncircumcised hearts (glad) 2:88; 4:155
- -vacant heart 14:43
- -veiled >-blindfolded
- Heat 9:35, 81; 16:81; 35:21

Heat of battle 2:177

Heaven/sky (14m#) 2:19, 22, 29, 59, 144, 164; 3:5; 4:153; 5:112, 114; 6:6, 35, 99; 7:162; 8:11, 32; 10:24, 31, 61; 11:44, 52; 13:17; 14:24, 32, 38; 15:14, 16, 21; 16:10, 65, 79; 17:92-3; 18:40, 45; 20:53; 21:4, 16, 32, 104; 22:63, 65, 70; 23:18; 24:43; 25:25, 48, 61; 26:4, 187; 27:60, 64, 75; 29:22, 34, 63; 30:24-5, 48; 31:10; 34:2, 9; 35:3, 27; 36:28; 38:27; 39:21; 40:13, 64; 43:11, 84; 44:10, 29; 45:5; 50:6, 9; 51:7, 22-3, 47; 52:9, 44; 54:11; 55:7, 37; 57:4; 67:16-7; 69:16; 70:8; 71:11; 73:18; 77:9; 78:19; 79:28; 81:11; 82:1; 84:1; 85:1; 86:1, 11; 88:18; 91:5; > Heavens

- -adomed 15:16; 41:12; 37:6; 50:6; 51:7; 67:5
- -building of 50:6; 51:47; 79:27; 91:5
- -canopy 40:64
- —disjoined 21:30
- -fashioning of 79:28
- -frail 69:16

- -gates 7:40; 15:14; 54:11; 78:19
- -guards 72:8
- -houses 15:16; 25:61; 85:1
- -its ordinance 41:12
- -lowest heaven 37:6; 41:12; 67:5
- -molten copper 70:8
- -no flaws in it 67:3
- -preserved roof 21:32; 79:28
- -protected 15:17; 37:7; 41:12
- -provision 51:22
- -raising of 55:7; 79:28; 88:18
- -rent apart 73:18; 82:1
- -resurgence 86:11
- -revealed to 41:12
- -rolled up 21:104
- -smoke 41:11; 44:10
- -split 25:25; 55:37; 69:16; 77:9; 78:19; 84:1
- -stripped off 81:11
- -sworn by 51:7; 52:5; 85:1; 86:1, 11; 91:5
- -that which ascends it 34:2; 57:4
- -that which descends from it 34:2; 57:4
- -tracks 51:7
- -vault raised high 52:5
- -violent whirling of 52:9
- -weeping of 44:29
- -without cracks 50:6

Heavens (suminal) 2:29, 33, 107, 116-7, 164, 255, 284; 3:29, 83, 109, 129, 133, 180, 189-91; 4:126, 131-2, 170-1; 5:17-8, 40, 97, 120; 6:1, 3, 12, 14, 73, 75, 79, 101; 7:54, 158, 185, 187; 9:36; 10:3, 6, 18, 55, 66, 68, 101; 11:107-8, 107, 123; 12:101, 105; 13:2, 15-6; 14:2, 10, 19, 32, 48; 15:85; 16:3, 49, 52, 73, 77; 17:44, 55, 99, 102; 18:14, 26, 51; 19:65, 90; 20:4, 6; 21:19, 30; 22:18, 64; 23:71; 24:35, 41-2, 64; 25:2, 6; 26:24; 27:25, 60, 65, 87; 29:44, 52, 61; 30:8, 18, 22, 26-7; 31:10, 16, 20, 25-6; 32-4; 33:72; 34:1, 3, 22, 24; 35:1; 35:38, 40-1, 44; 35:81; 38:10, 66; 39:5, 38, 44, 63, 67-8; 40:37; 41:12; 42:4-5, 11, 29, 49, 53; 43:82, 85; 44:7; 45:3, 13, 22, 27, 36-7; 46:3-4, 33; 48:4, 7, 14; 49:16, 18; 50:38; 53:26, 31; 55:29, 33; 57:1-2, 4-5, 10, 21; 58:7; 59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 63:7; 64:1, 3-4; 65:12; 67:3; 71:15; 78:12, 37; 85:9

- -angels 53:26
- -confines of 55:33
- -creation of 2:164; 3:190-1; 6:1, 14, 73, 79, 101; 9:36; 10:3, 6; 12:101; 14:10, 19, 32; 15:85; 16:3; 17:99; 18:51; 20:4; 25:59; 27:60; 29:44, 61; 30:8, 22; 31:10, 25; 32:4; 35:1; 36:81; 39:5, 38, 46; 40:57; 42:11; 43:9; 44:38; 45:22; 46:3, 33; 50:38; 52:36; 57:4; 64:3
- —creation in six days 7:54; 11:7; 50:38; 57:4
- -dependence on Allah 55:29
- -disjoined 21:30
- -disposed for mankind 31:20; 45:13
- -- glorification/worship of their inhabitants 13:15; 16:49; 17:44; 19:93; 22:18; 24:41; 30:18; 57:1; 59:1, 24; 61:1; 62:1; 64:1
- -glorify Alläh 17:44
- -heritage of 3:180; 57:10
- -hosts of 48:4, 7
- -keys of 39:63; 42:12
- -kingdom of 2:107; 3:189; 5:17-8, 40, 120; 6:75; 7:158, 185; 9:116; 25:2; 38:10; 39:44; 42:49; 43:85; 45:27; 48:14; 57:2
- -layers 67:3; 71:15
- -Light of 24:35

- —Lord of 13:16; 17:102; 18:14; 19:65; 21:56; 23:86; 26:24; 37:5; 38:66; 43:82; 44:7; 45:36; 78:37; 85:9
- -pillarless 31:10
- -presented with the Trust 33:72
- -renting spart of 19:90; 42:5
- -rolled up 39:67
- -routes of 40:37
- -seat of Allah 2:255
- -signs of 12:105; 30:22; 42:29; 45:3
- -scrolled 39:67
- -set up in two days 41:12
- -seven heavens 2:29; 17:44; 23:86; 41:12; 65:12; 67:3; 71:15; 78:12
- —supremacy in 45:37
- -sustained 35:41
- -transformed 14:48
- -treasuries of 63:7
- -true purpose 15:85; 16:3; 29:44; 30:8; 39:5; 45:22; 46:3
- --- Unseen of 2:33; 11:123; 16:77; 18:26; 25:6; 27:65; 35:38; 49:18
- -vastness of 57:21

Heedless 7:179, 205; 16:108; 19:39; 51:11; 53:61; 107:5

Heel(s) 2:143; 3:144, 149; 6:71; 8:48; 20:84; 23:66

Height 6:125; 17:37; 22:31

Heir(s) 2:182, 233; 4:11, 33; 5:106-7; 7:137; 8:72-3; 15:23-4; 17:33; 19:5; 21:89; 23:10; 26:85; 27:49; 28:5, 58; 35:32 37:100; 39:74; 40:53; 42:14

-inheritors of the earth/land 7:100, 128;

Hell (Jahannam) 2:206; 3:12, 162, 197; 4:55, 93, 97, 115, 121, 140, 169; 7:18, 41, 179; 8:16, 36-7; 9:35, 49, 63, 68, 73, 81, 95, 109; 11:119; 13:18; 14:16; 15:43; 16:29; 17:8, 18, 39, 63, 97; 18:100, 102; 19:68; 20:74; 21:29, 98; 23:103; 25:34; 25:65; 26:91; 29:54, 68; 32:13; 35:36; 36:63; 37:23, 55, 64, 68, 163; 38:85; 39:32, 60, 71-2; 40:7, 49, 60, 76; 43:74; 44:47, 56; 45:10; 48:6; 50:24, 30; 52:13, 18; 54:48; 55:43; 56:94; 58:8; 66:9; 67:6; 69:31; 72:16, 23; 74:42; 78:21; 79:36, 39; 81:12; 82:14; 83:16; 85:10; 89:23; 96:18; 98:6; 102:6; >Fire; >Blaze; >Hell, attrib-

- utes and names of; > Hell, inmates of
- -boiling spring 88.5
- —brought into view 18:100; 26:91; 79:36 —brought near 89:23
- -curtains of fire 18:29
- —descriptions of 2:24; 3:131; 15:43-44; 19:71; 22:19-22; 25:11-13, 65-66; 35:36-37; 37:62-68; 39:16; 44:43-50; 50:30; 55:43-44; 56:42-44, 52-56; 66:6; 67:5-11; 69:30-37; 70:15-18; 73:12-13; 74:26-31; 77:29-33; 78:21-25; 87:12-13; 88:4-7; 92:14-17; 101:9-11; 102:6-7; 104:4-9; 111:3
- -encounter with it 19:71; 21:98, 99
- -entry into it 7:38; 14:29; 16:29; 17:18, 39; 18:53; 19:86; 27:90; 36:63-4; 37:163; 38:56, 59; 39:71; 40:60; 56:93-4; 58:8; 69:31-3; 71:25; 74:26; 77:29; 82:15-6; 88:4;
- -enveloping character 9:49; 18:29; 29:54
- —exposed to hell 40:46; 42:45; 46:20, 33
- faithless cast into it 41:40; 50:26; 67:7
 faithless gathered towards it 8:36; 19:68; 25:34; 39:71; 41:19
- -fuel of 2:24; 3:10; 21:99; 66:6
- -gates of 15:44; 16:29; 39:71, 72; 40:76; 57:13

-keepers of 39:71; 40:49; 67:8; 74:30-1; 96:18

-kept away from it 21:101

-neither permits life nor death 20:74; 43:77; 87:13

-neither spares nor leaves 74:28

-perverse will be its firewood 72:15

-prepared for the faithless 18:102; 21:29

-rages and roars 25:12; 67:7

-remorse of its inmates 6:27

-saved from it 3:103; 6:16; 39:19; 40:7; 41:40; 92:17

-shadows of 77:30-31

—stay in hell 2:39, 81, 162, 167, 217, 257, 275; 3:88, 116; 4:14, 93, 169; 5:37; 9:17, 63, 68; 10:27; 11:107; 13:5; 16:29; 21:99; 23:103; 25:69; 32:20; 33:65; 39:72; 40:76; 41:28; 43:74-5, 77; 45:35; 46:14; 47:15; 59:17; 72:24; 98:6

-strips away the scalp 70:16

-those who will not hear even its faint sound 21:102

-to be filled with jinn and humans 11:119; 32:13; 38:85; 50:30

-torments of 38:57-8

Hell, attributes and names of

—abode of the faithless 39:32, 60, 72; 40:76; 41:24; 47:12

-abyss 18:52; 101:9

-ambush 78:21

---Blaze 4:10, 55; 17:97; 22:4; 25:11; 31:21; 33:64; 34:12; 35:6; 42:7; 48:13; 67:5, 10-11; 76:4; 81:12; 84:12

-blazing fire 70:15

-burner of the skin 74:29

-crusher 104:4-9

-everlasting abode of the faithless 41:28

-evil abode 3:151; 14:29; 16:29; 38:60

-evil destination 2:126; 3:162; 4:97, 115; 8:16; 9:73; 22:72; 24:57; 38:55-6; 48:6; 57:15; 58:8; 64:10; 66:9; 67:6

-evil of the abode 13:25

—evil resting place 2:206; 3:12, 197; 7:41; 13:18; 38:56

-great fire 87:12

-Hawiyab 101:9

-hardship 74:17; 92:10

-house of ruin 14:28

-Hutman (crusher) 104:4-9

-infernal miasma 52:27; 56:42

-- Jajón 2:119; 5:10, 86; 9:113; 22:51; 26:91; 37:23, 55, 64, 68, 97, 163; 40:7; 44:47, 56; 52:18; 56:94; 57:19; 69:31; 79:36,

39; 81:12; 82:14; 83:16; 102:6

—prison of the faithless (hut) 17:8 —resort for the rebels 78:22

-reward of perversity 19:59

-Sagar 54:48; 74:26-7, 42

-scorching fire 88:4; 101:11

Hell, Inmates of (aphilib almin) 2:39, 81, 119, 126, 167, 174, 217, 257, 275; 3:116, 151; 4:145; 5:10, 29, 37, 72, 86; 6:128; 7:36, 44, 47, 50; 9:17, 35, 63, 68, 113; 10:8, 27; 11:16-7, 107, 119; 13:5; 15:43; 21:39-40; 22:51, 72; 24:57; 25:11-4; 32:14, 20; 33:64-68; 35:6; 36:59-67; 37:66-73; 38:59-64; 39:8, 15-6, 19, 60; 40:6, 43, 72; 41:28; 42:7; 43:74-8; 44:43-50; 45:34-5; 46:20, 34; 47:15; 48:6; 51:13-4; 52:11-6; 55:43-4; 56:41-56; 57:19; 58:17; 59:20; 64:10; 66:10; 67:6-11; 69:25-37; 72:23; 74:41-8; 77:29-40; 79:37-39; 82:14-6; 83:16-7; 84:10-5; 87:11-3; 88:1-7; 89:25-6; 90:19-20; 92:14-6; 98:6; 101:8-11

-abasement of 42:45

---bound in chains 69:30-32; 76:4

-confessions of 23:106; 26:96; 74:43-47

--contentions of the inmates 2:166; 10:28-30; 14:21-2; 16:86; 25:17-8; 26:96-102; 28:62-4; 29:25; 30:12-4; 34:31-3, 40-1; 37:27-33; 38:59-64; 40:47-50; 41:29; 50:27-

---cry for help 18:29; 23:107; 25:13-4; 33:67-68; 35:37; 40:49-50; 41:24

-descriptions of 35:36-7; 44:47-50

-dismissed 23:108; 32:20

-driven to hell 39:71; 41:19; 69:30-31

-food & drink 56:52-56, 93; 69:36-37; 73:13; 78:24-5; 88:5-7

-groaning and wailing 11:106; 21:100

-helplessness of 42:46; 45:34; 52:16; 69:35; 74:48

-losers 42:45

-period of residence 78:23

-punishment of 22:19-22; 44:47-50;

51:13-14; 56:42-44; 78:30

—question each other 37:27—regrets of 33:66-68; 74:43-47

-taste no coolness or drink 78:24

Help 1:5; 2:48, 86, 123, 214, 250, 286; 3:13, 81, 111, 123-126, 147, 160; 6:34; 7:128, 157, 192, 197; 8:9-12, 26, 62, 72, 74; 9:14, 25, 40; 11:30, 113; 12:110; 18:10, 16, 29, 43, 95; 21:39, 43, 68, 77; 22:15, 39-40, 60; 23:26, 39, 65; 25:19; 26:93; 28:15, 18, 35, 41; 29:10, 30; 30:5, 47; 35:37; 36:43, 74-5; 37:116, 172; 39:54; 40:29, 51; 41:16; 42:46; 44:41; 46:17, 28; 47:7; 48:3; 52:46; 54:10; 55:35; 57:25; 59:8, 11-12; 61:13; 67:20; 110:1 > Allab—help

-appeal for 8:9, 72; 18:29; 28:15, 18; 46:17

-help and deliverance 33:9-26; 47:7

-helping oneself 18:43; 28:81; 51:45

-mutual help 26:93, 227; 42:39; 55:35

-sought through prayer 2:45

Helper(s) 2:23, 107, 120, 270; 3:22, 52, 56, 91, 151, 192; 4:45, 52, 75, 89, 123, 145, 173; 5:72; 8:40; 9:74, 116; 16:37; 17:75; 18:51; 22:71, 78; 25:31; 28:34; 29:22, 24; 30:29; 33:17, 65; 35:37; 42:8, 31; 45:34; 47:13; 48:22; 61:14; 71:25; 72:24; 86:10

--- Allāh's helpers 3:52; 59:8; 61:14

-no helper other than Allah 67:20; 71:25

Helpers, The 8:72-75; 9:100, 117; 59:9

-rewarded 9:100

-Allah turns to them 9:117

-Allah is pleased with them 9:100

Heralds 7:111; 26:36, 53

Hereafter (\$\delta\delta\delta\tau\alpha\delta\d

—belief in 2:4; 6:92, 113; 7:45; 9:18-19, 29; 11:19; 12:37; 16:22; 24:2; 27:3-4; 31:4; 34:21; 58:22; 65:2; 70:26; >Resurrection—faith in

-blindness 17:72

-bought for the life of the world 4:74

-desire of 17:19

-despair of 60:13

—disbelief of 6:113; 7:45; 11:19; 12:37; 16:60; 17:10, 45; 23:74; 27:4; 34:8, 21; 39:45; 41:7; 53:27; 74:46

-encounter with 7:147; 23:33; 30:16; 32:14; 45:34

-fear of 39:9; 74:53

-genesis of 29:20

-good news 10:64

-Life 29:64

-losers in 5:5; 11:22; 16:109; 22:11; 27:5

-neglect of 30:7; 32:14; 75:21

-promise of >Promise of the Hereafter

-punishment of >Punishment of the Hereafter

-ranks of 17:21

-reward of 3:145, 148; 4:134; 8:67; 12:57; 16:41

-share in 2:200; 3:176; 7:156; 42:20

-sold in exchange for the world 2:86

-tillage of 42:20

Herbs 55:6

-fragrant herbs 55:12; 56:89

Heresy 6:112; 30:32

Heretical beliefs/desires (ahud) 13:37; 28:50; 30:29

Hermeneutics >Interpretation

Hewing (na)() 7:74; 15:82; 26:149; 37:95 Hidden 3:5; 7:20, 55; 14:34; 17:45; 19:3; 20:7, 15; 24:31; 25:6; 27:25; 32:17; 33:37; 37:49; 40:16; 41:40; 42:45; 57:3; 69:18; 87:7

Hideout 9:57

Hiding 2:33, 42, 72, 140, 146, 159, 174, 228, 271, 283-4; 3:29, 71, 167; 118, 154, 187; 4:37, 42, 108, 149; 5:15, 31, 61, 91, 99, 106; 6:28, 91; 10:54; 11:5; 14:38; 16:19, 23, 59; 21:110; 24:29, 31; 27:25, 74; 28:69, 33:54; 34:33; 36:76; 40:19, 28; 41:22; 60:1; 64:4; 81:16; >Concealment; >Unseen

Hijr >Thamūd

Hijāb (women's modest dress) 24:31, 60; 33:53, 55, 59; > Veil

Hinderer of good 50:25; 68:12

Hiring 28:26-28

*History

—invitation to study of past nations 3:137; 6:11; 7:34; 12:109, 111; 16:36; 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9-10, 42; 35:44; 40:21-22, 82, 47:10

—lessons of history 6:6, 42-45; 7:4-5, 59ff, 84, 86, 93-102, 103; 8:52-54; 9:69, 70; 10:13, 39, 73, 102; 11:100-103; 12:109-111; 14:9, 45-6; 15:4-5, 10-13, 75-84; 16:26, 63, 112-3; 17:7-8, 16-7, 21, 58; 18:32-44; 19:74, 98; 20:128; 21:6-9, 11-5, 95; 22:42, 45, 47-8; 23:31ff, 42-44; 24:34; 25:37-40; 26:208; 27:14, 34, 51-2; 28:40, 58-9, 78; 29:35-40; 30:9; 32:26; 34:15-19, 45; 35:44; 36:13-31; 37:73, 137-138; 38:3; 39:25; 40:5, 21-2, 82; 41:14-7; 43:6-8, 23-25; 44:37; 46:27-8; 47:10, 13; 50:36-7; 51:31-46; 53:50-54; 54:51; 64:5-6; 65:8-10; 67:18; 68:17-33; 69:4-12; 77:16-8

Higgah 2:58; 7:161

Holding fast (intimath) 2:256; 3:103; 4:146; 6:175; 7:170; 22:78; 31:22; 43:21, 43

Holiness

—celebrating Alläh's holiness (taqdii) 2:30 Holy Land 5:21

Holy Mosque 2:144, 149-150, 191, 196, 217; 5:2; 8:34; 9:7, 19; 17:1; 29:67; 48:25-7

- -entry into 48:27
- -expulsion of its people 2:217
- -guardians 8:34
- -maintenance of 9:19
- -natives and visitors 22:25
- -obstruction 5:2; 8:34; 22:25; 48:25
- -polytheists forbidden entry 9:28
- -warfare 2:217

Holy Spirit 2:87, 253; 5:110; 16:102; 19:17-21, *24

Home(s) 2:84-5, 243, 246; 3:195; 4:100; 7:78, 91; 8:5, 47; 11:65, 67, 94; 16:68, 80; 22:40; 29:39, 41; 33:13, 34; 40:39; 59:2, 8; 60:8-9; 66:11; 101:9; > Abode; > House

-abiding home 40:39

-spider's ~ 29:41

Homosexuality 7:80-4; 11:77-80; 15:66-75; 21:74; 26:160-173; 27:54-8; 29:28-35; 37:136-7; 54:33-9

Honey 16:69; 47:15

-healing properties 16:69

Honour 4:139; 22:18; 24:4, 23; 35:10; 89:15

Honourable/right (ma/nif) 2:178, 180, 228-9, 231-6, 240-41, 263; 4:5-6, 8, 19, 25, 114; 24:4, 23, 53; 31:15; 33:32; 47:21; 60:12; 65:2, 6

Honoured 12:54; 21:26; 36:27; 37:42; 51:24; 70:35; 80:13

Honouring 7:157; 17:62, 70; 89:15, 17 Hoof 6:146

Hoopoe 27:20-28

Hope 7:56; 9:18; 11:62; 12:110; 19:49; 26:51, 82; 41:49; 70:38; (ama) 4:119-120; 18:46; 47:26; (amin) 2:78, 111; 4:123; 57:14

—hope and fear 7:56; 13:12; 30:24; 32:16 Horizon(s) 41:53

Horizon(s) 41:53

-Highest Horizon (al-afing al-a'ld) 53:7

—Manifest Horizon (al-afuq al-arabia) 81:23

Horse(s) 3:14; 8:60; 16:8; 59:6; >Cavalry

- —chargers ('lidjul/) 100:1
- -prancing steeds 38:31
- -strikers of sparks (mirrish) 100:2

Hospitality (excus) 3:198; 18:77, 102; 32:19; 37:62; 41:32; 56:56, 93

Host 12:59

Hosts/troops 2:249; 3:13, 155, 166; 7:27; 8:41, 45, 48; 19:75; 20:78; 26:61, 95; 27:17-8, 37; 28:6, 8, 39-40; 33:9; 38:11; 44:24; 51:40; 67:20; 85:17-8; 100:5

-divine 9:26, 40; 33:9; 36:28; 37:173; 48:4, 7: 74:31

-hosts of Iblis 26:95

Hour (unit of time) 7:34; 9:117; 10:45, 49; 11:114; 16:61; 30:55; 34:3; 46:35

Hour (Resurrection Day) 6:31, 40; 7:187; 12:107; 15:85; 16:77; 18:21, 36; 19:75; 20:15; 21:49; 22:1, 7, 55; 25:11; 30:12, 14, 55; 31:34; 33:63; 34:3, 30; 40:46, 59; 41:47, 50; 42:17-8; 43:61, 66, 85; 45:27, 32; 47:18; 53:57; 54:1, 46; 56:1; 69:15; 79:42; >Resurrection

- -bitter 54:46
- -calamitous 54:46; 68:42
- —conditions of 6:158; 18:47, 98; 20:105-111; 21:96-7; 27:82; 44:10-11; 47:18; 52:9-10; 54:1; 55:37-41; 56:1, 7; 69:13-8; 73:14; 74:8-10; 75:7-10; 77:8-15; 79:6-14; 82:1-5; 84:1-5; 88:1-16; 89:21-3; 99:1-6; 101:1-6
- -denial of 25:11; 41:50; 42:18; 45:32
- -doubt about it 42:18; 51:12
- -fear of 21:49; 42:18; 79:45

- -haste for it 21:38; 36:48; 42:18
- -imminence of 21:1, 97; 33:63; 42:17; 54:1
- —indubitable 3:25; 4:87; 6:12; 18:21; 22:7; 40:59; 42:7; 43:61; 45:26, 32; 56:1
- -its time 27:71-2; 79:42-3
- —knowledge of 7:187; 31:34; 33:63; 41:47; 67:26
- -mention of 79:43
- —portent 43:61
- -quake 22:1

-setting in of 22:7, 55; 30:12, 14, 55; 34:3; 40:46, 59; 43:66; 45:27; 47:18

Houri(s) 2:25; 3:15; 4:57; 37:48-49; 38:52; 44:54; 52:20; 55:56-8, 70-4; 56:22-3, 35-8

-restrained glances 37:48; 38:52; 55:56

House(s)/home(s)/dwelling(s) 2:84-5, 189, 243, 246; 3:49, 154, 195; 4:15, 100; 7:74, 78, 91; 8:5, 47; 9:24, 72; 10:87; 11:65, 67, 94; 12:23; 14:28, 45; 15:82; 16:8, 68, 80; 17:93; 20:128; 21:13; 22:40; 24:27-9, 36, 61; 26:149; 27:18, 52; 28:12, 58, 81; 29:37, 41; 32:26; 33:13, 27, 33-4, 53; 43:33-4; 46:25; 51:36; 59:2, 8; 60:8-9; 61:12; 65:1; 66:11; 71:28; >Karbah

- -demolishment of 59:2
- -etiquette of entry 2:189; 24:27-9, 61
- -uninhabited houses 24:29

Hūd (%) 7:65-72; 11:50-60, 89; 23:31-41; 26:124-140; 46:21-26; 51:41-2; 54:18-21

- -advises 26:126-135
- —apostleship 7:67-9; 11:57; 23:32; 26:125; 46:23
- -argaments with his people 7:66-71; 11:53-57; 26:128-138
- —communicates Allah's messages 7:68; 46:23
- -deliverance 7:72; 11:58
- -impugned 7:66; 11:53-4; 23:33-38; 26:137-9; 54:18
- -invokes witness 11:54
- -obedience 26:126, 131
- -people of 7:65-72; 11:50-60, 89; 23:33
- --punishment of his people 7:72; 23:41; 46:24-5; 51:41-2; 54:18-21
- ---repudiates polytheiam 11:50, 54; 23:32; 46:21
- -reward 11:51; 26:127
- -summons of 7:65-9; 11:50-52; 23:32; 26:124-135
- -supplication of 23:39
- -trust in Alläh 11:56
- -waiting 7:71
- -warns 7:71; 11:57; 26:124, 126, 135; 46:21
- -well-wisher 7:68

*Hudaybiyyah 9:7; 48:10-27

Human being (bughar) 3:47; 6:91; 12:31; 15:33; 17:93; 19:17, 26; 21:3, 34; 23:24, 33-34, 47; 25:54; 26:154; 30:20; 54:24; 64:6; 74:25, 31, 36; (built) 17:13; 19:26, 66:67; 39:49; 41:49-51; 46:15; 75:3-15; >Human being, characteristics of; >Adam

- -accountability 17:13
- —becomes rebellious when he considers himself without need 96:7
- -birth 22:5; 40:67
- —blessed 41:51
- -book >Book (record of deeds)
- -braggart 11:10
- -carried over land and sea 10:22; 17:70;
- 23:22; 27:63; 36:41; 40:80; 54:13
- -coming of age 40:67; 46:15
- -conduct & character 17:84

-contender (khaiiw) 16:4; 36:77

—created from a clinging mass ('alaqui) 22:5; 23:14; 40:67; 75:38; 96:2

-created from a drop of seminal fluid 16:4; 18:37; 22:5; 23:13; 32:8; 35:11; 36:77; 40:67; 53:46; 75:37; 76:2; 77:20; 80:19; 86:6

-created from a base fluid 32:8; 77:20

-created from a fleshy tissue (mudghal) 22-5; 23:14

-created from clay/dust 6:2; 7:12; 15:26, 28, 33; 18:37; 20:55; 22:5; 23:12; 30:20; 32:7; 35:11; 37:11; 38:71, 76; 40:67; 55:14

- -created from water 25:54
- -created in the best of forms 95:4
- -created in threefold darkness 39:6
- -created in travail 90:4
- -created on the earth 23:79; 67:24
- -created weak 4:28
- -creation initiated from clay 32:7
- —creation of 4:1; 6:94, 98; 16:70, 78; 19:67; 23:12-4; 30:54; 32:9; 36:78-9; 39:6; 40:57; 45:4; 50:16; 55:3; 67:23; 70:19; 71:14; 79:27; 80:18-9; 82:6-8; 86:5-7
- -deceived about his Lord 82:6
- -deeds 75:13
- -desires to go on living viciously 75:5
- -despondence 11:9; 17:83; 30:36; 41:49
- -disputatious 18:54
- -disregardful when blessed 41:51
- -distress 10:12; 16:53-55; 17:83; 30:33; 39:8, 49; 41:49-51; 42:48; 89:16
- -endeavour 53:39-40; 84:6; 92:4
- -ephemeral 55:26
- -established on the earth 7:10
- -excuses 75:15
- -exultant 11:10; 30:36; 42:48
- -- fashioning of 15:29; 32:9; 38:71-2; 75:38; 82:7
- -fate17:13
- -form perfected 40:64; 64:3
- -free to be grateful or ungrateful 76:3
- -gestation 22:5; 31:14; 35:11; 46:15; 53:32; 77:21
- -given advantage over other creatures17:70
- -hastiness 21:37
- -honoured 17:62, 70; 89:15
- -ignorance 16:74, 78; 19:67; 33:72
- -ingratitude 7:10; 10:12; 11:9; 16:54-55; 17:69, 83; 22:66; 30:33; 39:8, 49; 41:50;
- 42:48; 80:17; 89:15-6; 100:6 —knowledge of deeds in the Hereafter 81:14; 82:5
- -labouring towards his Lord 84:6
- -lead astray from Alläh's way 39:8
- -life & death 22:66
- -lifespan 16:70; 40:67; 95:4-5

nearness to Allah 50:16

- -loser 103:2
- -means of livelihood 7:10; 17:12
- —old age 16:70; 22:5; 36:68; 40:67; 95:5—omen: every man's omen attached to his
- neck 17:13
- --passes from stage to stage 84:19
 --past: was not a thing worthy of mention
- --penitence 46:15
- —progeny 32:8
- —prostration of angels before Adam 2:34; 7:11; 15:29-30; 38:72-3
- -record of deeds 17:13-4; 50:17-8
- -reminded 19:67; 89:23
- -resurrection 20:55; 31:28
- -return to earth 20:55

-lowering one's wings 15:88; 17:24;

utter hamility 16:48; 27:87; 37:18; 40:60

Hundred 2:259, 261; 8:65, 66; 18:25; 24:2

Hunger (jaw', makhmajah) 2:155; 5:3;

Hunting 5:2, 4, 94-96; >Game of the sea;

-purification of the game caught 5:3

Hurt/affront 2:196, 223, 261-4; 3:112,

176-7; 5:105; 9:39; 11:57; 47:32; 33:48;

>Sickness; >Way of Alläh-hurt suffered

Husband 2:228, 230, 232; 4:34, 128;

split between husband and wife 4:35

Hurricane (Pair) 2:266; 46:24; 77:2

11:72; 12:25; 24:6, 31; 58:1

Husband & wife >Spouses

Husk ('ag) 35:13; 55:12; 105:5

-desertion of wife 4:128

-testimony of 24:6

-misconduct of 4:128

Hunayn, Battle of 9:25-27

Hundred thousand 37:147

>Game of the land

-hunting dogs 5:4

9:120; 16:112; 20:118; 88:7; 106:4

```
Human being-Satan's enmity
-Satan's enmity 2:168, 208; 5:91; 6:142;
7:22, 27; 12:5; 17:53; 18:50; 24:21; 25:29;
28:15; 35:6; 36:60; 43:62
  -scattered 30:20
-secret & overt matters 6:3
-self-awareness 75:13-5
  sight & hearing 76:2
  Spirit of Alläh breathed into him 15:29;
32.9; 38:72
  supplicates for descendants 46:15
  supplication 10:12; 30:33; 39:8, 49;
41:51; 46:15
  -supplication for good 17:11; 41:49
  supplication for ill 17:11
-taught articulate speech 55:4
  -taught what he did not know 96:5
-temptations 50:16
 -tested 29:2; 76:2; 89:15-6
-thanksgiving 46:15
 ties: invested with ties of blood &
marriage 25:54
  -undertakes the Divine trust 33:72
  -unfaith/ingratitude 17:69; 39:8; 59:16;
  -vicegerent/successor (<u>kballfal</u>)
6:165; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26
  -weakness 4:28; 5:31; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2;
10:53; 11:20, 33; 16:46, 78; 24:57; 29:22;
41:51; 86:10; 89:15-6; 96:5
 -wearing 2:233; 31:14; 46:15
-witness to himself 75:14;
  yearnings 53:24
Human being, characteristics of
  -anxious (kep#) 70:20
—contentious 16:4; 36:77
  -covetous (half) 70:19
-despondent (ba'ki) 11:9; 17:83; (ganif)
-disputatious 18:54
  grudging (munit) 70:21
-hasty ('gw)17:11; 21:37
  ignorance 7:179; 22:46; 24:40; 59:19;
(jubil) 33:72
  niggardliness (quite) 17:100
  polytheism 4:116-18; 16:35-6; 29:41;
```

—pride and egotism 31:18-19; 96:6-7; -selfish desire, lust, and greed 45:23; -unfair (guller) 14:34; 33:72 ungrateful (kaffår) 14:34; (kaffår) 17:67; 22:66; 42:48; 43:15; (kurād) 100:6 -war within 10:44; 17:11 witness to his own self 75:14-5

Human dignity 17:70. Human diversity 5:48; 14:4; 22:34, 67; Humans (int) 6:128, 130; 7:38, 179; 10:24; 11:119; 14:10; 17:88, 95; 23:47; 25:49; 27:17; 30:20; 32:13; 35:28; 36:15; 41:25, 29; 46:18; 51:56; 55:33-35, 39, 56, 74; 67:6; 72:5-6; 74:31, 36; 114:1-6; >Human being: >Mankind; >People Humble (khigh) > Humility Humble/base (muhin) 42:45; 43:52 Humiliation 2:90; 3:178; 4:14, 37, 102, 151; 6:93; 7:119; 9:14; 11:78; 15:69; 16:59;

22:18, 57; 25:69; 31:6; 33:57; 34:14; 41:17; 44:30; 45:9; 46:20; 58:5, 16; 89:16 Humility 2:45; 3:199; 5:54; 7:206; 11:23; 15:88; 17:24, 37, 107-109; 20:111; 21:19, 90; 22:34, 54; 23:2, 76; 25:63; 31:18; 33:35; 37:18; 43:52; 54:7; 57:16, 23; 59:21; 67:4; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9; 88:2

-heads bowed in humility 26:4

Hypocrisy (n)(lig) >Hypocrites Hypocrites (manifigur) 2:8-20, 204-206; 3:72, 118-120, 167; 4:60-68, 72-73, 77-85, 88, 138-147; 5:41, 52-3, 61-2; 8:21-3, 49-51; 9:42-3, 45, 61-9, 73, 75-87, 97-8, 101, 124, 126-7; 24:47-50; 29:10-11; 33:1, 12-20, 24, 48, 60-62, 73; 47:20-30; 48:6, 11-2; 57:13-5; 58:5-10, 14-20; 59:11-17; 63:1-8; 66:9, 74:31; 107:4-7 -adjure 5:53; 9:42, 56, 74; 24:53; 58:16 -and the faithful 4:141, 146 -and the Jews 59:11

-arrogance 63:5 -astray 4:88 -avoidance of 63:4 -bad faith 58:14, 16, 18, 19; 63:1

-apostasy 9:66, 74, 80; 63:3

—bad opinion of Allah 3:154; 33:10 —bar the way of Allah 8:48; 58:16; 63:2. -children 58:17

-contentions 3:154 -corruption, cause 2:11-12 -cowardice 63:4

cursed by Allah 9:68; 47:23; 48:6; 63:4

-deaf and blind 47:23 -deception 57:14

-deride the faithful 2:14-5; 4:140; 9:64-5,

-devils 2:14

-devoid of understanding 59:13; 63:3, 7

-bewaring them 4:140; 63:4 disregardful 4:61; 24:48 -dissimulation 5:61 -doubts 57:14

-dry logs set reclining (metaphor) 63:4 enjoin what is wrong 9:67

-enmity 3:119-120; 5:62; 63:4 -entreat the faithful for light 57:13 -error, bought for guidance 2:16

evade jibād 3:154-5, 167; 4:72-73, 77-83; 5:52; 9:81-3; 24:53; 33:12-20

evil conduct 63:2 excuses 9:66

failure of their works 5:53; 47:28 -faithlessness 4:88-9; 5:61; 9:55, 74, 80, 85, 126; 33:14, 19; 57:14; 63:3

-fear 9:56, 64; 33:19; 47:20; 59:13 flight 33:15-16 -follow desires 47:16

-foolishness 2:13

-forbid charity 63:7 -forbid what is right 9:67

-forgiveness 9:66, 80; 47:34; 63:6 friendships 4:89, 139; 9:73

-friendship of the Jews 58:14

-furtiveness 11:5 -grace of Allah 9:74-76 grudging givers 9:53-4, 67 -guile 3:120; 4:142; 5:53

—have no helpers 4:145; 9:74 -hearts sealed 47:16

-bell will be their abode 4:140; 9:73; 57:15; 66:9

-killing of 4:89-91; 33:61

-liars 9:77, 107; 58:14, 16; 59:11-2; 63:1

-losers 5:53 -migration 4:89 -opportunists 4:141; 5:52 -ostentation 4:142; 107:4-7 -parable 2:17-20; 63:4

pleading forgiveness for them 9:80; 63:6

pledges 9:75; 33:15 -prayer 4:142; 107:4-5 profane gossip 9:69 promise 59:11-14

punishment 4:138, 145; 9:55, 66, 68, 74, 79, 85; 33:24, 73; 48:6; 58:16-17; 66:9

rebellion 2:15 -regrets 5:32

repentance 4:146; 9:74, 126 -requital of 9:82; 66:10 -secret dealings 47:26

-secret thoughts and consultations 9:78

-severity towards 66:9

-share of worldly enjoyment 9:69

-sharp tongues 33:19

sick hearts 2:10; 5:52; 8:49; 9:129; 22:53;

24:50; 33:12, 60; 47:20, 29; 74:31

-stinginess 9:76 -swear 24:53 -threatened 33:60; 63:8 -tone of speech 47:30 -torments of 33:48

-transgressions 9:24, 53, 67, 80 -wavering character 4:143; 9:45

-wealth 9:55, 85; 58:17 -wealth of no avail 58:17

-wrath of Allah upon them 48:6

Iblis 2:34; 7:11; 15:31-40; 17:61-65; 18:50; 20:116; 26:95; 34:20; 38:74-5; *74:11-16, *18-29; >Satan

-accursed 15:35; 17:18, 63; 38:78 -argument of 7:12-18; 15:32-33; 17:62 -arrogance of 2:34; 7:13; 38:74, 75 -authority of 14:22; 17:65; 34:21

-condemned to perversity 7:16-18; 15:39

-conjecture of 34:20

-created of fire 7:12; 15:27; 38:76; 55:15

-degraded 7:13

expulsion from paradise 7:13, 18, 63; 15:34; 38:77

-faithlessness 2:34; 38:74

-followers of 4:83; 7:18; 15:42; 17:63; 34:20; 38:85

-glamorizes evil 6:43; 8:48; 15:39; 16:63;

27:24: 29:38 -hosts of 26:95 -insolence 17:62 -instigations 17:64 -oath of 38:82 -offspring of 18:50

outcast 3:36; 15:17, 34; 16:98; 38:77;

81:25

—refuses to prostrate before Adam 2:34; 7:11-2; 15:31-3; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:74 —requited 17:63

-seeks reprieve 7:14-5; 15:36-8; 17:62; 38:79

-tempter 7:20, 27, 200; 20:110; 41:34; 114:4-6

-taken for guardian/patron 18:50

-transgressor 18:50

*Ibn Umm Maktüm 80:1-10 Idolater(s) 2:96, 105, 221; 24:3

-marriage with 2:221

Idols (aprán) 6:74, 7:138, 191-198; 14:35; 21:57, 98; 26:71; (anjáb) 5:90; (angáb) 22:12, 30; 29:17, 25; (pib) 4:51; (najab) 5:3, 90

-Baal 37:125

-biggest of idols 21:58, 63

-eschewal of 14:35

-Lat 53:19

-lifeless 16:21; 37:91-92

-Manat 53:20

-misguidance 14:36; 25:17

-Nasr 71:23

—powerless 16:20, 73; 17:56-7; 21:43; 22:73; 26:72-3; 29:17; 34:22; 35:13-4; 36:75; 37:91, 92; 39:43; 46:4-5, 28

-Suwa* 71:23

—unable to cause harm or bring benefit 10:18, 106; 22:12; 25:3, 55; 26:73, 93

-Uzzi 53:19

-Wadd 71:23

-worship of 7:71, 138-140; 16:20-1, 56; 21:66-7; 26:71-3; 29:16-17; 46:6

—Ya'üq 71:23

-Yaghüth 71:23

Idris (%) 19:56-7; 21:85-86; >Ilyās

-admitted into Allah's mercy 21:86

-apostleship 37:123

-good name in posterity 37:129

-his patience 21:85

-prophet and truthful one 19:56

-raised to an exalted station 19:57

-righteousness 21:86

Ignorance 4:17; 6:54, 111, 119; 9:97; 16:119; 22:3, 8, 71; 25:44; 27:55; 30:29; 39:64; 49:6

—Era of (pagan) Ignorance 3:154; 5:50; 33:33

bigotry of pagan ignorance 48:26
 magnanimous disregard of 25:72

Ignorant/senseless 2:273; 6:35; 7:138, 199; 11:29, 46; 25:63; 28:55; 25:63; 28:55; 33:72

Ihrām 5:1-2, 95-6

Ilah 7:163

III/evil 3:120; 4:78-9; 7:95, 131, 188; 10:11; 11:10; 12:53; 13:11, 25; 16:94; 17:11, 83; 21:35-6; 23:96; 30:36; 33:17; 39:61; 40:9, 52; 41:49, 51; 42:48; 70:20; 72:10; 76:7, 11

III feeling 5:2, 8; 12:100; 17:53

Illicit gains 2:275; 5:62-3

Ill-fated (nafe) 41:16; 54:19

Illiterate > Uninstructed

Illiyyün 83:18-21

Ilyas (%) 6:85; 37:123-132

-Allah's faithful servant 37:132

-summons his people to Allah 37:124-126

Ilyasin 37:130

Images/figures (tomighi) 21:52; 34:13 Imām(s) 2:124; 17:71; 21:73; 25:74; 28:5, *88; 32:24; 36:12; *39:22; *64:8; *70:40; *80:15-16; *89:1-2; *90:3 -Imam's knowledge 36:12

*al-Imam al-Ḥusayn (%) 37:107; 55:22; 89:27-30

*al-Imam al-Mahdī (*a) 5:54; 6:158; 7:128; 11:8; 16:1, 38; 17:33; 21:12, 73, 105; 22:39; 24:55; 26:4; 27:62; 30:2-3; 32:28-30; 38:79-81, 88; 40:84; 41:53; 42:2, 41; 43:61; 45:14; 51:23; 55:41; 57:16-17; 61:9; 67:30; 70:43-44; 74:8-10; 89:1

*Imimah & wilāyah 1:7; 2:124, 138, 143, 208, 256, 269; 3:68, 103, 162-163; 4:41, 53-54; 5:3, 66; 6:153; 7:156-157; 8:24; 9:16, 105, 111-112, 119; 10:25; 13:7; 15:75-6; 16:16, 43, 84, 89, 91-92; 17:9, 71; 20:54; 21:7; 23:57-61; 25:63; 28:51; 31:20; 32:24; 33:6, 72; 39:69; 43:28; 57:28; 61:8-9; 78:40; 97:1-5.

—deniers of imamate 2:81, 90, 165-166, 257; 3:106; 4:51-55, 66-68, 137-138; 5:71; 6:28; 9:12; 20:124-127; 23: 103-105; 24:39; 25:8, 50; 26:100-101; 27:90; 34:20, 51-2; 36:6-11; 37:22-24; 39:29, 32-33, 45, 56; 43:74-76; 59:20; 63:1-6; 68:8-13; 72:16-17; 92:9, 15-16; 98:1; 107:1

—false claimants & opponents of Imāmah & their followers 2:257; 3:77, 162; 4:51, 168:9; 7:28, 44, 48-49; 9:74, 84-85; 13:25; 14:28-30; 17:82; 19:73-9, 86; 20:111; 22:8-9, 19-22, 51, 72; 23:74, 103-105; 25:14, 27-8; 28:50; 29:41; 38:55-64; 39:60; 41:27-29; 42:44; 43:79-80; 47:9, 28-30; 49:7; 52:47; 56:92-94; 57:13-15; 58:7; 61:8-9; 77:16-17, 46, 48; 89:24-26

—followers of Imimah 2:257, 269; 3:107, 144, 200; 4:69; 5:56; 6:82, 122; 7:43, 49; 10:2, 62-64; 11:118-119; 13:28; 15:45-47; 19:73-87, 97; 20:112; 21:103; 22:23-4; 25:70; 27:89; 31:22; 32:17; 33:71; 39:9, 17-18, 33-34, 53, 73, 74; 40:7; 41:30; 42:8; 54:54-5; 56:90-91; 57:12 , 19; 58:22; 59:20; 67:22; 70:22-35; 92:17; 98:7; 103:3

—imams of unfaith & their rule 9:12; 24:40; 28:41

Imitation 2:170; 5:104; 6:148; 7:28, 70-1, 173; 9:23; 10:78; 11:62, 87; 12:40; 14:10; 16:35; 21:53-4; 26:74; 31:21; 34:43; 43:22-4; 53:23

Imminent Hour (waqi'al) 56:1

Immortal 7:20; 21:8, 34; 56:17; 76:19; 104-3

-immortal youths 56:17; 76:19

Immortality 21:34, 120; 26:129; 50:34

-day of immortality 50:34

-tree of immortality 20:120

Importunity (iibil) 2:273

Impressiveness (i)iii) 2:204, 221; 9:25, 55, 85; 33:52; 48:29; 57:20; 63:4

Improvisation 7:203; 52:33

Impugnation 2:87; 5:70; 6:33; 7:51, 92; 10:73; 11:59; 16:113; 22:42, 44:23:26, 39, 44, 48; 25:19, 37, 77; 26:12, 105, 117, 123, 139, 141, 150, 176, 189; 27:14; 28:34; 29:18, 37, 48; 31:32, 35:4, 25; 36:14; 37:127; 38:12, 14; 39:25; 40:63; 41:15, 28; 46:26; 50:14; 54:9, 18; 56:92; 67:9; 91:14

Impurity > Defilement

-ritual impurity (hadath) 4:43; 5:6

Inability 5:31; 6:134; 8:59; 9:2; 10:53; 11:20, 33; 16:46; 24:57; 29:22; 72:12

Indecent act(s) (Ghighal) 2:169, 268; 3:135; 4:15, 19, 22, 25; 6:151; 7:28, 33; 12:24; 16:90; 17:32; 24:19, 21; 27:54; 29:28, 45; 33:30; 42:37; 53:32; 65:1 -inward and ourward sins/indecencies 6:120, 151; 7:33; 16:90

-propagation of 24:19

Inequality 3:113; 4:95; 5:100; 6:50, 165; 9:19; 11:24; 13:16; 16:75, 76; 17:21; 30:28; 32:18; 33:6; 35:12, 19, 20, 21, 22; 38:28; 39:9, 29; 40:58; 41:34; 45:21; 49:13; 57:10; 59:20

-blind and the seeing 6:50; 11:24; 13:16; 35:19; 40:58

-darkness and light 13:16; 35:20

-faithful & the agents of corruption 38:28

-faithful & those who provide water to the pilgrims 9:19

-faithful & those who perpetrate misdeeds 45:21

-faithful one & the transgressor 32:18; 40:58

-fresh water & seawater 35:12

-good and bad 5:100

-good deeds and bad deeds 41:34

-inmates of hell and the inhabitants of paradise 59:20

-knowledgeable & the ignorant 39:9

-life and death, of the faithful and the faithless 45:21

-living & dead 35:22

--partisan of justice & s.o. dumb and powerless 16:75

-People of the Book 3:113

-pious and the vicious 38:28; 45:21

-relative superiority in rank 2:47, 122, 253; 4:32, 34; 7:39; 13:4; 16:71; 17:21, 55, 70; 27:15-6; 45:16

-shade & torrid heat 35:21

-slave & freeman 16:75; 30:28

-slave of a single master & the slave of several masters 39:29

—those who are east into hell & those who are safe on the Day of Resurrection 41:40

—those who spent & fought before the conquest of Makkah & those who did so afterwards 57:10

-those who wage jibbl & those who do not 4:95

-virtue and vice 41:34

Inequities 2:58, 81; 4:112; 20:73; 26:51, 82; 29:12; 71:25

-great inequity 17:31

Inevitable (augu) 51:6; 52:7; 77:7

Infant (gif) 22:5; 24:31; 40:67

-breastfeeding 2:233; 4:23; 22:2; 28:12; 31:14; 46:15; 65:6

Infanticide 2:49; 6:137, 140, 151; 7:141; 14:6; 16:58-59; 17:31; 28:4; 40:25; 43:17; 60:12; 81:8-9

Infantry (rgd) 17:64

Infidels >Faithless

Informing 2:33, 279; 3:15, 21; 4:138; 5:14, 48, 60, 105; 6:60, 108, 143, 159, 164; 9:3, 34, 64, 94, 105; 10:18, 23; 12:15, 36-7, 45; 13:33; 15:49, 51; 18:78, 103; 22:72; 24:64; 26:221; 27:42; 28:66; 29:8; 31:7, 15, 23; 34:7; 35:14; 39:7; 41:50; 45:8; 49:16; 53:36; 54:4, 28; 58:6-7; 62:8; 64:7; 66:3; 75:13

Ingrate (&sf2r) 2:276; 14:34; 22:38; 26:19; 34:17; 35:36; 39:3; 43:15; 50:24; 71:27; 76:24; >Ungrateful

Ingratitude (&s/nin, &s/ni) 2:152, 243; 7:17; 10:12, 60; 11:9; 12:38; 14:7, 28, 34; 16:53-55, 72, 83, 112; 17:27, 67, 83, 89, 99; 22:66; 24:55; 25:50; 27:40, 73; 29:65-67; 30:33-4, 51; 31:12, 32; 34:17; 39:7-8; 40:61; 41:50; 42:27, 48; 55:13, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77; 56:70; 76:3; 80:17; 89:15-6; 100:6; —not approved by Allah 39:7

Inhabitants of Rass (aphilo al-Rass) 25:38; 50:12

Inhabitants of the Town (ashāb al-quryah) 36:13-31

Inheritance (ing. 4:7-12, 19, 33, 176; 8:72-3, 75; 17:33; 19:6; 21:89; 33:6

-brother(s) 4:11-2, 176

—children 4:11-2

-daughter(s) >-women

-husband 4:12

-men 4:7, 11, 176

-mother 4:11

-needy (masikin) 4:8

-orphans 4.8, 127

-parents 4:7, 11, 33, 127

-pledge of brotherhood 4:33

-relatives 4:7-8, 33; 33:6

-siblings (kalilál) 4:12, 176

-sister 4:176

-unlawful consumption 89:19

-wife 4:12, 176

-women 4:7, 11-12, 127, 176

Inheritance of paradise 7:43; 19:63; 23:10-11; 26:85; 43:72

Inheritance of the prophets 19:5-6; 21:89-90; 27:16; 37:100

Inheritance of the Book 7:169; 35:32; 40:53; 42:14

Inheritance of the earth/land 7:100, 128, 137; 15:23; 19:40; 21:105-6; 22:40-41; 24:55; 28:5, 58; 37:171-173; 39:74; 40:51

Injil > Gospel

Ink 18:109; 31:27

Injustice 4:30, 155; 6:131; 11:117; 22:40; 24:50; 26:209; 31:13; 36:54; 40:17

—negation of injustice & oppression 2:272, 281, 286; 3:25, 108, 117, 161, 181-2; 4:40, 49, 124; 6::131, 152, 161; 8:60; 9:70; 10:44, 47, 54; 11:101, 117; 16:33, 111, 118; 17:71; 18:49; 20:112; 21:47; 22:10; 23:62; 26:208-9: 28:59; 29:40; 30:9; 36:54; 40:17; 41:46; 43:76; 45:21; 46:19; 50:29; 65:7

Innocent

-accusing of 4:112; Innovation (bid'ab) 57:27

Inscription (middel) 7:154; (rapin) 18:9 Insertion (milik) 28:32; (miliy) 7:40; 22:61; 34:2: 57:4

Insight(s) (hepdir) 6:104; 7:203; 12:108; 17:102; 28:43; 50:8; 51:21; >Sight

Insight, possessors of 3:13; 24:44; 38:45; 59:2

Inspiration 5:111; 6:112, 121; 13:12; 16:68; 27:19; 46:15; 77:5; 91:8; 99:5

Instigation (infer) 17:64

Intellect 52:32

Intellect, possessors of 2:179, 197, 269; 3:7, 190; 5:100; 12:111; 13:19; 14:52; 38:29, 43; 39:9, 18, 21; 40:54; 65:10; 89:5; >Reason

Intention 2:225; 4:93; 5:95; 12:25; 20:63; 22:25; 38:36; 39:4; 60:12; 72:10

Intercession (gbq6'ab) 2:48, 123, 254-5; 6:51, 70, 94; 7:53; 10:3, 18; 19:87; 20:109; 21:28; 26:100; 30:13; 34:23; 36:23; 39:43-4; 43:86; 53:26; 74:48; 78:38; 82:19

-for a good cause 4:85

-for an evil cause 4:58

Intercessor(s) 6:51, 69, 94; 7:53; 10:3, 18; 26:100; 30:13; 32:4; 39:43; 40:18; 74:48

-intercessors other than Alläh 39:43 Interior 57:13

Interpretation (ω'ωθ) 3:7; 4:59; 7:53; 10:39; 12:6, 21, 36-7, 43-9, 100; 18:78-82

Intoxication 4:43; 15:72; 22:2

-intoxicant 16:67

Invisible 11:28; 18:22; 34:53; (gh#?hub): 27:75

Iram of Pillars 89:7-8

Iron 13:5; 17:50; 18:96; 22:21; 34:10, 33; 36:8; 40:71; 57:25; 76:4

Iron collars/shackles (aghlā) 7:157; 13:5; 36:8; 40:71; 76:4

Isaac (5) 2:132-133, 136, 140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:84; 11:71; 12:6, 38; 14:39; 19:49; 21:72; 29:27; 37:112-113; 38:45-47

-dedication 38:46

-chosen by Allah 38:47

-imamate 21:73

-descendants (dharriyal) 37:113

-creed (willah) 12:38

---prophethood 29:27; 37:112

-blessed by Allah 12:6

-revealed to 4:163; 21:73 Ishmael (Ism#30 (5) 2:125-129 1

Ishmæl (Ismï'll) ('a) 2:125-129, 133, 136, 140; 3:84; 4:163; 6:86; 14:35, 37, 39; 19:54;

21:85-86; 37:101-107; 38:48

-admitted into Divine mercy 21:86

-an apostle19:54

-enjoins prayer & zakát 19:55

-patience 21:85; 37:102

-pleasing to Allah 19:55

-revealed to 4:163

-righteous 21:86

-sacrifice of 37:102-107

-true to his promises 19:54

Islam (submission to Allah) 2:112, 131, 133, 136, 208; 3:20, 83-4, 102; 4:65, 125; 5:44, 111; 6:14, 71, 163; 7:126; 10:72, 84, 90; 11:14; 12:101; 15:2; 16:81, 87, 89, 102; 21:108; 22:34, 78; 27:31, 38, 42, 44, 81, 91; 28:53; 29:46; 30:53; 33:22, 35; 37:103; 39:12, 22, 54; 40:66; 41:33; 43:69; 45:17-18; 46:15; 51:36; 52:48; 66:5; 68:35, 48; 72:14; 76:24; 98:5

Islām (al.) 2:132; 3:19, 52, 64, 67, 80, 85, 102; 5:3, 111; 6:125; 7:126; 9:33, 74; 15:2; 16:89, 102; 22:78; 28:53; 33:35; 39:22; 41:33; 42:13; 43:69; 46:15; 48:16, 28; 49:14, 17; 51:36; 61:7, 9; 66:5; 72:14

-best religion 4:125

-sole religion 3:85

-upright religion 98:5

Israel >Jacob

Israelites 2:40-61, 63-64, 83-98, 100-103, 211, 122-3; 3:49-52, 93; 5:12, 20-26, 31, 70-2, 78, 110; 7:105, 134-141, 159-160; 10:90, 93; 14:6-8; 17:2-8, 101, 104; 20:47, 80-82, 94; 26:17, 22, 59, 197; 27:76; 28:4-6; 44:30-33; 32:23; 40:53; 43:59; 44:30; 45:16-7; 46:10; 61:6, 14; >Jews

-abasement and poverty stamped upon them 3:112

-acknowledge the genuineness of the Our an 46:10

-advised 7:164

-arguments 2:76, 135, 139-140; 3:20, 183

-ask for water 2:60; 7:160

—asked to plead for forgiveness 2:58; 7:161

-aversion for jihid 2:246

-bar the way of Allah 4:160

-believe Allth to be physically visible 2:55: 4:153

-bite their fingertips in a rage 3:119

-blessings of Allah 2:40, 47, 57-58, 122, 211; 5:20; 14:6

-blindness and deafness 5:71

—breaking of covenants 2:83, 100; 3:183; 4:155; 5:13; 13:25; 20:86-7

-brought out of darkness 14:5

-burnt offering 3:183

-called to faith 2:103; 3:110; 4:47, 61; 5:12, 68-9, 81

—castigators to be sent by Allâh till the day of judgement to punish them 7:167

-chosen by Allah 44:32

-claim to have killed Jesus 4:157

-consumption of illicit gains 4:161; 5:63

-corruption 2:60; 17:4

-corruption & distortion of scriptures 2:75, 79; 4:46; 5:13; 5:41; 6:91; 11:18

-covenant 2:40, 63, 83-84, 93, 100; 3:183, 187; 4:154; 5:12, 66, 70; 7:169

-cross the sea (Passover) 7:138; 10:90; 20:77

—cursed by Allah 2:88, 159; 3:87, 4:46-7, 52; 5:13, 26, 60, 64, 78; 11:18; 13:25

-deeds 62:7

-defiance 7:166

-defiance of Alläh's signs 2:89-91; 3:70, 112: 5:64

-deliverance 7:141, 165; 14:6; 20:80; 44:30-1

-delivered from Pharaoh's oppression 2:50

-Diaspora 7:168; 17:104

-differences 10:93; 11:110; 16:124; 27:76; 45:17

-disobedience 3:112; 4:46; 5:78

-distantity 59:14

-do not apply reason 59:14

-enemies of 7:129; 20:80

—enmity towards angels, prophets & the faithful 2:97-8

—envious of the faithful 2:109; 3:69; 4:54
—evasive excuses 2:61, 67-71, 246; 3:183;

-exodus from Egypt 7:105; 26:17, 60-7

-extermination 17:103

--face disaster 17:7 --faith 2:93, 137; 4:46; 5:12; 7:159; 10:84,

-faith in idols and Satan 4:51

-faithful and righteous among them 3:113, 199; 5:69; 7:159

-faithlessness 2:93; 4:46, 155-156; 5:43,

6414:8; 61:14 —falseboods 5:42

—fight against Muslims 3:111

—follow desires 5:70; 7:138, 169

ness 17:4-8
—forbidden good things because of their

wrongdoing 4:160
—forgot a part of what they were re-

minded 5:13; 7:165 —foul sayings about Alläh 3:181; 5:64

—fraternizing with infidels 5:80

—friendship and alliance with 5:51; 58:14 —given advantage over other nations 2:47,

and

122; 7:140; 45:16 —given Book, judgement prophethood 45:16

-given Divine signs 44:33

-given clearcut precepts 45:17 grace of Allih 2:64, 122; 44:32; 45:16 greed for life 2:94-96; 62:6-8 guidance 2:53; 7:159; 17:2; 32:23 -hardheartedness 2:74, 88; 4:155; 5:13; 39:22; 57:16 -hearts sealed 4:155 -"hearts uncircumcised" (qulübunā gļul) 2:88; 4:155 -hearts made to swerve 61:5 -hold fast to the Book 7:170 -hurt Muslims 3:111 —hypocrisy 2:76, 93; 5:41 ignorance/disregard of the Torah 2:78; -impugn the prophets 2:87; 5:70; 61:6 -incline toward idolatry 7:138 incorngibility 2:59, 61, 65-6, 75, 79-80, 85-93, 100-102, 120, 140, 145-6, 211, 246; 3:19, 23-24, 110-112, 181-3; 4:51-2, 60, 153-7, 160-1; 5:24, 43, 62-66; 7:160-162, 169; 45:17; 61:5-6 —infanticide, victims of 2:49; 14:6; 28:4 ingratitude 2:89; 14:7 -iniquities 7:161 -invited to Islam 2:41 -Jesus (a) sent to them 3:49; 61:6, 14 Jesus made an exemplar for them 43:59 killing of prophets 2:91; 3:21, 112, 181, 183; 4:155; 5:70 -kings and prophets 5:20 -love of the world 7:169 -made heirs 26:59 -mercy and grace of Alláh 2:64 -might 59:14 -mount raised over them 2:63, 93; 4:154; -mutual envy 45:17 -obduracy 5:22-26; 20:90-1 —pardoned 2:52; 4:153; 5:13 -patience 7:137 plead for forgiveness 7:149, 155, 161 -polytheistic conduct 9:31 -peay for victory 2:89 prayer 2:43, 83; 4:162; 5:12; 10:87; 19:31; 21:73; 98:5 pretensions & delusions 2:111, 120, 135; 3:24; 4:123; 5:18 -pretexts 3:183 prophesies of disaster following tyrannical conduct 17:5-7 -prophets 5:20, 44; 19:58; 45:16 -prostration 2:58; 4:154; 7:161 -provided 7:160; 10:93; 20:81; 45:16 punishment 2:66, 96; 4:153; 5:18, 80; 6:146; 7:162, 165; 20:48 punishment for idol worship 2:54 giblab 2:145; 10:87 -rebelliousness 5:64, 68 -rehabilitated 17:6 -rebuked by Moses concerning idol worship 7:140 -rebuked by Moses for the worship of the Golden Calf 20:86

-recognize the genuineness of the Qur'an

righteous among them 3:113; 7:159, 168

-Sabbath-breakers 2:65-66; 4:47; 7:163;

scribes/scholars 5:44, 63; 9:31, 34;

2:89

16:124

26:197

-remorse 7:149

-repentance 2:54; 5:71

-sell the signs of Allah 2:41

```
-settlement 2:58; 7:161; 10:93
  -slander Mary 4:156
  straying from the right path 7:148-9;
20:85, 92
-struck by thunderbolt 4:153
-supplication 10:85-86
-synagogues 22:40
  tested 2:49; 5:71; 7:141, 163, 168; 14:6;
17:5; 20:85, 90; 44:33
-theological beliefs 4:50; 9:30
-things made unlawful to them 6:146;
16:118
-torment Moses 33:69; 61:5
-tormented by Pharaoh 2:49; 7:129;
20:47; >Pharaoh
  transgressions 3:112; 5:25-6, 78; 7:162-3,
165; 20:86
-treachery 5:13
-trust in Allah 5:23; 10:84-5
  tryst with Allah 20:80
  rumed into apes 2:65; 5:60; 7:166
-rwelve chiefs 5:12
  tyranny/rebellion and corruption 17:4
-violate the Sabbath 2:65
-wandering in the wilderness 5:26
-worship of idols 7:138
  worship the Golden Calf 2:51, 54, 92;
4:153; 7:148, 152; 20:87-97
  wrath of Allah 2:90; 3:112, 5:80; 58:14
  wrongdoing 4:160; 7:160, 162, 165;
16:118
  qubit 2:43, 83; 4:162; 5:12; 7:156; 19:31;
21:73; 98:5
Isrāfil* 50:41; 54:6
Istithna' > Formula(s)—"God willing"
(Intha' Allah)
Jacob (4) 2:132-3, 136, 140; 3:84, 93;
4:163; 6:84; 11:71; 12:6, 38, 68; 19:6, 49,
58; 21:72; 29:27; 38:45-47
  and his sons 2:132-3; 12:8-9, 11-8, 61,
63-67, 78, 80-87, 96-98
-blessing of Alläh 12:6
  -children 2:133
-chosen 38:46-7
-complaints 12:86
-cyes turn white 12:84
  followed 12:38
  forbids himself certain things 3:93
  grief 12:13, 84, 86
  hope 12: 83
  house of Jacob 12:6; 19:6
  imamate 21:73
  knowledge 12:68, 96
-last will 2:133
  -patience 12:18, 83
  regains sight 12:93, 96
-remembrance of Joseph 12:85
  revealed to 3:84; 4:163; 21:73
  -senses the scent of Joseph 12:94
  suppressed agony 12:84
  trust in Alläh 12:67, 83
Jealousy >envy
*Jeremiah 2:259
Jericho (Ania) 2:58
Jerusalem >Bayt al-Maqdis
Jesus (%) 2:87, 136, 253; 3:39-62, 84;
4:157, 163, 171-2; 5:46, 72-78, 110-119;
6:85; 19:16-35; 33:7; 42:13; 43:57-64; 57:27;

    a sign for all the nations 21:91; 23:50

  apostleship/prophethood 3:49; 4:171;
5:46, 75; 19:30; 42:13; 43:63; 57:27; 61:6
  ate food 5:75
-birth 19:22-27; 33
```

```
-blessings of Alläh upon him 5:110
  -chosen by Allah 3:33
   confirms the Torah 3:50; 5:46; 61:6
  -covenant of 33:7
-creaturehood 3:59; 4:172; 5:17
  -crucifixion 4:157
  -curses the faithless Israelites 5:78
   death/departure 5:117; 19:33
-deification of 5:17, 72-78, 116-7; 9:30-1
  -differences regarding him 4:157
  Disciples 3:52-3; 5:111-5; 61:14
  distinguished in the world and the
Hereafter 3:45
  -Evangel revealed to him 5:46; 57:27
  faith in 3:85; 4:159; 5:111
  -followers 3:52, 53, 55; 57:27
-foretold 3:39, 45
-foretells the advent of Prophet
Muhammad (/) 61:6
-his followers will dominate the faithless
until the Day of Resurrection 3:55
  -his name 3:45; 4:171
  -Holy Spirit 2:87, 253
-kind to his mother 19:32
  makes some things lawful 3:50
-miracles 2:253; 3:46, 49-50; 5:110; 43:63
  -ocar to Aliah 3:45
  Peace to him 19:33
  pledge 33:7
  plots against 3:54-5
  portent of the Hour 43:61
  prayer and pakar 19:31
—proofs 2:87, 253
  -raised to the heaven 3:55; 4:158
-resurrection 19:33
-revealed to 4:163
-righteous 6:85
  servant of Allah 4:172; 5:72-5, 116-117;
19:30: 43:59
-speaks as infant 3:46; 5:110; 19:24, 29-
-strengthened with the Holy Spirit 2:253;
-table is sent down for him 5:112-115
 -taught the scriptures and wisdom 3:48;
5:110
-teaches wisdom 43:63
  -witness 4:159; 5:117
—Word of Allah 3:45; 19:34
Jew (yahiidi) 3:67
Jews 1:7; 2:62, 91-92, 94-95, 113, 120, 135,
140; 3:70-71, 75, 79-80, 86, 93-94, 98-99,
183; 4:46, 153, 160; 5:18, 20, 41, 44, 51, 64,
69, 82; 6:146; 9:30; 16:118; 22:17; 28:44-50;
62:6; >Israelines
-alliances proscribed 5:51
-attitude towards non-Jews 3:75
-aversion for death 62:6-8; 2:94
  claim to be Allāh's chosen people 5:18;
-claims of exclusive salvation 2:111
-corruption on the earth 5:64
-disunity 59:14
—eavesdropping 5:41
  faithful and righteous among them
3:113, 199; 5:69; 7:159
-hostility of Muslims 5:82
-intercommunal hatred and enmity 5:64
  judgement 22:17
 -misinterpretation of scriptures 4:46
-non-acceptance of Islam 2:120, 135
 -patriarchs and prophets 2:140; 3:67
 -punishment for wrongdoing 4:160-1;
6:146; 16:118
```

-rabbis and scribes 5:44; 9:31 -rejection of Christians 2:113 reward of the righteous among them -theological beliefs 5:64; 9:30 -Torah 5:44 -usury 4:161 -warmongering 5:64 Jews and Christians 2:113, 120 Jihād 2:190-4, 216-8, 244, 246-251; 3:13, 121-8, 139-47, 195, 200; 4:66, 71-9, 84, 89-91, 95, 97-8, 102-4; 5:35, 54; 8:5-19, 39, 42-5, 57, 60, 65, 72, 74-5, 9:5-6, 16, 19-20, 24, 38-52, 73, 81, 86, 88, 111, 123; 16:110; 22:39-40, 78; 25:52; 29:6, 69; 33:9-20, 22-7; 47:4, 7, 31, 35; 49:15; 60:1; 61:11; 66:9 evading 2:246; 3:155-6, 167-8; 4:72; 9:38, 42-57, 80-8, 90, 93; 33:13; 47:20; 48:11-2, 15-6 —exemption from 9:91-2; 48:17 -merits of 2:216, 218; 4:95; 9:111, 121; 57:10 -obligation of 2:216 -pursuit of the infidels 4:104 -summons to 2:190-1, 216-8, 244; 3:139, 142, 146, 156-8, 200; 4:71-6, 84, 95-6, 104; 5:35; 8:15-6, 24, 39, 46-8, 60, 65, 67, 72; 9:14-6, 19, 24, 36, 38-42, 44-5, 73, 111, 120-3; 16:110; 22:39-40, 78; 29:69; 33:16-7; 47:4-7, 31, 35; 57:10; 60:1; 61:4, 10-13; 66:9 with possessions (amoult) 4:95; 8:72; 9:20, 41, 44, 81, 88, 111; 49:15; 61:11 Jihād, performers of (myābidāv) 2:154-7; 3:142; 8:72, 74-5; 9:16, 19-20; 47:4-6, 31 -Aliah loves them 61:4 -helped 22:39 merit of 2:154, 218; 4:74, 95; 9:20, 120-1: 57:10 -reward of 4:74, 95; 9:21, 89, 121; 16:110; 47:5-6 -those who wage jibid with their persons and possessions 4:95; 8:72; 9:20, 41, 44, 81, 88; 49:15; 61:11 Jinn 6:100, 112, 128, 130; 7:38, 179; 11:119; 15:27; 17:88; 18:50; 27:17, 39; 32:13; 34:12, 14, 41; 37:158; 41:25, 29; 46:18, 29-31; 51:56; 55:15, 33, 39, 56, 74; 72:1-13; 114:6 -afreet 27:39 apostles sent to 6:130; 72:1 —created for worship of Alläh 51:56 -creation of 15:27; 55:15 -cavesdropping 72:9 -explore the heaven 72:8-9 faith of 46:31; 72:2, 13 -foolish among them 72:4 hear the Qur'an 46:29-31; 72:1 -muslims among them 72:13 perverse among them 72:11 protection sought by humans 72:6 righteous among them 72:11 summoned to faith 46:31-32 worshipped 34:41 Jizyah 9:29 Job (%) 4:163; 6:84; 21:83-88; 38:41-44 afflictions of 21:83-4; 38:41 —calls Allāh 21:83; 38:41 -family of 21:84; 38:43 good servant of Alläh 38:44

-healed 38:42

-patience of 38:44

penitent 38:44

-prayer answered 21:84

-relieved of his distress 21:84; 38:42-44 -revealed to 4:163 strikes his wife 38:44 supplication of 21:83 John (%) 3:39-41; 6:85; 19:7, 12-15; 21:90 active in good works 21:90 compassionate and pure 19:13 -confirms Jesus ('a) 3:39 eminent, chaste, a prophet and among the righteous 3:39 given judgement while a child 19:12 Godwary 19:13 good to parents 19:14 humble 21:90 -namesake 19:7 -not self-willed or disobedient to parents19:14 -peace be to him 19:15 -sapplicant 21:90 Jonah (% 4:163; 6:86; 10:98; 21:87-88; 37:139-148; 68:48-50 -agony and grief 68:48 -and the fish 37:144; 68:48 -apostleship 37:139, 147 -cast on the shore 37:145; 68:49 chosen by Allah 6:86; 68:50 -deliverance of his people from punishment in the life of the world 10:98 -delivered 21:88; 37:145; 68:49 draws lots with the mariners and is refuted 37:141 -faith of his people 10:98 -flees in a ship 37:140 -glorification of Allah (subil) 37:143 -rage 21:87 -repents 21:87; 37:143-4 -revealed to 4:163 -sick 37:145 -supplication 21:87; 68:48 -thinks Allāh will not put him to hard--town of a hundred thousand 10:98; Joseph ('a) 6:84; 12:1-101; 40:34 adoption 12:21 -Allah's blessing 12:6 Alläh's dedicated servant 12:24 -Alläh's favour 12: 90 —Alläh's grace upon him 12:38 -ancestors 12:38 -and Benjamin 12:8, 59, 64, 69, 76-81, -and lacob 12:4-6, 84-87, 94-100 -and Pharaoh 12:54 -and the caravan 12:10, 19-20 and the Egyptian chieftain 12:21, 25, 28--and the prison mates 12:36-42 —and the townswomen 12:30-34, 50-51 -and wolf 12:13, 14, 17 —and Zulaykhā 12:21, 23-32, 51-53 -apostleship 40:34 artifice 12:60-63, 70-76 -best of narratives 12:3 -cast into a pit 12:10, 15 --- charge of the land's granaries 12:55-56 -chastity 12:23-24 chosen by Allah 12:6 comes out of the pit 12:19 -dream of Joseph 12:4-5 -dream comes true 12:100 established in Egypt 12:21, 54-56 father's advice 12:5

-forgives brothers 12:92 -furnishes brothers with rations 12:59, 70 given judgement 12:22 interpretation of dreams 12:6, 21, 36, 37, 41, 43-49, 101 -interprets dreams of prison mates 12:41 interprets the king's dream 12:46-49 -invokes Alläh's protection 12:23, 79 knowledge of 12:22, 55 -preferred by Allāh 12:91 prays for deliverance from the schemes of the women12:33-34 -prison 12:25, 32-33, 35-42, 100 proved innocent 12:26-28, 35, 51-3 -release from prison 12:54 -revealed to 12:15 -reveres his parents 12:99, 100 -seeks help of a prison mate 12:42 -servants 12:62 shirt 12:18, 25, 26-28, 93, 96 -sold for a few dirhams 12:20 -sermon 12:38-40 -taught 12:6, 21, 101 -thanks Alläh 12:101 truthfulness 12:46, 51 Joseph and brethren 12:5, 7-18, 58-62, 69-100 -secused of theft 12:70-77 —baggage 12:62, 65 deny guilt for theft 12:73 envy Joseph 12:5, 8 -king's cup 12:70 -lie to their father 12:17-8 -money 12:62, 65 plead for forgiveness 12:97, 98 -rations 12:59, 60, 63, 65 -repentance 12:91, 97 -scheme against Joseph 12:5,8-9 signs for the seekers 12:7 *Joshua 5:23; 18:60-65 Journey 2:184, 185, 273, 283; 3:97, 156; 4:43, 94, 101; 5:6, 106; 9:2, 42; 17:1; 18:60, 62; 20:77; 26:52; 34:12, 18-9; 71:20; 73:20; 106:2 in the earth/land 3:137; 6:11; 10:101; 12:109; 16:36; 22:46; 27:69; 29:20; 30:9, 42; 34:18; 35:44; 40:21, 82; 47:10 -night journey 17:1; 20:77; 26:52 -summer journey 106:2 Jolting 33:11; 99:1, 2 Joy (note) 76:11 joyful 80:39; 84:9, 13; 88:8 joy and happiness 9:72; 13:28-9; 32:17 Judgement (fath) 7:89; 34:26; (bukm) 2:113; 3:23, 55, 79; 4:58, 65, 141; 5:42-5, 47-50, 95; 6:57, 62, 89, 114, 136; 7:87, 89; 10:35, 47, 54, 93, 96, 109; 11:45; 12:22, 80; 13:41; 16:59, 124; 18:26; 19:12; 21:74, 78-9; 21:112; 22:17, 56, 69; 24:48, 51; 26:21, 83, 118; 27:78; 28:14, 70, 88; 29:4; 32:25; 34:26; 37:154; 38:22-26; 39:3, 46, 75; 40:20, 48; 41:45; 45:16-7, 21; 52:48; 53:6; 60:10; 68:36, 48; 76:24; 95:8 -conformity with revelation 5:44-50 judgement of the Era of Ignorance 5:50 prophets & scriptures, as judges 2:213; 3:23; 4:65, 105; 5:42, 44-5, 47-9; 16:64; 24:48, 51; 57:25 Judges 2:188 Jüdi, Mount 11:44 Jugular vein (habl al-warid) 50:16 Just (dbil 'adi, muquipin) 2:282; 5:42, 95; 6:152; 33:5; 49:9; 60:8; 65:2 -Allah loves the just 5:42; 49:9; 60:8

-follows the creed of Abraham 12:38

Justice ('adl, qin) 2:282; 3:18, 21; 4:3, 49, 58, 124, 127, 129, 135; 5:8, 42, 106; 6:115, 152; 7:29, 89, 159, 181; 10:4, 47, 54; 11:85; 16:76, 90; 17:71; 19:60; 21:47, 112; 23:62; 24:49; 33:5; 34:26; 38:22, 26; 39:69, 75; 40:78; 42:15; 45:22; 46:19; 49:9; 55:7-9; 57:25; 60:8; 65:2; >Injustice; Just; Unjust —cosmic Justice 2:284; 3:18, 176, 178;

13:10-11; 39:47-48; 42:30; 99:6-8 —fairness between multiple wives 4:129

—judgement 4:58; 5:42, 95; 6:152; 7:29, 89; 10:47, 54; 21:112; 34:26; 38:22, 26; 39:69, 75; 40:78; 49:9

-maintenance of 3:18; 4:58, 135; 55:9; 57:25

-prophets and scriptures for establishment of justice 57:25

-witness 5:8, 106; 65:2

Ka'bah 2:125, 127, 158; 3:96; 5:2, 97; 8:35; 14:37; 22:26, 29, 33; 29:67; 106:3

-al-Bayt al-Ma'mür 52:4

-Ancient House 22:29, 33

-blessed and a guidance for mankind 3:96

-building of 2:127; 3:96

-first house of worship 3:96

-sanctuary 3:97

Kaf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād 19:1

Kalālah 4:12, 176

Kawthar 108:1

Keys (magālid) 24:61; 28:76; 39:63; 42:12

*Khazraj 3:100-103

Khidr 18:65-82

-asks for food 18:77

-erects the wall 18:77

-explains his actions 18:78-82

-granted Alläh's mercy 18:65

-knowledge of 18:65

-makes a hole in the boat 18:71

-slays the boy 18:74

Killing (gat) 2:61, 72, 85, 91, 191, 217, 251; 3:21, 112, 156, 169, 181, 184, 195; 4:29, 89, 91-3, 155, 157; 5:27-33, 95; 6:151; 7:127, 150; 8:17, 30; 9:5, 111; 12:9-10; 17:31, 33; 18:74; 28:15, 19; 25:68; 26:15; 28:9, 19-20, 33; 29:24; 33:16, 26; 40:25, 28;

60:12; 81:9; >Manslaughter

Kinds 15:19; 36:36; 43:12 —of animals 2:164; 11:40; 23:27; 31:10

-of food 2:61

-of fruits 2:266; 16:11; 28:57; 47:15; 55:52 -of vegetation 6:99; 7:57; 16:11; 20:53;

22:5; 26:7; 31:10; 50:7

-two kinds 13:3

Kindness/goodness 2:83, 178, 229; 16:90; 17:23; 18:86; 27:11; 29:8; 46:15; 57:27; 60:8 King(s) (walk) 2:246-247; 5:20; 18:79; 27:34: 54:55

-omnipotent king 54:55

King of Egypt 12:43, 50-1, 54, 72

-dream of 12:43

-elite 12:43

-goblet 12:72

-his law 12:76

-interpretation of his dream 12:44-47

Kingdom/sovereignty (mulk) 2:247-8, 251, 258; 4:54; 12:101; 17:111; 20:120; 38:20, 35; 40:29; 67:1

-bestowal 3:26

-great kingdom 4:54; 76:20

-of the beavens and the earth 2:107; 3:189; 5:17-8, 40, 120; 7:158; 9:116; 24:42; 38:10; 39:44; 42:49; 43:85; 45:27; 48:14; 57:2, 5; 85:9

-of Egypt 43:51

-withdrawal 3:26

Kinship 5:107; 37:159; (iii) 9:8, 10

Kinsmen (manill) 19:5; 28:8; 33:5

Knife 12:31; 54:29

Knowledge (150) 2:26, 29, 80, 107, 113, 118, 120, 140, 145-6, 151, 169, 216, 232, 235, 239, 247, 255; 3:7, 18-9, 61, 66; 4:11, 113, 157, 152; 5:104, 109, 116; 6:59, 91, 100, 114, 119, 140, 143-4, 148; 7:7, 33, 38, 62, 75, 182, 187; 8:60; 9:93; 10:5, 18, 39, 68, 93; 11:14, 46-7; 12:22, 44, 68, 76, 86, 96; 13:19, 37; 16:8, 25, 27, 38, 43, 70, 78; 17:12, 36, 85, 107; 18:5, 65, 68; 19:43; 20:52, 110, 114; 21:7, 24, 74, 79; 22:3, 5, 8, 71; 24, 15, 41; 27:15, 40, 52, 66, 84; 28:13-4, 75, 78, 80; 29:8, 43, 49; 30:7, 22, 29-30, 59; 31:6, 15, 20, 34; 32:17; 34:28: 36:36; 37:58; 38:69; 39:9, 49; 40:42, 83; 42:14, 18, 52; 43:20; 44:32; 45:17, 23, 24, 32; 46:4, 9, 23; 48:25; 53:28, 30; 56:62; 58:11; 63:8; 67:14, 26; 68:1; 72:10, 12, 25; 78:4-5; 82:5; 96:4-5; 102:5

—Alläh's knowledge >Alläh—knowledge

-angels' knowledge 2:32-3; 29:32

-certain knowledge 102:5

—firmly grounded in knowledge (alraukhina fi al-Yile) 3:7; 4:162

—knowledge of the Book 2:78; 13:43; 27:40

-knowledge of the Unseen 6:50, 59; 9:78; 11:31, 49; 19:78; 27:65; 34:14; 53:35

—only possessors of knowledge fear Alläh 35:28

—possessors of (abs al-We) 2:230; 3:7, 18; 6:97, 105; 7:32, 188; 9:11; 10:5; 13:43; 16:27; 17:85, 107; 22:54; 27:52; 28:80; 29:43, 49; 30:22, 56; 34:6; 35:28; 39:9; 41:3; 47:16; 58:11

-prayer for 20:114

-responsibility for beliefs 17:36

-vestige of knowledge 46:4

-virtues of 3:7; 29:43; 39:9

-virtues of its possessors 35:28; 58:11

Korah (Qürse) 28:76-82; 29:39-40; 40:24

-arrogance 29:39

-bully 28:76

-denies Moses 40:24

-opulence 28:79

-swallowed by the earth 28:81; 29; 40

-wealth 28:76

Ladder 6:35; 52:38

Lame (o'ng) 24:61; 48:17

Lamp(s) (miphāḥ, nirāj) 24:35; 25:61; 33:46; 41:12; 67:5; 71:16; 78:13

Land/country 2:205, 273; 3:137, 156; 4:97, 101; 5:21, 33, 96, 106; 6:6, 11, 38, 59, 63, 97; 7:73, 74, 110, 127, 129, 137; 8:26, 67; 9:2; 10:22, 78, 83; 12:9, 21, 56, 80, 109; 13:41; 14:13-4; 16:36; 17:67-68, 70, 76, 103-4; 18:84, 94; 20:57, 63; 21:44, 71, 81; 22:41, 46; 26:35, 152; 27:48, 63, 69; 28:4-6, 19, 39, 77; 29:20, 39, 65; 30:9, 41-2; 31:32, 34; 33:27; 35:43-4; 40:21, 26, 29, 82; 42:42; 47:10, 22; 59:9; 62:10; 73:20; > Earth

- Alläh's land 7:73; 11:64

-bad land 7:58

—blessed land 21:71, 81

-game of 5:96

-good land 7:58; 34:15

-dead land 7:57; 25:49; 35:9; 43:11; 50:11

Languages >Tongues

Lushes 23:2, 4

Last Day 2:8, 62, 126, 177, 228, 232, 264; 3:114; 29:36; 60:6

—belief in 2:62, 177, 228, 232, 264; 3:114; 4:38-9, 59, 162; 5:69; 9:18-9, 29, 44-5, 99; 24:2; 33:21; 58:22; 65:2; >Day of Resurrection; Hereafter

-disbelief in 4:136

-expectation of 60:6

Lasting abode > Abiding home

Lat 53:19

Lapses (laman) 53:32

Laughter 9:82; 11:71; 23:110; 27:19; 43:47; 53:43, 60; 80:39; 83:29, 34

Law of inheritance >Inheritance

Lawful 2:168, 228-30; 3:93; 4:4, 19, 24; 5:4, 88; 8:69; 10:59; 16:114; 60:10

-making s.th. lawful 3:50; 5:1, 5, 87; 6:116, 119, 143-146; 7:32, 157; 16:116; 22:30; 33:38, 50, 55; 66:1-2

Laws of Allah

-fabrication & alteration 5:87, 103; 6:140; 9:37; 10:15, 64; 13:41; 16:101; 33:62; 35:43

-The Decalogue 6:151-53

-uninformed opinion on matters of law 16:116-117

Layers 24:40; 67:3; 71:15

Laziness 4:142; 9:54

Leader(s) > lmam(s)

Leading 2:148; 5:48; 23:61; 35:32; 56:10; 57:21; 79:4

-leaders in doing good 35:32

Leaf (puragal) 6:59; 20:18

-leaves of paradise (avarag al-janual) 7:22; 20:121

Leaving alone/disregarding 2:15; 3:179; 6:70, 91, 110, 112, 137; 7:176, 186; 9:95; 10:11; 15:3; 23:54; 37:174, 178; 43:83; 52:45; 59:5; 70:42; 75:36

Leaving behind 2:180; 4:9, 11-2, 33, 100, 176; 44:25

Leading astray (idlat) 2:26; 3:69; 4:60, 88, 113, 119, 143; 5:77; 6:39, 116, 125, 144; 7:38, 155, 178, 186; 9:37, 115; 10:88; 13:27, 33; 14:4, 27, 30; 16:25, 93; 17:97; 18:17; 20:79, 85; 22:4, 9; 25:17, 29, 42; 26:99, 29:12; 30:29; 31:6; 33:67; 35:8; 36:62; 38:26; 39:8, 23, 36-7; 40:33-4, 74; 41:29; 42:44, 46; 45:23; 71:24, 27; 74:31

Left >Hand-left hand

Lending 2:245, 282-3; 5:12

Learning 2:102, 129, 151; 3:48, 79, 164; 5:4; 9:122; 12:6, 21; 18:66; 36:69; 38:88; 45:9: 62:2:

-poverty of conceptual learning 6:116-7;

-learning and practice 61:2-3;

-teacher and disciple 33:21; 3:146-8

Lesson/moral 3:13, 137; 7:86; 10:101; 12:105, 109, 111; 14:5; 16:65-6; 22:46; 23:21; 24:44; 27:52; 29:35; 30:9-10, 42; 32:26; 36:31-5; 37:137-8; 40:21, 82; 43:56; 47:10; 50:7-8, 36-7; 51:37-8; 54:4-5, 51; 59:2; 67:30; 69:12; 79:26-7; 88:17-21; 100:9-11

Leper (abras) 3:49; 5:110

Lethargy/weariness 2:255, 282; 15:48; 21:19; 41:38, 49; 67:4; 88:3

Letter (kixil) 17:13, 14; 27:28-9

-noble letter 27:29

Letters, isolated letters at the beginning of the sürahs (al-Hurif al-Muqatta'ab)

—Alif Lim Mim 2:1; 3:1; 29:1: 30:1; 31:1; 32:1

-Alif Lam Mim Sad 7:1

—Alif Lilw Rif 10:1; 11:1; 12:1; 13:1; 14:1; 15:1

--- Há Miw 40:1; 41:1; 43:1; 44:1; 45:1; 46:1

— Elá Mim 'Ayn Sin Qāf 42:1 — Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād 19:1

-Nav 68:1

-Qa/50:1

--- Şād 38:1

-Ta Ha 20:1

-Ta Sin 27:1

-Ta Sin Min 26:1; 28:1

—Yā Sin 36:1

Lie(s) 2:10; 3:75, 78; 4:50; 5:41-2, 103; 7:152; 9:77; 10:60, 69; 12:26-7, 110; 16:105, 116; 20:61; 39:60; 72:4; 78:35; >Falsehood Liar(s) (affik) 26:222; 45:7; (kidhinh) 3:61; 6:28; 7:66; 9:42, 43, 107; 11:27, 93; 12:74; 16:39, 86, 105; 23:90; 24:7-8, 13; 26:186, 223; 27:27; 28:38; 29:3, 12; 37:152; 38:4; 39:3; 40:24, 28, 37; 54:25-6 58:18; 59:11; 63:1; 96:13; (kharnāgān) 51:10

-lying forelock 96:16

-mendacious liar (kadhdhāl) 38:4; 40:24

-self-conceited liar 54:25-6

Lice 7:133

Life 2:28, 179; 5:32; 7:25; 17:75; 20:74; 25:3; 45:24

-creation of 67:2

-good life 16:97

-living and dying for Allah 6:162

-saving lives 5:32

-second life 40:11

-reverence for life 2:205

Life (bayawin) 29:64

Life of the world 2:85-86, 204, 212; 3:14, 117, 185; 4:74, 94, 109; 6:29, 32, 70, 130; 7:32, 51, 152; 9:24, 38, 55; 10:7, 23-4, 64, 88, 98; 11:15; 13:26, 34; 14:3, 27; 16:107; 17:72; 18:28, 45-6, 104; 20:72, 131; 23:33, 37; 24:33; 28:60, 61, 79; 29:25, 64; 30:7; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 39:26; 40:39, 51; 41:16, 31; 42:36; 43:32, 35; 45:24, 35; 46:20; 47:36; 53:29; 57:20; 79:38, 46; 87:16

-complacent worldliness 10:7

-deception of 3:185; 6:70, 130; 7:51; 31:33; 35:5; 45:35; 57:20

-diversion and play 6:32; 29:64; 47:36; 57:20

-gliner of 9:24; 11:15; 18:28, 46; 20:131; 28:60; 33:28; 57:20

--- parables of 10:24; 18:45; 57:20

—preference over the Hereafter 14:3; 16:107; 17:18; 75:20-21; 76:27; 79:38; 87:16 —rivalry 57:20

-satisfaction with it 10:7

-transitory 10:24; 18:45; 57:20; 75:20; 76:27

Light (n#) 2:17, 257; 4:174; 5:15, 16, 44, 46; 6:1, 91, 122; 7:157; 10:5; 13:16; 14:1, 5; 21:48; 24:35, 40; 28:71; 33:43; 35:20; 39:22, 69; 42:52; 57:9, 12, 13, 19, 28; 61:8; 64:8; 65:11; 66:8; 71:16

Light of Alläh 9:32; 24:35; 39:69; 61:8 —effort to put it out 9:32; 61:8

Lightning (ra'd) 2:19-20; 13:12; 24:43; 30:24

-glorifies Allah 13:13

Lining 55:54

Lintel 2:61

Lion 74:51

Lips 90:9

Listening (intima) 2:93, 104, 4:46, 5:108, 6:36, 7:204; 10:42, 67; 11:20, 16:65, 17:47; 20:13, 21:2, 22:73, 25:44, 28:71, 30:23,

32:26; 36:25; 39:18; 41:4, 26; 46:29; 63:4; 64:16; 67:10; 72:1, 9

Livelihood 7:10; 15:20; 16:14; 17:12, 66; 28:73; 30:46; 35:12; 45:12; 62:10; 73:20; 78:11; (markglath) 20:124; 28:58; 43:32; > Provision

-assured by providence 29:60

Living/alive 2:154, 255; 3:2, 27, 169; 6:95; 10:31; 11:56; 16:21, 61; 19:15, 33; 20:111; 21:30; 25:58; 30:19; 35:22, 45; 36:70; 40:65; 77:26

Living for Others

—charity and hospitality 4:36-7; 76:8-9; >Charity; >Hospitality

-forgiveness and reconciliation 42:36-43; 64:14; >Forgiveness; >Reconciliation

-giving and receiving 3:92; 4:86; 39:10; 74:6-7; 92:18-21

-good deeds 5:93; 11:114; 99:1-8

-honesty and expediency 4:135

-labor and industry 62:10

-love your enemy 41:34-5; 60:7

-loving-kindness 16:90; 39:10

-witness 16:125; 61:14

Loan (days, qued) 2:282-283

-good loan 2:245; 5:12; 57:11, 18; 64:17; 73:20

Locust 7:133; 54:7

Lofty ('all) 19:50, 57; 20:4; 22:45; 29:58; 34:37; 39:20; 70:3; 77:27; 88:10

Loin(s) (uplate) 4:23; 7:172; 86:7

Longing (amal, tamaend) 2:94-5; 3:143; 5:37; 15:3; 28:79, 82; 34:54; 53:24; 62:6, 7

Looking (negar) 2:50, 55, 69, 259; 3:77, 143; 4:50; 5:75; 6:24, 46, 65, 99; 7:108, 143, 185; 8:6; 9:127; 15:16; 20:97; 21:97; 26:33; 27:35; 28:38; 37:19, 88; 39:68; 40:37; 42:45; 47:20; 50:6; 51:44; 56:84; 67:3-4; 74:21; 75:23; 76:20; 83:23

Look 7:47; 24:30-1; 37:54-5; 47:20; 67:4; >Sight

-humbled look 54:7; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9

Lord/master (rubb) 6:76, 78; 12:41-2; >Allth, Names of—Lord

Lords >Master(s)

-other than Alláh 3:64, 80; 9:31

Lordship

—primordial knowledge of Allüh's Lordship 7:172-3

Loser(s) 2:27, 64, 121; 3:85, 149; 5:5, 21, 30, 53; 6:31, 140; 7:23, 90, 92, 99, 149, 178; 8:37; 9:69; 10:45, 95; 11:22, 47; 12:14; 16:109; 18:103-4; 21:70; 22:11; 23:34, 103; 29:52; 39:15, 63, 65; 40:78, 85; 41:23, 25; 42:45; 45:27; 46:18; 58:19; 63:9

—biggest losers 11:22; 18:103; 21:70; 27:5 Loss 2:155; 4:119; 6:12, 20, 31, 140; 7:9, 53, 130; 9:98; 11:21, 63; 17:82; 22:11; 35:39; 39:15; 56:66; ; 65:9; 71:21; 103:2

-loss of both worlds 22:11

-sorrow on account of 3:153; 57:23

Lot ('a) 6:86; 7:80-84; 11:71, 77-83, 89; 15:57-77; 21:71, 74-5; 22:43; 26:160-74; 27:54-58; 29:26, 28-35; 37:133-138; 38:13; 50:13; 51:32-7; 54:33-39

-admitted into Divine mercy 21:75

-angels, visited by 11:77, 81; 15:61-66

—aposdeship 26:162; 37:133

—arguments with his people 11:78-80; 15:68-71; 26:167; 29:29

-belief in Abraham 29:26

-bewilderment of his people 15:72

-call of 26:161-168

-city of 15:67, 74-5; 21:74; 25:40; 27:56; 29:31-34; 53:53

-daughters 11:78-9; 15:71

—deliverance of 7:83; 15:59; 21:71, 74; 26:169-170; 27:57; 29:32-3; 37:134; 51:55-6; 54:34

—denounces the conduct of his people 26:168

—distress and predicament 11:77-81; 15:68-9; 29:33; 54:37

—exhorts his people 11:78; 15:68-9; 26:161-6

-expects no reward 26:164

-family 7:83; 11:81; 15:59, 61, 65; 26:169-170; 27:56-7; 29:32-3; 37:134; 54:34

-house of 51:36

--impugned 22:43; 26:160; 29:29; 38:13-4; 50:13-4; 54:33, 36; 69:10

-judgement & knowledge 21:74

-migrates toward Allah 29:26

-nightly departure 11:81; 15:65

-obedience 26:163

—people of 7:80-2; 11:70, 74-83, 89; 15:58-77; 21:74; 22:43; 26:160-174; 27:56-8; 29:28-35; 38:13; 50:13; 51:32-37; 54:33-39; 69:9-10

—perversion of his people 11:78-80; 15:67-71; 21:74; 26:165-6; 27:54-5; 29:28-9, 34; 54:37; 69:9

—punishment of his people 7:84; 11:81-83; 15:66, 73-4, 79; 26:172-3; 27:58; 29:34; 51:32-7; 53:53; 54:34, 37-8; 69:9-10

-righteousness 21:75

-threatened with expulsion 7:82; 26:167; 27:56

-supplication 26:169; 29:30

-warnings 54:36

-wife of 7:83; 11:81; 15:60; 26:171; 27:57; 29:32-3; 37:135; 66:10

Lote tree 34:16

-of the Ultimate Boundary 53:14, 16 -thornless 56:28

Lots, drawing of 37:141

Love (bubb, majubbla) 2:93, 165, 177, 195, 216, 222; 3:14, 31, 76, 92, 119, 134, 146, 148, 152, 159, 188; 4:73; 5:13, 18, 42, 54, 93; 9:4, 7, 24, 108; 12:8, 9, 30; 19:96; 20:39; 24:22; 30:21; 38:32; 42:23; 48:9; 49:7, 9; 58:22; 59:9; 60:8; 61:4, 13; 75:20; 76:8, 27; 89:20; 100:8

Love of Allāh 2:166, 186; 3:31; 5:54; 9:24; 58:22; 76:8-9

Low (sound) (kbwstr) 7:48; 20:88

Lower/lowest 4:145; 7:169; 9:40; 37:6, 98; 41:12, 29; 67:5; 95:5

Lowering 15:88; 26:215; 31:19; 49:3; 56:3; (nakr) 21:65; 32:12

Lucky >Gifted

Luqman 31:12-3, 16-19

-advices of 31:13, 16-19

—son of Luqman 31:13
—wisdom of 31:12

Luster/ornament (2x6hng) 10:24; 17:93; 43:35

Lying >Falsehood—false speech

Mad > Crazy Madinah 33:13, 60; 59:9; 63:8

Madness (innab) 7:184; 23:25, 70; 34:8, 46; (xr'w) 54:24, 47

Magic 2:102; 5:110; 6:7; 7:116; 10:76-7, 81; 11:7; 15:15; 20:57-8, 66, 71, 73; 21:3; 26:35, 49; 27:13; 28:36, 48; 34:43; 37:15; 43:30; 46:7; 52:15; 54:2; 61:6; 74:24

-teaching of 2:102; 20:71

-traditional magic 74:24

Magician(s) 7:109, 112-3, 120; 10:2, 77, 79-80; 20:63, 69-70; 26:34, 37-8, 40-1, 46; 38:4; 40:24; 43:49; 51:39, 52

—expert magician 7:109, 112; 10:79; 26:34, 37

-find faith 20:70-3; 26:46-51

-witches who blow on knots 113:4

Maintenance (nglugub) 2:233, 236, 240, 241; 4:5, 34, 129; 9:121; 33:49; 60:10-11; 65:6-7

Makkah 2:126; 3:96-7; 4:5, 75; 6:92; 8:34-5; 14:35; 16:112; 27:91; 28:57, 85; 29:67; 42:7; 43:31; 47:13; 48:24

-infidels of 35:42-3; 54:43-8

-sworn by 90:1, 2; 95:3

-victory of 48:1-27; 57:10; 61:13; 110:1-3

Maḥārim 24:31; 33:55

Maidens

-buxom maidens 78:33

-good and lovely maidens 55:70

—of restrained glances 37:48; 38:52; 55:56

Male (@ukur) 2:178; 3:36, 195; 4:11, 124, 176; 4:97; 6:139, 143-4; 16:97; 24:31-2; 26:165; 40:40; 42:49-50; 49:13; 53:21, 45; 75:39; 92:3

Mälik 43:77

Man/men (raps), rjil) 2:228, 282; 4:1, 7, 12, 32, 75, 98; 5:23, 95, 106; 6:9; 7:46, 48, 63, 81, 155; 8:65-6; 9:67-8, 71-2, 108; 11:78; 12:109; 16:43, 76; 17:47; 18:32, 37; 21:7; 23:25, 38; 24:12, 26, 30, 37; 25:8; 27:55; 28:15, 20, 33; 29:29; 33:4, 23, 35, 40, 58, 73; 38:62; 39:29; 40:28; 43:31; 47:21; 48:5-6, 25; 57:12-3, 18; 65:2; 71:28; 72:6; 85:10; >Human Being

-maintainers of women 4:34

-men lacking sexual desire 24:31

Man/Person (imre', imre') 19:28; 24:11; 52:21; 74:52; 80:37; (mar') 2:102, 176; 8:24 Manät 53:20

Manifestation/disclosure (Agiall) 7:143; 92:2

Mankind/humans/people (nái) 2:21, 24, 124-5, 143, 159, 161, 168, 185, 187, 213, 243, 259; 3:4, 9, 14, 21, 87, 96-7, 110, 138, 140; 4:1, 79, 108, 133, 165, 170, 174; 5:18, 32, 97; 6:112, 128, 130; 7:30, 38, 158, 179, 187; 8:48; 10:2, 11, 19, 23, 24, 27, 60, 108; 11:103, 118-9; 12:38; 13:6, 31, 36; 41:1, 10, 25, 52; 16:61; 17:60, 88; 18:54; 19:21; 21:1; 22:1, 18, 49, 65, 73, 75, 78; 23:47; 24:35; 25:37, 49; 27:17, 73; 28:43; 29:43; 30:20, 30, 58; 31:33; 32:13; 34:28; 35:3, 5, 15, 28, 45; 36:15; 39:27, 41; 40:57, 61; 41:25, 29, 42:7; 43:33; 45:20; 46:6, 18; 47:3; 49:13; 51:56; 55:10, 33, 39; 57:25; 59:21; 64:6; 72:5-6; 74:31, 36; 83:6; 99:6; 101:4; 114:1-6

-a single nation 2:213; 10:19; 11:118

---admonishment 2:187; 3:138; 14:25, 52; 18:54; 24:35; 28:43; 29:43; 30:58; 39:27; 45:20; 47:3; 59:21

-bound to perish 55:26

-brought out of darkness into light 14:1

-creation 40:57, 64; 64:3

—curse of 2:161; 3:87

—divergent beliefs 2:113, 214, 253; 3:19, 55, 105; 5:48; 6:65, 164; 7:24; 10:19; 11:118; 16:39, 64, 124; 19:37; 21:93; 22:69; 23:53; 27:76; 32:25; 39:3, 46; 41:45; 42:10; 43:63, 65; 45:17

-diversity of colours 30:22; 35:28

-diversity of language 30:22

-diversity of means 6:165; 16:71, 75; 43:32

-divine spirit 15:29;

-enter Alläh's religion in throngs 110:2

-faith 2:13; 10:99; 18:55

-follow conjectures 6:116

-guidance 10:108

-haste 10:11; 16:1; 21:27

-identify one another 49:13

-ignorance and weakness at birth 4:27; 16:78

-inborn goodness 30:30;

-inequality 6:165; 16:71, 75; 17:21; 43:21

—know only the outward aspect of worldly existence 30:7

-love of Allah 2:165

-many of them are transgressors 57:26

-mercy of Allah 11:119

-most Godwary of them 49:13

-most of them are ungrateful 25:50

-most of them are astray 6:116

-most of them detest the truth 43:78

—most of them do not apply reason 29:63 —most of them do not give thanks to Allah12:38; 23:78; 27:73; 32:9; 34:13; 40:61; 67:23

-most of them do not have faith 11:17; 12:103, 106; 13:1; 26:8, 67, 103, 121, 139, 158, 174, 190; 36:7; 40:59; 69:41

—most of them do not know 12:21, 40, 68; 16:38, 75; 21:24; 28:13, 57; 30:6, 30; 31:25; 34:28, 36; 39:49; 40:57; 44:39, 45:26; 52:47

-nations and tribes 49:13

-parables drawn for them 14:25; 24:35; 29:43

-perfection 25:63-76

-perfidy 10:21

-plead for forgiveness 18:55

-polytheism 12:106

-rebellion 10:11; 96:6

-reckoning 21:1

-religious unity/diversity of mankind 19:36-7; 21:92-93; 23:53-54

-repulsed by means of one another 22:40

-scheming 10:21

-tested 11:7; 29:2-3

Manna and quails 2:57; 7:160; 20:80 Manners

-harsh manners 3:159

Manslaughter (qat) 2:30, 54, 72, 85, 178; 3:21; 4:29, 66; 5:28-30, 32-3, 45; 6:151; 17:31, 33; 25:68; 28:15, 19; >Infanticide; >Killing

-blood money (diyal) 4:92

-deliberate murder 4:93

-punishment for 2:178; 4:92-3; 5:45

-retaliation (gipā) 2:178; 5:45

—unintentional 4:92

-wrongfully slain 17:33

Mark (simi) 2:273; 3:14, 125; 7:46, 48; 47:30; 48:29; 51:34; 55:41

Marked (museuwanab) 3:125; 51:34

Marketplaces 25:7, 20

Marriage (ni+ā) 2:221, 223, 228, 230, 235; 4:3-4, 19-25, 127; 5:5; 16:72; 23:6-7; 24:26, 32-3, 60; 30:21; 33:37, 49-50; 44:54; 52:20; 60:10

-giving in marriage 2:221; 24:32

-good women for good men 24:26

-good men for good women 24:26

—intermarriage with idolaters 2:221

-marrying off single persons 24:32

-preventing remarriage 2:232

—prohibitions pertaining to marriage 4:22-25; 5:5; 24:3; 33:6, 53

-relationship through marriage 25:54

-desirability of remarriage 2:232

-restoration of marital relations 2:228, 230

-separation 2:229, 231; 33:49; 65:2

-slave women 4:3, 24-25; 24:32; 33:50

-temporary marriage (mut'al) 4:24

-tie of marriage 2:235, 237

-vicious women for vicious men 24:26

-vicious men for vicious women 24:26

Martyr/witness (thebid) 2:155; 3:140, 157-8, 169-171, 195; 4:69, 74; 9:111; 22:58; 47:4-6; 57:19

Mary (5) 3:33-37, 42-47; 4:156, 171; 5:17,

75; 19:16-34; 66:12; >Jesus

-a sign for all the nations 23:50

—Aaronic lineage 19:28

-and her people 19:27-9

-and the Holy Spirit 19:17-21; 66:12

-ate food 3:37; 5:75; 19:25-6

-birth pangs 19:23

-blessing of Allāh 5:110

-care of 3:44

-chastity 21:91; 66:12

-chosen 3:33, 42

-chosen over all the world's women 3:42

-conception 3:47; 4:171; 19:19-21; 66:12

-confirmed the words of Alfah 66:12

-consoled 19:24-26

-exemplar for chaste women 66:12

-deification of 5:116

-fast of silence 19:26

-given the good news of Jesus' birth 3:45; 19:19-20

-invokes the protection of Alläh 19:18

-mother and father 3:35; 19:28

-naming of 3:36

-obedience 3:43; 66:12

-purified 3:42

-slandered by the Jews 4:156; 19:28

-truthful 5:75

-virginity 3:47; 19:20

-vow 19:26

-withdraws into seclusion 19:16, 17, 22

—worship 3:43

*Mary, the Copt 66:1

Mash'ar al-Haram 2:198

Master (milőé) 1:4; 3:26, 36:71; (milő) 2:257; 7:3, 155; 16:63; (minő) 2:286; 3:150; 6:62; 8:40; 9:51; 10:30; 16:76; 22:78; 33:5; 44:41; 47:11; 66:4; (nibő) 12:41-2, 50; (nigyid) (eminent/chief) 3:39; (husband) 12:25

Masters (arbib) 12:39

Mate/husband/wife (1999) 2:25, 35, 234, 3:15; 4:1, 57, 128; 6:139, 143; 7:19, 189; 16:72; 20:117; 23:27; 30:21; 35:11; 36:56; 37:22; 39:6; 42:11; 53:45

Maternal uncle(s) 24:61; 33:50 Mathāni 15:87

Matter/affair 2:117, 210, 275; 3:47, 59, 109, 128, 154; 4:42, 78; 6:8, 58, 159; 8:42-3, 44; 9:38, 48; 11:76, 123; 12:18, 29, 77, 83; 14:22; 15:66; 16:77; 18:21, 69; 19:21, 35, 39; 20:62; 22:41, 67, 76; 27:32; 31:22; 33:36; 35:4; 40:44, 68; 42:53; 43:79, 44:4; 47:21, 26; 49:7; 40:5; 54:3; 57:5; 66:3; 79:5—command/matter: decided 14:22; 19:39

—definitive matter (al-am al-lukim) 44.3 Maturity 4:6; 6:152; 12:22; 17:34; 18:82;

22:5; 24:58-59; 28:14; 40:67; 46:15

Meal 12:37; 18:62; 33:53

Means (bllab) 4:98

Means (ashāb) 18:84, 85, 89

Means of recourse 2:166; 38:10; 40:36

Measure 6:152; 7:85; 11:84-5; 12:59, 63, 88; 13:8; 15:21; 17:35; 23:18; 25:2; 26:181; 34:11; 42:27; 43:11; 54:49; 65:3; 73:20; 76:16; 83:1-3

-observance of right weights and measures 6:152; 7:85; 12:59, 88; 17:35; 26:181; 81:1-3

Measured tone 25:32;, 73:4

Measurement (gadar) 23:18; 33:38; 43:11 Meeting (illigit) 3:155, 166; 8:41, 45; 54:12: 55:19

-removal from memory 2:106; 23:110

Men of the Cave >Companions of the

Men of the Ditch (aphib al-ukhdid) 85:4-

Men of the Elephant (ashāb al-fil) 105:1-5 Menses 2:222, 228; 65:4

intercourse during 2:222 Merchandise 12:19

Merciful (of Muslims) 48:29

Mercy (rafmal) 2:64, 105, 157, 178, 218, 286; 3:8, 74, 107, 132, 157, 159; 4:83, 96, 113, 175; 6:12, 16, 54, 132, 147, 154, 157; 7:23, 49, 52, 56, 57, 63, 72, 149, 151, 154-6, 203-4; 9:21, 61, 71, 99; 10:21, 57-58, 86; 11:9, 17, 28, 43, 47, 58, 63, 66, 73, 94, 119; 12:53, 56, 64, 92, 111; 15:56; 16:64, 89; 17:8, 24, 28, 54, 57, 66, 82, 87, 100; 18:10, 16, 58, 65, 81-2, 98; 19:2, 13, 21, 50, 53; 21:75, 84, 86, 107; 22:65; 23:75, 109, 118; 24:10, 14, 20, 21, 56; 25:48; 27:19, 46, 63, 77; 28:43, 46, 73, 86; 29:21, 23, 51; 30:21, 33, 36, 46, 50; 31:3; 33:17; 35:2; 36:44-5; 38:9, 43; 39:9, 38, 53; 40:7, 9; 41:50; 42:8, 28, 48; 43:32; 44:6, 42; 45:20, 30; 46:12; 48:25; 49:10; 57:9, 13, 27-8; 67:28; 76:31; (rund) 12:87

-Allāh's all-inclusive mercy 6:147; 7:156; 15:56; 39:53; 40:7

-closer in mercy 18:81

-effects of Allah's mercy 30:50

Merit

-Alläh grants His grace to every person of merit 11:3

Message(s) 5:67; 7:62, 68, 79, 93, 144; 14:4; 33:39; 72:23, 28

Messenger 12:50; 20:96; 42:51; >Apostle Metamorphosis (markh) 4:47; 36:67

Middle 2:68, 143, 238; 17:110; 20:58; 37:56; 44:47

Midian, people of 7:85; 9:70; 11:84-95; 15:78-9; 20:40; 22:44; 26:176-191; 28:22, 23, 45; 29:36-7; >Shu'ayb

-called to repentance and forgiveness 11:90

-corruption 7:85-6; 11:84-85; 26:183; 29:36

-cursed by Allah 11:95

destruction by earthquake 7:91; 15:79;

-disputation 11:87, 91; 26:185-187

-clite 7:88, 90

-haste for punishment 26:187

-homes 11:94; 29:37

impugn their prophet 22:44; 38:13; 50:14

-Moses' sojourn at 20:40

—punishment 26:189; 29:37

-seized by the Cry 11:94

-threaten Shu'ayb 11:91-2

well of 28:23

Might/honour 4:139; 26:44; 35:10;

prerogative of Allah, His Apostle and the faithful 10:65; 35:10; 58:21; 61:9; 63:8.

Mighty ('agiz, adv al-ba's) 3:26; 11:81; 27:34; 44:50; 48:3, 16; 63:8; 66:6; 72:8;

making mighty (/'542) 3:26

Migration (bijrab) 2:218; 3:195; 4:89, 97-100; 8:72, 73-5; 9:20; 16:41, 110; 22:58; 24:22; 29:56; 33:50; 59:9; 60:1; >Emigrants

-migration towards Alläh 29:26

Milk 16:66; 47:15

*Minä 2:200, 203

Mindful (dhikirin) 11:114; 33:35

Minerals 2:267

Mingling 2:220; 10:24; 18:45; 25:53; 55:19 Miracles 2:60, 73, 260; 3:49; 5:110; 6:111; 7:107, 117, 160; 12:93, 96; 20:19-23, 69; 26:32, 45, 63; 27:10, 16, 40; 28:31; 34:10; 38:18-8; 54:1; 105:3

Mirage 24:39; 78:20

Mi'rāj (lmā) 17:1, 60; 53:6-18

Misleading/perversion (ighwi) 28:63;

Misconduct (wabb?) 4:34, 128

Misdeed(s)/evil (sappi'ab) 2:81, 271; 3:193, 195; 4:18, 32; 5:12, 65; 7:153; 8:29; 110:27; 11:78, 114; 16:34, 45; 17:38; 25:70; 28:84; 29:4, 7; 30:10; 35:10; 39:48, 51; 42:25, 48; 45:21; 46:16; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8; >Sin(s)

absolved 3:193, 195; 4:31; 5:12, 65; 8:29; 10:41; 11:35; 29:7; 39:35; 47:2; 48:5; 64:9; 65:5; 66:8

-changed to good deeds 25:70

effaced by good deeds 11:114

evil consequences of 5:95; 59:15; 64:5; 65:9

excused 42:25; 46:16

-returning with good deeds 23:96; 41:34

reward of 6:160; 17:7; 27:90; 28:84; 40:40; 42:40

Misleader (modil) 18:51; 28:15; 39:37 Mistake (khatā) 2:286; 4:92; 33:5

Moderation 17:29, 110; 25:67; 31:32

Monasteries 22:40

Monasticism (rubbāsiyyab) 57:27

Money 12:62, 65; (aura) 18:19

Monks 5:82; >Monasticism

-bar the way of Allah 9:34

-taken as Lords apart from Allah 9:31 unlawfully eat up people's wealth 9:34

Monogamy & polygamy 4:3 Monotheism (towfid) 2:21-22, 28-29, 107, 116, 133, 163-164, 255; 3:2, 6, 18, 26-27, 62, 83, 109, 129, 189-191; 4:1, 87, 125, 131-2, 171; 5:73, 116; 6:9, 12-4, 19, 46, 59-61, 73, 79, 102, 106; 7:3, 59, 65, 73, 85, 158, 185, 189-90, 197; 9:31, 116, 129; 10:3-6, 18, 22, 31-2, 34-5, 55-6, 90, 104; 11:7, 14, 50, 55, 61, 84; 12:-38-40; 13:2-4, 14:17, 30; 14:19-20, 32-4, 52; 15:19-23, 26; 16:1, 22, 35, 51, 65-73, 78-81; 17:22, 39, 42-3, 56, 67; 18:14-6, 26-7, 110; 19:35-6; 20:8, 14, 98; 21:24-5, 29, 87, 108; 22:18, 34, 62-66; 23:23, 32, 78-80, 84-5, 91, 116; 25:3, 45-50, 55, 59-62; 26:7-9; 27:25-6, 59-64, 86, 88, 93; 28:70-4, 88; 29:19, 42, 61-3; 30:8, 11, 20-27, 46, 48, 50, 54; 31:11, 25-6, 30; 32:4-9, 27; 35:3, 9, 13, 27-8, 41; 36:12, 23, 33-44, 71-74, 77-83; 37:4-11, 35, 159,

6, 62-3, 67; 40:3, 13-5, 20-1, 57, 62, 65, 68, 79-81; 41:6, 9-12, 37-9, 53-4; 42:4-5, 9, 11-12, 28-9, 32-4, 49-50; 43-9-14, 82, 84-6; 44:8; 45:5, 12-3; 47:19; 48:4, 7; 50:6-11, 38; 51:20-23, 47-9, 51; 52:43; 53:42-49; 55:1-8, 10-2, 14-5, 17, 19, 24, 26-7; 56:57-73; 57:1-6, 17; 59:22-24; 63:7; 64:1-4, 13; 65:12; 67:1-6, 15-7, 19-21, 23-4, 28-30; 71:13-4; 73:9; 76:13, 28, 30; 77:20-27; 78:6-16, 37; 79:27-33; 80:24-32; 82:6-8; 85:13-16; 87:1-5; 88:17-20; 90:8-10; 112:1-4

Month(s) 2:185, 194, 197, 217, 226, 234; 4:92; 5:2, 97; 9:2, 5, 36; 34:12; 46:15; 58:4; 65:4: 97:3

-known months 2:197

-number of 9:36

-sacred (hiniw) months 2:194, 217; 5:2, 97; 9:2, 5, 36-37

Moon (gamar) 2:189; 6:77, 96; 7:54; 10:5; 12:4; 13:2; 14:33; 16:12; 21:33; 22:18; 25:61; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13; 36:39-40; 39:5; 41:37; 54:1; 55:5; 71:16; 74:32; 75:8-9; 91:2

-eclipse of 75:8

-follows the sun 91:2

-full bloom 84:18

-gathered with the sun 75:9

-light of 10:5

-new moons 2:189

phases of 10:5; 36:39

prostrates to Allah 22:18

-prostration to 41:37

-rising of 6:77

-split 54:1

sworn by 74:32; 84:18; 91:2

Moral Law 9:109-10; 14:24-27; 35:10;

Morning (bakrab, ghadit, subb) 2:187; 3:17, 41, 121; 6:52, 96; 7:205; 11:81; 13:15; 15:66, 83; 17:78; 18:28; 19:11, 62; 24:36, 58; 25:5; 28:82; 30:17; 33:42; 3; 51:18; 52:48; 54:34, 38; 68:17, 20-1, 25; 75:34; 76:25; 81:18; 89:1; 93:1; 97:5; 100:3

-sworn by 81:18; 89:1; 93:1

Mortal (mayritis) 23:15; 37:58; 39:30

Moses ('a) 2:51-55, 60-61, 67-73, 87, 92, 108, 136, 246, 248; 3:84; 4:153, 164; 5:20-26; 6:84, 91, 154; 7:103-41, 142-171; 10:75-92; 11:17, 96-9, 110; 14:5-8; 17:2, 101-104; 18:60-82; 19:51-53; 20:9-98; 21:48; 22:44; 23:45-49; 25:35-36; 26:10-68; 27:7-14; 28:3-46, 76; 29:39; 32:23; 33:7, 69; 37:114-122, 40:23-29, 37, 53; 41:45; 42:13; 43:46-56; 44:17-33; 46:12, 30; 51:38-40; 53:36; 54:41-42; 61:5; 73:15-16; 79:15-26; 87:19

—absolved of allegations 33:69

—Allāh's chosen 7:144; 20:13, 41

-and Joshua* 18:60-65

-and Khidr* 18:65-82

-and Pharaoh 7:103-141; 10:75-92; 17:101-104; 20:24, 43-60, 77-79; 23:45-48; 26:11-66; 27:12-4; 40:23-45; 43:46-56; 44:17-31; 79:17-26

and Shu'ayb* 28:23-28

-and the fire 20:10-11; 27:7-8; 28:29-30

and the magicians 7:113-126; 10:80-81; 20:64-73; 26:38-51

-and the Samiri 20:95-97

and the Torah 2:87, 136; 6:91, 154;

and the tree on fire 28:30

-anger 7:150, 154; 20:86

annoyed with Aaron 7:150 apologizes 18:73, 76

180; 38:5, 65-66; 39:3-4, 6, 14-5, 21, 42, 45-

```
-apostleship 7:103-4, 144; 10:75; 11:96,
 110; 14:5; 17:2; 19:51-3; 23:45, 49; 26:21,
27; 28:7, 43-4; 29:39; 40:23; 41:45; 42:13;
43:46; 44:17-8; 51:38; 61:5; 73:15; 79:17-19
  -appointments 2:51; 7:142
  appoints Aaron as successor 7:142
   apprehensive of Pharaoh 26:12-14
  asks for food 18:77
  -at Midian 20:40; 28:22-29
  at the Mount 7:143; 19:52; 28:29
   authority 4:153; 23:45; 44:19; 51:38
   belief in what has been revealed to him
3:84; 28:48
-blessing of Allah 28:17
-Book of 11:17; 46:12; 53:36
-breast expanded 20:25
-breastfed 28:12-13
  -brings his people out of darkness into
light 14:5
  -called a madman 26:27; 51:39
-called bewitched 17:101
  -called by Allah 19:52; 20:11; 26:10; 27:8-
9; 28:30, 46; 79:16
 -called magician 26:34-5, 49; 27:13;
28:36, 48; 40:24; 43:49; 51:39
-cast into a casket 20:39
-charge against him 26:14
-companions 26:61
  covenant 33:7; 43:49
  dedicated to Allah 19:51
-delivered 20:40; 28:21, 25; 37:115
—deliverance of his people 26:65; 37:115
  derided 43:47
  desires to see Allah 7:143
-distinguished in Alläh's sight 33:69
  encounter with Allah 32:23
  -enemy 20:39
  family 20:10; 27:7
  fear 20:45-6, 67-8, 77; 26:12, 14, 21;
27:10; 28:18, 21, 25, 31, 33, 34
  flees Egypt 26:21; 28:21-2
 -follower 28:15, 18
  forgets Khidr's advice 18:73
  given guidance 40:53; 79:19
  gives good news to the faithful 10:87
  glorifies Allah 20:33
  God of 20:88; 40:37
-granted judgement and knowledge 28:14
 -gratitude 7:144
  grief 7:150
  haste 20:83-4
  -hired 28:26-28
-hitch in his tongue 20:27; 26:13; 43:52
-house of 2:248
-impatience 18:67-8, 72, 75, 78, 82
  impugned 22:44; 23:46-7; 26:12; 28:36;
40:24, 37
-in the valley of Tuwa 20:11; 79:16
-judgement and knowledge 28:14
  infancy 26:18; 28:7-13
-Lord of 7:122; 26:48
-maturity 28:14
```

miracles 2:50, 56, 60; 7:107-8, 117, 133,

people of 7:148, 159; 10:83; 28:76; 32:23

picked up from the river 20:39; 28:8

pleads for forgiveness 7:151; 28:16

pledges not to disobey Khidr 18:69

160; 20:20-2; 26:32-3, 63; 27:10, 12; 28:31-

2, 36; 40:23; 79:20

mission 20:26, 32

putience 18:69, 75

-parting of the sea 26:63

-mother 20:38-9; 28:7, 10-13

-parts company with Khidr 18:78

```
prayer and its maintenance 10:87; 20:14
   prayer answered 10:89; 20:36
   prayer for water 2:60; 7:160
   prays against Pharaoh and his people
 10:88
 -put off 7:111
   questioned 2:108; 4:153; 7:106, 138;
 43:49, 53
 -reared under Alläh's care 20:39
 -reassured 20:68, 77; 27:10; 28:25, 35
 -rebukes the Israelites concerning idol
worship 7:140
  -rebukes the Israelites concerning the
 worship of the Golden Calf 20:86
 -temembrance of Allah 20:34, 42
 -reminds his people 14:6-8
 -temoves sandals at Tuwa 20:12
-repentance 7:143; 27:11; 28:16
 -reproved by Khidr 18:67-8, 72, 75
 -return from Mount Sinai 7:150; 20:86,
 -revealed to 7:117, 160; 10:87; 11:110;
20:13, 77; 25:35; 26:52, 63; 28:43; 32:23
  -seeks Alläh's protection 2:67; 40:27;
44:20
-selects seventy men 7:155
 -sets out with the Israelites by night
20:77; 26:52; 44:23
 -sister of 20:40; 28:11
  slays an Egyptian 20:40; 26:19-20; 28:15,
19, 33
  speech 20:28
  spoken to by Allah 4:164; 7:143; 20:12-
46; 27:8-12; >-called by Allah
  staff 2:60; 7:107, 117, 160; 20:17-21;
26:32, 45, 63; 27:10; 28:31
-steadfastness 10:89
-story 20:9; 28:3; 79:15
-strengthened 20:31
  supplications 5:25; 7:151, 155-6; 10:88;
20:25-35; 26:12; 28:16-7, 21-2, 24, 33-4;
44:22
-swoons 7:143
  -tablets 7:145, 150, 154
-tested with ordeals 20:40
 -tormented by the Israelites 33:69; 61:5
-trust in Alläh 26:62
  tryst 2:51; 7:142, 143, 155
 -victorious 37:116
  -white hand 7:108; 20:22-3; 26:33; 27:12;
28:32
  wife 28:23-29
Moses and Aaron 20:29-34, 42-48, 92-94;
23:45-49; 26:13; 28:34
  apostleship 23:45; 25:35-6; 26:15; 28:34;
37:117
  appeal to Pharaoh to let Israelites leave
Egypt 26:17
  -associates 20:32; 25:35
  bring a sign to Pharaoh 20:47
  delivered 37:115
  fear 20:45-6
  glorify Allth 20:33
  good name in posterity 37:119
  guidance 37:118
  impugned 23:47-8
  -peace to them 37:120
  -quarrel 20:92-94
  revealed to 20:48; 37:117
  sent to Pharaoh 20:43
Mosque(s) 2:114; 4:43; 9:107; 18:21;
22:40; 24:36-7; 72:18
  adornment 7:31
```

```
-built for defiance and disunity among
 Muslims 9:107
 -built for sabotage 9:107-109
  -confinement (Paka) 2:187
   founded on Godwariness 9:108-9
 —Holy Mosque 2:144, 149-150, 191, 196,
217; 5:2; 8:34; 9:7, 17-9, 28; 17:1; 22:25;
 48:25, 27
 -maintenance of 9:17-8
  -al-Masjid al-Aqsă 17:1
   -Masjid al-Dirar 9:107
 -al-Masjid al-Haram >-Holy Mosque
 -Masjid Quba* 9:107-109
 -retreats (for / tikal) 2:187
 -ruination of 2:114; 22:40
 Moths, scattered 101:4
 Mother(s) (umm) 4:23; 16:78; 24:61; 31:14;
 33:4, 6; 39:6; 46:15; 53:32; 58:2; 80:35;
(willdeb) 2:233; 19:32
 -motherhood through fosterage 4:23
 -mother of Jesus 5:17, 75, 110, 116;
23:50
 -mother of Moses 20:38-9; 20:94; 28:7, 9,
13
 -mother's share in inheritance 4:11
  wife's mother 4:23
Mother of Books (now al-kitāl) 3:7;
13:39; 43:4
Mother of cities 6:92; 28:59; 42:7
Mount (Air) 2:63, 93; 4:154; 19:52; 20:80;
28:29, 46; 52:1; (Jud) 11:44
  -Mount Sinai 23:20; 95:2
Mountain(s) (a'libr) 42:32; 55:24; (iibā)
2:260; 7:74, 143, 171; 11:42-3, 44; 13:31;
 14:46; 15:82; 16:68, 81; 17:37; 18:47;
20:105; 21:79; 22:18; 24:43; 26:149; 27:88;
28:29; 35:27; 59:21; 69:14; 79:32; 88:19;
(namin) 13:3; 15:19; 16:15; 21:31; 27:61;
31:10; 41:10; 50:7; 77:27; 79:32; (tend)
26:63
  about to collapse into bits 19:90
  -become scattered dust 20:105; 56:6
  disposed by Providence 38:18
  glorify Allah 21:79; 34:10; 38:18
  bouses bewn out of 7:74; 15:82; 26:149
  -Judi 11:44
  -levelled 69:14
  -like tufts of dyed wool on the day of
resurrection 70:9; 101:5
-making home in 16:68, 81; 26:149
-move like clouds 27:88
  pegs 78:7
  -plucked 7:171
  -positioning of 88:19
  prostrate before Alläh 22:18
  -quake 73:14
  retreats 16:81
—revelation, loci of 7:143; 59:21
 -set firmly 79:32
  set moving 13:31; 18:47; 27:88; 52:10;
73:14; 78:20; 81:3
-shattered into bits 56:5; 77:10
  stabilizers against earthquakes 16:15;
21:31; 31:10; 78:7
 -stripes of different hues 35:27
  -Trust presented to 33:72
  will be like sand dunes 73:14
Mounted 2:239
Mouth(s) 3:118, 167; 5:41; 9:8, 30, 32;
13:14; 14:9; 18:5; 24:15; 33:4; 36:65; 61:8
  scaled 36:65
Mubahalah 3:61
```

barring access to 2:114

Muhājirān & Ansār commended 4:95, 100; 9:100; 16:41-2. 22:58-60; 29:56; 39:10; 59:8-10; >Emigrants; >Magration Muḥallil 2:23/

Muhammad (s) (Apostle) 2:108, 143, 151, 285; 3:32, 86, 101, 132, 153, 172, 176, 193; 4:13-4, 42, 59, 61, 64, 69, 78, 80, 83, 100, 115, 136, 1"0; 5:15, 19, 33, 41, 55-6, 67, 83, 92, 99, 104; 7:157-8; 8:1, 13, 20, 24, 27, 41, 46; 9:1, 3, 7, 13, 16, 24, 26, 29, 33, 54, 59, 61-3, 71, 74, 80-1, 84, 86, 88, 90-1, 94, 97, 99, 105, 107, 120; 22:78; 24:47-8, 50-2, 54, 56, 62-3; 25:27, 30; 29:18; 33:12, 21-2, 29, 31, 33, 36, 40, 53, 57, 66, 71; 47:32-3; 48:9, 12-3, 17, 26-9; 49:1, 3, 7, 14-5; 57:7-8, 28; 58:4-5, 8-9, 12-3, 20, 22; 59:4, 6-8; 60:1; 61:9, 11; 63:1, 5, 7-8; 64:8, 12; (Muhammad) 3:144; 33:40; 47:2; 48:29; (Prophet) 2:81; 8:65-5, 70; 9:61, 73, 113, 117; 33:1, 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 40, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; 49:2; 60:12; 65:1; 66:1, 3, 8-9; (You) 2:4, 6, 30, 96-7, 99, 119, 120, 137, 142-5, 147, 149, 150, 186, 189, 215, 217, 219, 220, 243, 246, 252, 258, 272-3; 3:3, 7, 20, 23, 44, 61, 108, 121, 124, 128, 154, 159, 184; 4:41, 44, 51, 60-2, 64-5, 77-81, 84, 88, 102, 105-7, 113, 127, 153, 162-4, 166, 176:5:4, 13, 41-3, 48-9, 52, 62, 64, 67, 68, 80, 82-3; 6:7, 25-7, 30, 33-6, 42, 52, 54, 66, 83, 92-3, 105-7, 112-4, 119, 126, 128, 131-3, 147, 159; 7:2, 101, 187-8, 198, 200, 203; 8:1, 5, 6, 17, 30, 33, 43, 50, 56, 61-4, 71; 9:6, 42-5, 48, 50, 55, 58, 80, 83, 85, 86, 92, 93, 103, 108, 129; 10:41-3, 46, 109; 11:12, 49, 100, 112, 120; 12:3, 102-4, 109; 13:1, 6-7, 19, 30, 32, 36-8, 40; 14:1; 15:10, 72, 87, 94-5, 97-9; 16:37, 43-4, 63-4, 82, 89, 101-2, 118, 123-5, 127; 17:39, 45-8, 54, 60, 73-5, 77-80, 86-7, 90-3, 105-6; 18-6, 13, 27, 83; 19:97; 20:2, 99, 114, 132; 21:25, 34, 36, 41, 107; 22:42, 47, 52, 67-8, 72; 23:72-3, 95; 24:53, 62; 25:9-10, 20, 32-3, 41, 56, 58; 26:3, 194, 215; 27:6, 79-81; 28:44, 56, 85-8; 29:45, 47-8, 51, 53-4; 30:43, 47, 52-3, 58-60; 31:23; 32:3; 33:2; 33:7, 19, 28, 37, 45, 50-2, 60, 63; 34:6, 28, 44; 35:4, 8, 22-5, 31; 36:3-6, 76; 38:29; 39:2, 30, 36, 41, 65; 40:55, 77-8; 41:36, 43; 42:6-7, 13, 15, 24, 48, 52; 43:41-5, 57; 45:6, 18; 46:29; 47:13, 16, 19-20; 48:1-3, 8, 10, 11, 18; 49:4-5, 17; 50:45; 51:54; 52:29, 40, 48; 58:1, 8; 60:12; 62:11; 63:1, 6; 66:1-10; 68:48; 70:36; 73:1-9, 20; 74:1-7; 75:16; 76:23; 79:42; 87:6, 8; 88:21; 90:2; 93:3-8; 94:1-4, 7; 108:1-3;

- -admonisher 6:70; 50:45; 51:55; 52:29; 87:9; 88:21
- -adviser 4:63; 34:46
- -affection for his relatives 42:23
- —Allāh sufficient for him 8:62, 64; 9:129; 39:38
- -Alläh, his guardian 7:196
- -allegiance swom to him 48:10, 18; 60:12
- -and Abraham 3:68
- -and Gabriel 2:97; 53:5-10; 66:4
- —and the faithless 15:2-3, 6-8; 17:45-52; 109:1-6
- -and the Jews 3:183-4; 5:41-3
- -and the Jinn 72:1-15
- -and the People of the Book 2:120, 3:20;
- 4:153; 5:15, 19, 48-9; 6:20; 42:14-5
- -and the polytheists 3:20; 13:36; 17:73-6
- -and the poor 6:52
- -and Zayd 33:36-40
- -ugli/8:1, 41; 59:7

-apartments 49:4-5

—apostleship 3:144, 164; 4:79; 7:158; 9:33; 10:2; 13:30, 36; 17:105; 21:107; 23:70; 25:56; 33:45; 34:28, 46; 35:24; 36:3; 44:13; 45:18; 46:9; 48:8, 28; 61:9; 62:2-4; 73:15

-argument with the Christians 3:61

ascension to heaven (m²/ng) 17:1
 asks for no reward 6:90; 12:104; 23:72;
 25:57; 34:47; 38:86; 42:23; 52:40; 68:46

-asylum sought with 9:6

-authority 17:80; 59:7

-avoids the faithless 73:10

-bearer of good news 10:2; 11:2; 19:97; 36:11; 39:17; 61:13

-bids to Godwariness 96:12

-bids what is right 7:157, 199

-blameless 33:50

-blessed by him 9:99, 103; 33:37

-blessed by Allah 33:56; 48:2; 93:5

-blessings to be invoked for him 33:56

-breast opened 94:1

-brings good news >Muhammad (8), names and attributes—bearer of good news

-brings people out of darkness into light 14:1; 57:9; 65:11

-brought the truth 37:37

-burden lightened 48:2-3; 94:1ff

-called a madman 7:184; 15:6; 23:70;

34:8, 46; 37:36; 44:14; 51:52; 52:29; 68:51 —called a magician 21:3; 34:43; 38:4;

51:52; 52:29; 61:6

-called a poet 21:5; 37:36; 52:30

-called a bewitched man 17:47; 25:8

-cannot make the deaf hear the Divine call 10:42; 30:52

-captives 8:67, 70-1

-cautioned 11:12; 17:73-76, 86

-celebrates the praise of Allah 15:98; 17:111; 20:130; 25:58; 40:55; 52:48; 76:25-6; 87:1; 110:3

-character & conduct 3:159; 4:36, 113; 7:156-7; 8:33; 9:128; 21:107; 22:67; 26:218-9; 27:79; 33:6, 50-52; 42:52; 43:43; 48:1-2; 52:29, 48; 53:2; 68:2-6; 81:24; 87:6-9; 90:1-2; 93:3-10; 94:1-4; 108:1-3

-charged with fabrication 10:38; 11:35; 16:101, 103; 21:5; 25:4-5; 32:3; 34:8; 42:24; 46:8; 52:33

-clarifies 5:15, 19; 16:44, 64

-close relatives 26:214; 30:38; 33:6; 42:23; 59:7

—eommunicator 5:67; 22:67; 26:214; 87:9 —companions 6:52; 18:28; 48:18, 29; 58:7-13; 63:7; 73:20

—compassion for the faithful 9:128; 15:88; 26:215; 48:29; >—companions

-complaint 25:30

—confides 66:3

-confirms former apostles 37:37

—confirms former scriptures 2:101; 3:81; 6:89-90

-consults Muslims 3:159

-conversation of 58:1

-covenant 33:7

—daughters 33:59

-death 3:144; 10:46; 13:40; 15:99; 21:34;

-dedication to Allah 73:8

-defense of traitors 4:105

-defied 4:115; 6:33; 8:13; 9:80, 84; 59:4

-demands made of him 2:108; 4:153; 6:37; 7:203; 8:32; 10:15, 20; 11:12; 13:27; 15:7; 17:90-94; 20:133; 21:5; 25:7-8; 47:20 —denial of his apostleship 13:43; 48:13
—denided 4:140; 6:10; 9:65; 13:32; 15:11,

95; 21:36, 41; 25:41; 37:14; 58:8

-descent of the Book on his heart 26:194

-desires of the faithless 13:37

-disobedience to him 4:42; 24:63; 58:8-9

disputed with 6:25; 8:6; 22:67-8; 58:1
 disregarded and hindered 4:55, 61, 80;

6:26, 35; 8:20; 44:14

—disregards the ungodly 4:63, 81; 5:42; 6:68, 70, 106; 7:199; 15:94; 32:30; 33:1, 48; 37:174, 178; 51:54; 53:29; 54:6; 63:4

-division of charities 9:58-9

-does not speak out of his own desire 53:3

-dream/vision 17:60; 48:27

-duty to communicate and warn 3:20; 4:79-80; 5:92, 99; 6:48, 66, 107; 10:46; 13:40; 16:35, 82; 17:54; 21:108-9; 22:49; 24:54; 27:80-1, 92; 29:18; 33:39; 40:77; 42:6, 48; 43:40-4; 50:45; 64:12; 72:23; 88:21-2

—eagerness to convert and concern for the faithful 9:128; 10:99; 12:103; 16:37; 18:6; 26:3; 27:70; 28:56; 35:8

-ease 87:8

-enriched 93:8

-eriquette of Muslims toward him 24:62-

3; 33:53; 48:9; 49:1-5, 7

-exclusive faith in Allah 39:11-4

-exclusive privilege 33:50

-excused 9:43

-exemplar for all Muslims 33:21

—faith in him 4:55, 136, 170; 5:104; 7:158; 24:47, 62; 46:31; 48:9, 13; 49:15; 57:7, 28; 58:4; 61:11; 64:8

-faith of 2:285; 7:158; 10:104; 12:108; 42:15; 109:1-6

-family 20:132

-fear of Allah 6:15; 10:15; 39:13

-fear of the people 33:37

-fears non except Allah 33:39

-female cousins 33:50

-follower of prophetic guidance 6:90

-following him 2:143; 3:31; 7:157-8; 12:108; 25:27; 26:215

-follows what is revealed to him 6:50, 106; 10:15, 109; 13:37; 19:65; 33:2; 45:18; 46:9

—forbidden from worship of anyone besides Alläh 6:56; 26:213

—forbids what is wrong 7:157; 9:29; 96:19 —foretold in Torah and the Evangel 2:76;

7:157; 61:6

—forgiven 48:2 —funeral prayer for hypocrites 9:84

-garments 74:4

-grace of Allah 4:113; 17:87; 62:4

-grace of Atlan 4:113; 17:57;

—grieves for the faithful 5:55-6; 9:16;

-guidance 6:161; 9:33; 10:43; 22:67; 42:52; 48:2, 28; 53:2; 96:11

-guided 93:7

-- funif 10:105; 22:78

-hard against the faithless 48:28

—haste for the descent of revelation 75:16 —heart 2:97; 7:2; 11:120; 25:32; 26:194; 30:43; 33:37; 42:24; 53:11

-help of 7:157; 9:40; 22:15; 48:3; 59:8; 61:8-9

-home of 8:5

-honoured 7:157

-household of 33:33; >Ahl al-Bayt*

- -houses/apartments 33:53
- -human nature 17:93-4; 18:110; 21:3, 7-8; 25:7; 39:30; 41:6
- -impressed 33:51; 63:4
- --impugned 3:184; 6:33, 66, 147; 10:2, 41; 22:42; 23:69; 25:41; 28:48-50; 29:18; 34:43, 45; 35:4, 25, 42:3; 48:13; 54:3
- -informs 3:15, 21; 4:138; 5:60; 9:3, 34; 15:49, 51; 18:103; 22:72; 31:7; 34:7; 45:8
- -instruction 6:105
- —invocations of Allah's protection 7:200; 16:98; 23:97-8; 40:56; 41:36; 68:51
- -juhād 4:84; 9:73, 88; 66:9
- —judgement 4:65, 83; 4:105; 5:42-3, 48, 50 —knowledge 2:120, 145; 3:61; 13:37;
- 20:114; 33:63; 67:26
- —knowledge of the Unseen 6:50; 7:187-8; 11:49; 12:102; 21:109, 111; 38:69-70; 46:9; 67:26; 72:25-8
- —knows the hypocrites from their speech 47:30
- -language 44:58
- -left standing alone 62:11
- -life 6:162; 15:72
- -love of 9:24
- -magnifies Allah 17:111; 74:3
- -makes lawful all good things 7:157
- -marriage of 33:37
- -mercy of Allah 17:87; 28:86; 94:1-4
- -messenger of universal mercy 21:107
- -might belongs to him 63:8
- —migration/expulsion from Makkah 8:5; 9:13, 40; 47:13; 60:1
- -migration toward him 4:100
- -miracle of split moon 54:1
- -name exalted 94:4
- -nation sent to 13:30
- -nearest to Abraham 3:68; 16:123
- —necessity of obedience to him > obedience to him
- -negation of polytheism 6:163-4
- -neither astray nor amiss 53:2
- -nightly devotions 73:1-7, 20: 76:26
- -not a poet 36:59; 69:41
- -not a soothsayer 52:29; 69:42
- -not a tyrant 50:45
- -not an angel 6:50
- -not an imposter 38:86
- -not his duty to watch over 6:66, 104, 107; 10:108; 17:54; 25:43; 39:41; 42:6, 48; 88:22
- —not mad/ demon-possessed (mg/win) 7:184; 52:29; 68:2; 81:22
- -orders 24:63; 33:36; 59:7
- -pardons 3:159; 5:13, 15; 15:85
- -path of 12:108; 36:4; 43:43
- —patience 10:109; 11:49, 115; 16:127; 19:65; 20:130; 30:60; 38:17; 40:55, 77; 46:35; 50:39; 52:48; 68:48; 70:5; 73:10; 74:7; 76:24
- -peacemaking 8:61; 43:89
- -people of 6:66; 11:49; 43:44, 57
- —permission sought 9:44-5, 83, 86, 93; 24:62; 33:13, 53
- —pleads forgiveness 3:159; 4:64, 106; 9:80, 113; 24:62; 40:55; 47:19; 48:11; 60:12; 63:5-6; 110:3
- -pleasure of 9:62; 93:5
- ---pleasure of his wives 66:1

- —praise of Allah 15:98; 17:111; 25:58; 27:59
- -praiseworthy station 17:79
- -- prayer 6:162; 9:108; 17:78-9, 110; 26:219; 52:48-9; 73:2-8; 96:9-10; 108:2
- -proclaims 15:94
- -progeny 108:1
- -promise of 33:12, 22
- -prostration 96:19
- -provides 33:28
- -purifies 9:103; 74:4
- —purifies the faithful 2:151; 3:164; 9:103; 62-2
- -gihlah 2:142-5, 148-50
- —questioned 2:186, 215, 217, 219-20, 222; 4:153, 176; 5:4, 101; 7:185; 8:1; 10:53; 20:105
- -questions 7:163; 29:61, 63; 31:25; 37:11, 149; 39:38; 43:9; 43:87; 68:40
- —Qur'an recited to/by him 2:129, 151, 252; 3:58, 108, 164; 4:127; 7:175; 10:16, 61, 71; 13:30; 16:98; 17:45; 18:27; 22:52, 72; 25:32; 26:69, 199; 27:92; 28:3, 85; 29:45, 48, 51; 35:31; 45:6; 62:2; 65:11; 73:4, 20; 75:17-8; 87:6; 96:1, 3; 98:2
- --reassured 3:176, 195; 4:113; 5:44, 68; 6:10, 33-4; 7:2; 9:40; 10:65, 94; 11:12, 17, 109, 120; 12:110; 13:19, 32; 15:88, 95, 97; 16:127-8; 17:60, 74; 18:6; 19:84; 20:2, 130; 21:41; 22:15, 42, 67-8; 25:10, 32; 26:3-4; 27:70, 80-1; 28:85; 30:52-3, 60; 31:23; 34:6; 35:4, 8, 25; 36:11, 76; 38:17; 40:55, 77-8; 41:43; 43:6-8, 43, 83, 89; 46:35; 50:39; 51:52-55; 52:48; 66:4; 68:2-7, 48, 51-2; 70:5; 73:10; 93:3-8; 94:1-6; 108:1-3
- -recognized by the faithless 23:69
- -relates accounts 7:176; 18:83; 19:16, 41, 51, 56; 26:69;
- —related to, accounts of the former prophets 11:100, 120; 12:3, 102; 16:118; 18:13; 20:9, 99; 40:78
- -reliance on revelation 43:43
- -repentance 9:117
- -repudiations 6:19, 150; 9:1, 3; 11:35; 12:108; 23:94; 26:216; 28:86-7; 68:8; 74:5
- -repudiates faithlessness and polytheism 25:52; 28:86, 87; 72:20; 109:1-6
- —resigned to Divine will 3:128; 7:188; 8:64; 10:49; 72:21
- -respite given the faithless 86:17
- -response to him 6:36
- -response to tant 656 -responsibility of 4:84
- -revelation of the Book 4:113, 166; 5:48, 68; 6:7; 7:2; 12:3; 13:1, 19, 36; 14:1; 15:6, 87; 16:44, 64, 89; 18:1; 20:2, 99; 25:1; 26:194, 198-9; 27:6; 29:47, 51; 38:8; 39:2, 41; 44:58; 47:2; 57:9; 59:21; 76:23; 87:6
- -revelations given to him 3o44; 4:163; 6:19, 50, 106, 145; 7:203; 9:33; 10:2; 11:12, 49; 12:3, 102; 13:30; 16:123; 17:39, 73, 86; 18:27, 110; 20:114; 21:45, 108; 27:6; 28:85; 29:45; 33:2; 34:50; 35:31; 38:70; 39:65; 41:6, 43; 42:3, 7, 13, 52; 43:43; 46:9; 53:4, 10; 72:1; 73:5; 75:16-9; 76:23; 87:6
- -reward with Allah 34:47; 68:3
- —ruling sought 4:127, 176; 5:4; 8:1; 20:105; >—questioned
- -Satan interjects in his recitation 22:52
- -sees Gabriel 53:5-18; 81:23
- -sees the signs of Allah 17:1; 53:18
- -sending of 2:119, 129; 3:164; 4:79-80, 170; 13:30; 28:46; 33:45; 35:24; 42:48; 48:8 -severe towards the faithless 9:73, 113;
- 48:29

- -shyness 33:53
- —sorrow 3:176; 5:26, 41, 68; 6:33; 10:65; 15:88; 16:127; 18:6; 27:70; 31:23; 35:8; 36:76
- -spoils of war 8:41; 33:50; 59:7
- -stands on a manifest proof 6:57
- -steadfastness 10:104, 109; 11:112; 36:4; 42:15
- -strengthened with Allāh's help 3:13; 8:26, 62; 9:40; 11:120; 25:32
- —submission to Alläh 6:14, 71, 163; 22:34; 27:91; 40:66
- -summoner 12:108; 13:36; 16:125; 21:108-9; 22:67; 23:73; 24:63; 28:50, 87; 33:46; 41:33; 42:13, 15; 46:31-2
- -summons to the Apostle 24:48, 51
- -summons to the source of life 8:24
- -supplications 17:80, 111; 18:24; 20:114; 21:112; 23:93-4, 97-8, 118; 43:88
- -supporters of 66c4
- -swears by Allah 10:53; 34:3; 64:7
- -sworn by 15:72; 90:3
- -taught 4:113; 12:3
- -taught the Qur'an 55:2
- -teaches the Book 3:164; 62:2
- -teaches wisdom 3:164; 62:2
- —throwing 8:17—tormented 9:61; 33:53, 57
- -tranquility/composure 9:26, 40; 48:26
- -treaties 8:56, 58; 9:1, 7, 12-3
- --trust in Allah 3:159; 4:81; 8:61; 9:129; 10:49, 107; 13:30; 18:23-4; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 33:3, 48; 39:38; 42:10; 67:28-9; 73:9
- -truthfulness 27:79
- -turns penitently to Allāh 42:10
- -unaware 12:3
- -upset 11:12; 15:97; 16:127; 27:70; 30:60
- -urges the faithful to jibad 4:84; 8:65
- --- victory 48:1ff
- -voice 49:2
- —warns 6:19, 51, 92; 7:2, 69; 10:2; 14:44; 18:4; 19:39, 97; 21:45; 26:214; 27:92; 28:46; 32:3; 35:18; 36:6, 10:11; 39:39; 41:13; 42:7; 74:2; >Muhammad (s), names and attributes—warner
- -witness over his annuab 2:143; 4:41; 16:89; 22:78; 73:15
- -wives & daughters 33:6, 28-34, 50, 52, 59; 66:1-5
- -women he may lawfully marry 33:50
- -wonders 13:5; 37:12
- -worship 6:162; 27:91; 39:2, 11, 14, 64, 66; 73:1-9, 20; 94:8; 96:19; 109:1-6

Muḥammad (ș), names and attributes

- -admonisher (wwdbakkir) 88:21
- —Ahmad 61:6
- --- Apostle of Allah 7:158; 9:61, 81, 120; 33:21, 40, 53; 48:29; 49:3, 7, 15; 63:1, 5, 7
- -Arabian 41:44
- —bearer of good news (heghir, muhaghshir) 2:25, 97, 119, 155, 223; 5;19; 7;188; 9:112; 10:2; 11:2; 16:89, 102; 17:9, 105; 18:2; 19:97; 22:34, 37; 25:56; 27:1; 33:45, 47; 34:28; 35:24; 36:11; 39:17; 41:4; 46:12; 48:8; 61:13
- -companion (μέβιδ) 7:184; 53:2; 81:22
- -ear/trustful (wdbww) 9:61
- -first of worshippers 43:81
- -first to submit 6:163; 39:12
- —good exemplar 33:21 —guardian 5:55
- -light 5:15
- -manifest apostle 43:29; 44:13

-mercy for all the worlds 8:33; 9:61; 21:107

-most kind and merciful to the faithful 9:128

-needy ('a'ii) 93:8

-orphan 93:6

-proof (hurhān) 4:174

—Prophet 5:81; 8:64, 65, 70, 9:61, 73, 113, 117; 33:1, 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 40, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; 49:2; 60:12; 65:1; 66:1, 3, 8, 9

-radiant lamp 33:46

-reminder (diskr) 65:10-11

- Seal of the Prophets 33:40

-servant of Allah ('abd Allah) 72:19

-summoner to Allah 33:46; 46:31, 32

-uninstructed prophet (nwwl) 7:157; 16:103; 29:48

--warner (mmdbir) 13:7; 26:194; 27:92; 38:65; 50:2; 79:45; (mdbir) 2:119; 5:19; 7:184, 188; 11:2, 12; 15:89; 17:105; 22:49; 25:1, 56; 29:50; 32:3; 33:45; 34:28, 46; 35:23-4, 42; 38:4, 70; 46:9; 48:8; 51:50-1; 53:56; 67:26

-witness (ghibid) 33:45; 48:8; 73:15; (ghobid) 2:143; 4:41; 16:89; 17:96; 22:78

 wrapped up in a mantle (muddaththir, muzzammi) 73:1; 74:1

Muḥkam & mutashābih (verses) 3:7 Mule 16:8

Multiculturalism 2:62, 109, 256; 3:64; 4:94; 5:69; 6:108; 10:99; 29:46; 109:1-6

Multiplying (multi-lata) 2:58, 245, 261; 3:130; 4:40, 174; 7:161; 11:20; 25:69; 33:30; 42:20, 23, 26; 47:17; 57:11, 18; 64:17

Multitude 3:146; 56:13, 39, 40

Muslim(s) 2:112, 128, 131-3, 136, 208; 3:20, 52, 64, 67, 80, 83-4, 102; 4:65, 125; 5:44, 111; 6:14, 71, 163; 7:126; 10:72, 84, 90; 11:14; 12:101; 15:2; 16:28, 81, 87, 89, 102; 21:101, 108; 22:34, 78; 27:31, 38, 42, 44, 81, 91; 28:53; 29:46; 30:53; 53:22, 35; 37:26, 103; 39:12, 54; 40:66; 41:33; 43:69; 46:15; 51:36; 52:48; 68:5, 35, 48; 72:14; 76:24

-enemies of 4:45

-reward of 33:35, 71, 73

-witnesses to mankind 22:78

Mujähidün >Jihād

Musk (misk) 83:26 Mustad'afün > Abased

Mustard seed 21:47, 31:16

Mutual consent 2:232-3; 4:24, 29

Myths of the ancients 6:25; 8:31; 16:24; 23:83; 25:5; 27:68; 46:17; 68:15; 83:13

Nakedness 7:20, 22, 26-7; 20:118, 121

-covering of 7:20, 26

Name(s) 2:31, 33, 114; 3:36, 45; 4:1; 5:4; 6:118-9, 121, 138; 7:71, 180; 11:41; 12:40; 19:7; 22:28, 34, 36, 40, 78; 24:36; 27:30; 53:23, 27; 55:78; 56:74; 56:96; 61:6; 69:52; 73:8; 76:18, 25; 87:1, 15; 96:1

-calling names 49:11

Names of Allāh > Allāh, Names of

Namesake 19:7, 65

Naming 3:36; 7:71, 190; 12:40; 13:33; 22:78; 53:23, 27-8

Narrow (daysig) 25:13; 27:70

Narrowness 6:125; 9:25, 118; 11:77; 16:127; 26:13; 29:33

Nasi 9:37

Nation(s) (ghrish) 6:123; (aman) 2:128, 134, 141; 3:104; 7:38, 160; 11:48; 13:30; 16:93; 35:24; 46:18

—Abraham, a nation obedient to Alláh 16:120

—an apostle for every nation 10:47; 13:30; 16:36; 23:44

-best nation 3:110

-book of its deeds 45:28

—can neither advance its term nor defer it 7:34; 15:5; 16:61; 23:43; 34:30; 74:37

-every nation appointed a rite 22:34, 67

-every nation fallen on its knees 45:28

—every nation has a specified term 7:34; 10:49; 15:5; 16:61; 17:58; 35:45; 36:44; 71:4

-every nation has a warner 35:24

-every nation summoned to its book 45:28

—mankind were one nation 2:213; 5:48; 10:19; 11:118; 16:93; 21:92; 23:52; 42:8; 43:33

-middle nation 2:143; 3:104, 110

-nation submissive to Alfah 2:128

-past nations 6:42-45

-term of 7:34; 10:48; 15:5; 23:43

-upright nation 3:113; 5:66

—witness(es) from 4:41; 16:84, 89; 28:75
Nature, God-given (final) 2:138; 6:40, 41; 30:30

-the sanctity of nature 6:38; 56:63-73

Near (garib) 7:56; 17:51; 21:109; 70:7 Near to Alláh (magarrabin) 3:21; 5:42;

49:9; 60:8 Nearness (gurhal) 9:99; (en/0) 34:37; 38:

25, 40

-nearness to Allah 3:45; 7:114; 26:42; 56:11, 88; 83:21, 28

*Nebuchadnezzar 17:5

Neck(s) (jaya)111:5; (raphab) 47:4; ('umay) 8:12; 13:5; 17:13, 29; 26:4; 36:8; 38:33; 40:71

Necklaces (quiā'id) 5:2, 97

Need >Poverty

-need of Alläh 35:15

Needle's eye 7:40

Needy (maskin) 2:83, 177,184, 215; 4:8, 36; 5:89, 95; 8:41; 9:60; 17:26; 18:79; 24:22; 30:38; 58:4; 59:7; 68:24; 69:34; 76:8; 89:18; 90:16; 107:3

-kindness to 4:36; 24:22

-needy person in desolation 90:16

-one-fifth of the angl/ 8:41; 59:7

-rights of 17:26; 30:38

*Negis (Najšahi) 5: 82-85

Negligence

—negligence in Alläh's vicinage 39:56

Negligent (g64660) 6:131, 156; 7:136, 146, 172, 179, 205; 10:7, 29, 92; 16:108; 30:7; 36:6; 46:5

Neighbour 4:36, 140; 6:52, 68, 70; 11:113

-kindness to 4:36

Nethermost (10)6) 11:82; 15:74

New (muldath) 21:2; 26:5

New Moon 2:189; 36:39.

New Testament >Gospel

News/report(s)/account(s) (anhi) 3:44; 6:5; 7:101; 11:49; 20:99; 26:6; 28:66; 33:20; (nahu) 5:27; 6:67; 9:70; 14:9; 16:58-9; 18:13; 27:7, 22, 29; 38:21, 67; 43:17; 49:6; 64:5

-news from unreliable sources 49:6

Niche (mighkāt) 24:35

Nicknames (algáli) 49:11

Night(s) 2:51, 164, 187, 274; 3:27, 113, 190; 6:13, 60, 76, 96; 7:4, 54, 97, 142; 10:6, 24, 27, 50, 67; 11:81, 114; 13:3, 10; 14:33; 15:65; 16:12; 17:1, 12, 78, 79; 19:10;

20:130; 21:20, 33, 42; 22:61; 23:80; 24:44; 25:47, 62; 27:86; 28:71-73; 30:23; 31:29; 34:18, 33; 35:13; 36:37, 40; 37:138; 39:5, 9; 40:61; 41:37, 38; 44:3, 23; 45:5; 50:41; 51:17; 52:49; 57:6; 69:7; 71:5; 73:2, 6, 20; 74:33; 76:26; 78:10; 79:29; 81:17; 84:17; 89:2, 4; 91:4; 92:1; 93:2; 97:1-3

-covering 78:10

-darkness of the night (glassy) 17:78; 113:3

-night of the fast 2:187

-nocturnal sessions 23:67

-sign of the night effaced 17:12

—sworn by 74:33; 89:4; 81:17; 84:17; 91:4; 92:1; 93:2

-ten nights 89:2

-thirty nights 7:142

-two signs 17:12

Night journey 11:81; 17:1; 20:77; 26:52; 44:23

Night of Ordainment (laylat al-qadi) 97:1-

better than a thousand months 97:3

-blessed night 44:3, 4

-descent of the angels and the Spirit 97:4

-descent of the Qur'an 44:3, 4; 97:1

Nightly visitor (ting) 86:1-3

Nightmares (ahlaw) 12:44; 21:5

-confused nightmarcs (adghith afrliw) 12:44; 21:5

Night vigils 17:78-79; 51:17-18; 52:49; 73:1-7, 20; 76:26

Nimrod 2:258

Nine 17:101; 18:25; 27:12, 48

Nineteen 74:30

Ninety-nine 38:23

Noah (%) 3:33; 4:163; 6:84; 7:59-64, 69; 9:70; 10:71-73; 11:25-49, 89; 14:9; 17:3, 17; 19:58; 21:76; 22:42; 23:23; 25:37; 26:105, 106, 116; 29:14; 33:7; 37:75-82; 38:12; 40:5, 31; 42:13; 50:12; 51:46; 53:52; 54:9-16; 57:26; 66:10; 71:1-27

-account of 10:71

-account or 10:71
-admonitions 10:71; 23:23

-age 29:14

-and the Flood 7:133; 11:40, 41-44; 29:14; 54:11, 12; 69:11

---apostleship 11:25; 23:23; 26:107; 29:14; 42:13; 57:26; 71:1

-argues with his people 7:60-64; 10:71; 11:27-39; 23:24, 25; 71:23

-ark of Noah 7:64; 10:73; 11:37, 38, 40, 41-44; 17:3; 23:27, 28; 26:119; 29:15; 36:41,

42; 54:13-15; 69:11 —arrogance of his people 71:7

-blessed 11:48

-brings a pair of every animal into the ark 11:40; 23:27

-called madman 23:25; 54:9

-calls out to Allah 37:75

-challenges his enemics 10:71

—chosen 3:33

-covenant 33:7

-delivered 10:73; 21:76; 23:28; 26:118, 119; 29:15; 37:76

-denies knowledge of the Unseen 11:31

-descendants 37:77; 57:26

-disembarks from the ark 11:48

disobedience of his people 71:21, 22
 drowning of his people 7:64; 10:73;
 11:37, 40, 43; 21:77; 23:27; 25:37; 26:66,
 120; 36:43; 37:82; 71:25

-elite of his people 7:60, 66; 11:27, 38; 23:24

- -expects no reward 26:109
- -family 11:40, 45, 46; 21:76; 23:27; 37:76
- -fear for his people 7:59; 11:26
- -follower(s) 26:111-114; 37:83
- -good name in posterity 37:78
- -gratefulness 17:3
- -guidance 6:84; 11:34
- -gushing forth of the oven 11:40; 23:27
- -helped 21:77; 23:26
- —impugned 7:64; 10:73; 11:27; 14:9; 21:77; 22:42; 23:26; 25:37; 26:105, 111, 117; 38:12; 40:5; 50:12; 54:9
- -not an angel 11:31
- -obedience to 71:3
- -obstinacy of his people 71:5, 21-25
- -"peace and blessings to Noah" 11:48
- -"peace to Noah" 37:79
- —people of Noah 7:59-64, 69; 9:70; 10:71; 11:25-49, 89; 14:9; 22:42; 23:23; 25:37; 26:105; 38:12; 40:5, 31; 50:12; 51:46; 53:52; 54:9; 71:1, 2, 5
- —pleads forgiveness for his people 71:4, 7, 10
- -prays against the faithless 71:26, 27
- -reassured 11:36
- -refuses to forsake the faithful 11:29-31
- -reproved 11:46
- -responded to 37:75
- -revealed to 4:163; 11:36; 23:27
- -reward 10:72; 11; 29
- -ridiculed by his people 11:38
- -servant of Allah 37:81
- -son 11:40, 42-47; 23:27
- -stands on a manifest proof 11:28
- -submission to Allah 10:72
- -summons 7:59, 61; 10:72; 11:26, 28; 23:23; 26:108-110; 71:2, 3, 5, 7-9
- -supplications 11:45-46; 23:26, 29;
- 26:117, 118; 54:10; 71:5, 6, 26-28
- -threatened by his people 26:116 -trust in Allah 10:71
- ---warns 11:25; 26:115; 71:1, 2
- -well-wisher 7:62; 11:34, 42; 71:10
- -wife of 66:10
- Noble/generous (Aurise) 4:31; 8:4, 74; 12:31;17:23; 22:50; 23:116; 24:26; 27:29; 33:31, 44; 34:4; 36:11; 44:17, 49; 56:44, 77; 57:11, 18; 69:41; 81:19
- -noblest with Allah 49:13
- -passing by nobly 25:72
- Nocturnal consultations 4:81, 108; 27:49
- Non-Arab (a jumi) 16:103; 26:198; 41:44
- Non-interference (i'tigāl) 44:21
- Non-Muslims >People of the Book; >Jews; >Christians; >Sabaeans; Zoroastrians; >Polytheists; >Faithless
- -salvation of 2:62; 5:72; 6:48; 7:35
- Nonsense 23:67
- Noon 24:59
- Nose 5:45; >Snout
- Number(s) 2:80,184,185;3:24; 9:25, 36, 37; 10:5; 17:12; 18:11, 22, 34; 19:94; 23:112; 72:24, 28; 74:31
- -eight 6:143; 28:27; 39:6; 69:17
- -cighth 4:12; 18:22
- -cighty 24:4
- -eleven 12:4
- -fifth 8:41; 24:7, 9
- --- fifty 29:14
- -fifty thousand 70:4
- —first 2:41; 3:96; 5:114; 6:14, 94,110, 163; 7:38, 39, 143; 9:83, 108; 17:5, 7, 51; 18:48; 20:65, 66; 21:104 26:51; 36:79; 37:59; 39:12; 41:21

- -five 18:22; 58:7
- -five thousand 3:125
- -forty 2:51; 5:26; 7:142; 46:15
- -four 2:226, 234, 260; 4:3, 15; 9:2, 36;
- 24:4, 6, 8, 13, 45; 35:1; 41:10
- -fourth 18:22; 58:7
- -fourth of 4:12
- -half 2:237; 4:11, 12, 25, 176; 73;3, 20
- -hundred 2:259, 261; 8:65-66; 24:2
- -hundred thousand 37:147
- -nine 17:101; 18:25; 27:12, 48
- -nineteen 74:30
- -ninety-nine 38:23
- —one/anyone (afsad) 2:102, 282; 4:43; 8:7; 9:52; 12:41, 78; 16:58, 76; 18:19, 26, 38, 42, 47, 49, 110; 19:26, 98; 24:6; 28:25, 27; 29:28; 33:32, 39, 40; 35:41, 42; (wified, widhidal) 2:61, 133, 163, 213; 4: 1, 3, 11, 102, 171; 5:73; 6:19; 7:189; 12:31, 67; 13:4, 16; 16:51, 93; 18:110; 21:92, 108; 24:2; 25:14; 29:46; 34:46; 36:29, 49, 53; 37:4, 19; 38:5; 54:31, 50; 69:13, 14; 79:13
- -one of two 9:40
- -one-eighth 4:12
- -one-fourth 4:12
- -one-sixth 4:11-12
- -one-tenth 34:45
- -one-third 4:11-12, 176; 73:20
- --seven 2:29, 196, 261; 12:43, 46, 48; 15:44, 87; 17:44; 18:22; 23:17, 86; 31:27; 41:12; 65:12; 67:3; 69:7; 71:15; 78:12
- -seventy 7:155; 9:80; 69:32
- —single 2:213; 4:1, 50, 77; 6:98; 7:34, 189; 10:19, 49; 16:61; 17:71; 24:32; 25:14; 31:28; 34:46; 36:29, 49, 53; 37:19; 38:15, 23; 39:6;
- 54:31, 50; 69:13, 14; 79:13 —six 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38;
- 57:4 --sixth 18:22; 58:7
- -sixty 58:4
- -ten 2:196, 234; 5:89; 6:160; 7:142; 11:13; 20:103; 28:27; 89:2
- -third 5:73; 36:14; 53:20; 58:7
- -third of a trinity 5:73
- -thirty 7:142; 46:15;
- -thousand 2:96; 8:9, 65, 66; 22:47; 29:14; 32:5; 97:3
- -thousands 2:243
- -three 2:196, 228; 3:41; 4:3, 171; 5:89; 9:118; 11:65; 18:22; 19:10; 24:58; 35:1; 39:6; 56:7; 58:7; 65:4
- -three hundred 18:25
- -three thousand 3:124
- -trinity (tathātē) 4:171; 5:73
- -twelve 2:60; 5:12; 7:160; 9:36
- -twenty 8:65
- -two 2:102, 233, 265, 282; 3:13, 122, 130, 155, 166; 4:1, 3, 11, 16, 23, 35, 88, 92, 156, 176; 5:23, 27, 95, 106, 107; 6:81, 143, 144; 7:50, 68; 8:7, 41, 48, 65; 9:40, 52; 10:78; 11:24, 40, 114; 12:36, 42, 45; 13:3; 15:79; 16:51, 76; 17:5, 12; 18:32, 60, 82, 93; 19:73; 20:43, 45, 46, 63; 22:19; 23:47, 48; 24:45; 25:36, 53; 26:15, 61; 27:45, 61; 28:15, 23, 25:28, 35, 48, 49, 54; 31:15; 33:4, 31; 34:15, 16, 37, 46; 35:1, 12; 36:14; 38:22, 75; 39:29; 40:11; 41:12; 43:31; 49:9; 50:24, 26; 53:9; 55:17, 19, 46, 50, 52, 54, 62, 66; 58:1, 4; 65:2; 66:4, 10; 75:39; 90:8-10
- -two hundred 8:65-66
- -two-thirds 4:11, 176; 73:20
- Nurse(s) 2:233; 22:2; 28:7, 12

Oath(s) (yamin) 2:224, 225; 3:77; 5:53, 89, 108; 6:109; 9:12-13; 16:38, 91, 92, 94; 24:53; 35:42; 58:16; 63:2; 68:39

-frivolous oaths 5:89

-mutual oath-taking (li'de) 24:6-9

Oath(s) (gazam) 2:224, 225; 5:53, 106, 107; 6:109; 7:21, 49; 14:44; 16:38, 56, 63; 19:68; 21:57; 24:6-9, 53; 26:97; 30:55; 35:42; 37:1-3, 56; 38:82; 50:2; 51:1-4, 7, 23; 52:1-7; 56:75, 76; 68:1, 17; 69:38; 70:40; 79:1-5; 81:15; 84:16-18; 85:1-3; 86:1-3, 11, 12; 89:1-5; 90:1; 91:1-7; 92:1-3; 93:1, 2; 95:1-3; 100:1-3; 103:1

Oaths, Qur'anic 15:72; 16:56, 63; 19:68; 36:2; 37:1-3; 38:1; 43:2; 44:2; 50:1; 51:1-4, 7, 23; 52:1-6; 53:1; 56:75-76; 68:1; 69:38-39; 70:40; 74:32-34; 75:1-2; 77:1-5; 79:1-5; 81:15-18; 84:16-18; 85:1-3; 86:1-3, 11-12; 89:1-5; 90:1-3; 91:1-7; 92:1-3; 93:1-2; 95:1-3; 100:1-3; 103:1

Obdurate ('anid) 11:59; 14:15; 50:24; 74:16 Obedience (ga'ab, ital'ab) 2:285; 3:32, 132; 4:13, 59, , 64, 69, 80, 81; 8:1, 20, 46; 9:71; 23:34; 24:51-52, 53; 26:108, 110, 126, 131, 144, 150, 163, 179; 30:30, 43; 33:66, 67, 71; 43:54, 63; 47:21, 26, 33; 48:17; 58:13; 64:12, 16; 67:10; 71:3; (gamit) 2:238; 3:43; 33:31

—obedience to Allāh, the Apostle & the suli al-awr 3:32, 132; 4:58, 64, 69, 80; 5:95; 8:1, 20, 46; 9:71; 24:52, 54, 56; 33:36, 71; 47:33; 48:17; 49:17; 59:7; 60:12; 64:12, 16

Obedient (gini) 2:116, 238; 3:17; 16:120; 30:26; 39:9; 66:12

-reward of 33:35

Obliviousness (ghaflab) 2:74, 85, 140, 144, 149; 3:99; 4:102; 6:131, 132; 7:136, 146, 172; 10:7, 92; 11:123; 12:13; 14:42; 18:28, 101; 19:39; 20:126; 21:1, 97; 23:17, 54, 63; 27:93; 28:15; 30:7; 36:6; 43:83; 46:5; 50:22; 51:11; 70:42

Observance, of kinship or covenant 9:8,

Observer (ragil) 50:18

Obstinacy 8:6; 67:21; >Faithless-

Obstruction 4:60-61; 7:86; 8:34, 47; 9:34; 14:10; 20:16; 22:25; 28:87; 34:43; 47:1; 48:25; 63:5

Odd (autr) 89:3

Offering (gurble) 3:183; 5:27; 46:28 (bad) 2:196; 5:2, 95, 97; 48:25

Oil 23:20; 24:35

Old (Strid) 2:68

Old (gadin) 12:95; 36:39

Old age 14:39; 15:54; 17:23;19:4, 8; 30:54;

Old man (sheykh) 11:72; 12:78; 28:23 —very old man 12:78

Old woman ('4982) 11:72; 26:171; 37:135; 51:29

Olive 6:99, 141; 16:11; 23:20; 24:35; 80:29; 95:1

-sworn by 95:1

Omen

-bad omen 7:131; 27:47; 36:18, 19

One (apad, wāḥid, wāḥidab) >Numbers—

One-eighth 4:12

One-fifth 8:41

One-fourth 4:12

One-sixth 4:11, 12 One-tenth (m² hhi) 34:45

One-third 4:11, 12, 176; 73:20

Onion 2:61

Onlooker (nigir) 7:108; 15:16; 26:33

Openly 2:274; 13:22; 14:31; 16:19, 23, 75; 35:29

Opposition to Alläh and His Apostle 9:63; 58:5, 20, 22

Oppressed > Abased Oppression (gabr) 93:9

Opulent (w/w al-m'mah) 73:11; >Affluent; >Wealthy

Orbit (falak) 21:33; 36:40

Ordinance (fortdol) 4:12, 24; 5:32; 9:60 Ornaments 7:148; 13:17; 16:14; 20:87;

22:23; 24:31; 35:12; 43:18, 35

Orphan(s) (yatim, yatimi) 2:215, 220; 4:8, 10; 6:152; 17:34; 18:82; 89:17; 93:6, 9; 107:2

-feeding 76:8

-justice 4:3, 127

-kindness to 2:83; 4:36; 89:17; 93:9

-management of their affairs 4:8; 6:152

-marriage with 4:6, 127

-mistreatment 93:9; 107:2

-of one's family 90:15

-orphan girls 4:127 -property 2:177: 4:2, 6, 10: 6:15

-property 2:177; 4:2, 6, 10; 6:152; 17:34

-share in one-fifth of angl/8:41; 59:7

-two orphans 18:82

Ostentation 2:264; 4:38, 142; 107:6

Outmaneuver 8:59; 21:70; 29:4, 39; 52:42; 56:60; 70:41

Outrage (map) 4:22; 35:39; 40:10, 35; 61:3 Outward (gdhir) 6:120, 151; 7:33; 13:33; 18:22; 24:31; 30:7; 31:20; 57:13

Oven 11:40; 23:27

Overcoming 2:249; 3:12, 160; 4:74; 8:36, 48, 65, 66; 30:2, 3; 54:10; 58:21

Overlooking (ighwid) 2:267

Overtaking 15:5; 23:43; 36:40

Overwhelming (rulg) 10:26, 27; 68:43; 70:44; 72:13; 80:41

Palace(s) (gap) 7:74; 22:45; 25:10; 77:32; (sarl) 27:44

-lofty palace 22:45

Palm fibre 111:5

Palm tree (linal) 2:266; 19:25; 20:71; 54:20; 59:5; 69:7

-growing from the same and different roots 13:4

Paper (girțăi) 6:7

Parable /metaphor /example/ description (magha) 2:17, 26, 171, 214, 261, 264, 265; 3:59, 117; 6:122; 7:176, 177; 10:24; 11:24; 13:35; 14:18, 24-26; 16:60, 75, 76, 112; 17:89; 18:32, 45, 54; 22:73; 24:34, 35; 25:33; 29:41, 43; 30:58; 43:56, 59; 74:31

—Alläh not ashamed of drawing parables 2:26

-drawing of parables/comparisons (darb al-ambil) 2:26; 13:17; 14:24, 25, 45; 16:74, 75, 76, 112; 17:48; 18:32; 22:73; 24:35; 25: 9, 39; 29:43; 30:28, 58; 39:27, 29; 43:17, 57, 58; 47:3; 59:21; 66:10, 11

-evil description 16:60

—loftiest description belongs to Alläh 16:60

Paradise 2:25, 35, 82, 111, 214, 221; 3:133, 142, 185, 195, 198; 4:13, 124; 5:65, 72; 7:19, 22, 27, 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 49; 50; 9:111; 10:26; 11:23, 108; 13:35; 15:45-48; 19:60, 63; 20:117, 121; 23:11; 25:15, 24; 26:85, 90; 29:58; 36:26, 55; 39:73, 74, 40:40; 41:30; 42:7, 22; 43:70, 72; 46:14, 16; 47:6, 15; 50:31; 57:12, 21; 59:20; 66:11;

69:22; 70:35; 74:40; 76:12; 79:41; 81:13; 88:10; 89:30 > Paradise, attributes of

--- Adam's expulsion from 2:36, 38; 7:24

-beds 55:54, 76; 88:15, 16

-brought near 26:50; 50:31; 81:13

—descriptions of 13:35; 47:15

-descriptions of 18:31; 47:15; 55:46, 76; 56:12-39

-dishes & goblets 43:71; 56:18; 76:15, 16; 88:14

-entry into 2:111; 3:133, 185; 4:124; 7:40, 46, 49; 13:23; 14:23; 15:46; 16:32; 19:60; 22:14, 23, 59; 35:33; 36:26; 39:73; 40:8, 40; 43:70; 47:6, 12; 64:9; 65:11; 66:8; 70:38; 89:28, 29

—everlasting abode of its inhabitants 2:25, 82; 3:15, 107, 136, 198; 4:13, 122; 5:85, 119; 7:42; 9:21, 22, 72, 89, 100; 10:26; 14:23; 15:48; 18:3, 108; 20:76; 21:102; 23:11; 25:76; 29:58; 31:9; 39:73; 43:71; 48:5; 57:12; 58: 22; 64:9; 65:11

-expanse 3:133; 57:21

-freedom from vain talk 19:62; 52:23; 56:25; 78:35; 88:11

-- fruits 2:25; 13:35; 36:57; 37:42; 38:51; 43:73; 44:55; 52:22; 55:11, 52, 18; 56:20, 32; 69:22; 76:14; 77:42

-fruits near at hand 55:54

-gates of 38:50

—gifts & delights 18:31; 21:102; 32:27; 38:51, 54; 41:31; 43:71, 73; 44:51, 57; 50:36; 55:46, 77; 56:12, 39; 76:20

-heirs 39:74

-inhabitants 39:74

-inheritance of 23:11; 43:72

-keepers of 39:73

-palaces 25:10

—prepared for the Godwary 3:133; 13:35; 25:15; 26:90; 47:15; 50:32; 54:54; 57:21; 68:34

-shades 13:35; 56:28, 31; 76:13, 14; 77:41

-springs 76:5, 6; 77:41; 83:28; 88:12

-streams 47:15

-wine of 37:45, 47; 52:23, 24; 56:18, 19; 76:5, 17, 19, 21; 78:34

Paradise, attributes of

-abiding home 40:39

-abode of peace 6:217; 10:25

-abode of the Godwary 16:30

-everlasting abode 35:35

-everlasting paradise 25:15

-facility 92:7

-Finlan 18:17; 23:11

-garden (ruwdab) 30:15; 42:22

-garden of bliss 56:89; 70:38

-Garden of the Abode 53:15

-gardens and springs 15:45; 36:34; 44:52; 51:15; 77:41

-gardens and vines 78:32

—gardens of bliss 10:9; 15:45; 22:56; 26:85; 31:8; 37:43; 56:12, 89; 68:34; 82:13; 83:22

—Gardens of Eden 9:72; 13:23; 16:31; 18:31; 19:61; 20:76; 35:33; 38:50; 40:8; 61:12; 98:8

-Gardens of the Abode 32:19

-goodly abodes 9:72

—great grace 33:47 —lofty paradise 88:10

-lofty/sublime abodes 25:75; 34:37; 39:20; 66:11

-mercy (ruhmah) 76:31

-noble abode 4:31

-teward of the abode 13:22, 24, 42

—streams running in it 2:25; 3:15, 135, 195, 198; 4:13, 57, 122; 5:12, 119; 9:72, 89, 100; 10:9; 13:35; 14:23; 16:31; 18:31; 20:76; 22:14, 23; 25:10; 29:58; 39:20; 47:12; 54:54; 57:12; 58:22; 61:12; 65:11; 66:8; 85:11; 98:8 —the best reward (al-(wana) 4:95; 10:26; 16:62; 18:88; 53:31; 57:10

Paradise, Inhabitants of (ashab al-janual) 2:25, 82, 7:50; 10:10, 26; 13:23; 14:23; 22:14, 56; 25:15-16; 29:58; 31:8; 32:19; 36:55-58; 37:40-61; 42:7; 43:68-73; 44:51-57; 46:13-14, 16; 47:12; 48:5; 50:35, 36; 51:15-19; 52:17-28; 54:54-55 55:54-77; 56:1-26; 58:22; 59:20; 66:8; 68:34; 69:19-24; 70:35; 76:12-22; 77:41-44; 79:40-41; 82:13; 83:22-28, 34-35; 84:7-9; 85:11; 89:27-30; 98:8; 101:6-7

-abode of (mag'ad) 54:55

-adomment 22:23; 35:23; 76:21

-Allah pleased with them & they with Allah 58:22; 98:8

—bliss 37:45-50; 38:51-53; 42:22; 43:71-73; 47:15; 51:16; 52:17-28; 55:54-77; 76:20; 82:13; 83:22

-call out 7:42-46, 50

-descendants 40:8; 52:21

—descriptions of 15:45-48; 21:101-103; 22:24-25; 25:16; 30:16; 34:37; 35:35; 36:56-57; 37:24-50; 38:50-54

—engagements on the Day of Judgement 36:55

—food & drink 37:40-47; 52:19, 22, 23; 56:18-23, 32-33; 69:24; 76:5, 14-19; 77:42-43; 78:34; 83:25-28

-forbears 40:8

—freedom from fear & grief 21:103; 43:68; 46:13-14

-freedom from heat & cold 76:13-14

-freshness of their faces 75:22; 83:24; 88.8.9

-garments 18:31; 22:23; 44:53; 76:21

-greeting of 10:10; 13:13; 14:23; 15:46; 19:62; 25:75; 36:58; 39:73; 56:26

-immortality 44:56

-in shades 56:28-30; 76:13-14; 77:41

-led to paradise 39:73

-pleasant life 69:21; 101:7

-praise Allah 10:10

provision of 19:62; 40:40
 question each other 37:50; 52:25; 74:40

-receive whatever they want 42:22; 43:71; 50:35; 77:42

-recline on couches 18:31; 36:56; 52:20; 55:54; 56:15, 16, 34; 76:13; 83:23, 35

-resting place 25:24

-spouses of 36:56; 37:48-49; 40:8; 43:70; 44:54

-supplication of 10:10

-their speech 19:62; 52:26-28; 56:26

—vying 83:26 —wed to houris 52:20

Paramour(s) 4:25; 5:5

Parchment, unrolled 52:3 Parents (antidate) 2:83, 180, 215; 4:135; 14:41; 27:19; 46:15-17

-enjoin faith 46:17

-filial humility 17:24

-filial kindness and piety 2:83, 180, 215; 4:1, 36; 6:151; 17:23-25; 19:14, 32; 29:8; 31:14-15; 46:15, 17 -filial respect 17:23-25

-if polytheists 31:15

-supplication for them 17:24, 25; 46:15

Parity

vicious men for vicious women24:26
 vicious women for vicious men24:26

Part/side (forig) 3:23, 78; 6:81; 7:30; 9:117; 16:54; 23:109; 24:47, 48; 30:33; 33:26; 34:20; 42:7

-two sides 6:81; 11:24; 19:73

Parting (finite) 18:78; 75:28

Party (6'ab) 2:249; 3:13; 4:88; 8:16, 19, 46, 49; 18:43; 38:81

Party/faction/sect (bigil) 5:56; 18:12; 35:6; 58:19, 22

-each exultant in its beliefs 23:53; 30:32

Pasture (mar'a) 79:31; 87:4

Path (imile) 15:79; (sinly) 4:6-7; 6:153; 7:87; 34:6; 36:66; >Way; >Way of Alläh

-deviance 23:74

-dry path 20:77

-path of the All-laudable 22:24

—path of the All-mighty, All-laudable 14:1 —Straight Path 1:6; 2:142, 213, 3:51, 101; 4:68, 175; 5:16; 6:39, 87, 126, 153, 161; 7:16; 10:25; 11:56; 15:41; 16:9, 77, 121; 19:36, 43; 20:135; 22:54; 23:73; 24:46; 36:3, 60; 37:118; 38:22; 42:52; 43:43, 61, 64; 46:30; 48:2, 20; 67:22

-way to hell 37:23

Patience 2:45, 153, 155, 177, 250; 3:17, 125, 142, 146, 186, 200; 7:126, 128, 137; 8:46, 65, 66; 10:109; 11:11, 49, 115; 12:18, 83, 90; 13:22; 16:96, 110, 126-7; 18:67-9, 72, 78, 82; 19:65; 20:130, 132; 21:85, 112; 22:35; 23:111; 25:20, 75; 28:54, 80; 29:59; 30:60; 31:17, 31; 32:24; 33:19; 37:102; 38:6, 17, 44; 39:10; 40:55, 77; 41:24, 35; 42:33, 43; 46:35; 47:31; 49:5; 50:39; 51:16; 52:48; 68:48; 70:5; 73:7, 10; 74:7; 76:12, 24; 90:17; 103:3

-enjoinment of 90:17; 103:3

-reward of 23:111; 28:54

-taking recourse in 2:45, 154

Patient (salvina) 2:154, 156, 177, 249; 3:17, 142, 146; 8:47, 65-66; 13:22; 16:42, 96, 110, 126; 21:85; 22:35; 23:111; 28:80; 29:59; 33:35; 37:102; 38:44; 39:10; 41:35; 47:31; (salviar) 14:5; 31:31; 34:19; 42:33

Peace 13:28; 89:27-30; 48:4; 49:9; (salān) 2:94; 4:16; 6:54; 7:46; 15:46, 52; 16:32; 19:15, 33, 47, 62; 20:47; 21:71; 24:27, 61; 25:63, 75; 28:55; 33:44; 36:58; 37:79, 109, 120, 181; 39:73; 43:89; 50:35; 51:25; 56:26, 91; 97:5; (sāln) 2:208; 4:90, 91, 94; 8:61

-peacemaking 2:208; 4:113, 127; 8:1; 49:9-10

Pead (liv'lar) 22:23; 35:33; 52:24; 55:22; 56:23

Pen(s) (galam, aqlām) 3:44; 31:27; 68:1; 96:4

Penitence (inilhal) 13:27; 29:15; 40:13; 42:10; 60:4

Penitent (availi) 17:25; 38:17, 19; 50:33; (wwil) 11:75; 30:31, 33; 34:9; 39:8; 50:9, 34 Penury (india) 6:151; 17:31

People/ humans/ mankind (anim) 55:10; (anis) 25:49; (gazw) 2:118; 4:90; (anis) 2:60; 7:82, 160; 17:71; 27:56

-blind people 7:64

-replacement of one people with another 9:39; 21:12; 47:38

People of God 3:103-5, 110

People of the Book 2:100, 105, 169, 120, 135-140, 145, 146; 3:64-89, 186-188; 4:49-53, 131, 153; 5:59, 69; 6:155-156; 33:26; 57:29; 98:1-7

-arguments 2:76, 135, 139, 140; 3:20, 65-66, 73

—begrudge power to others 4:53

belief in the Qur'iin 29:46, 47; 74:31
 betray/sell Allih's signs 3:187, 199

-bid what is right 3:114

-commonalities 3:64

-conceal the truth 3:71, 78, 187; 5:15

-corrupt/distort scriptures 3:78; 4:46; 5:13

-covenant made with Allah 3:187

-cursed/threatened with a curse 4:47, 52

-debate with 29:46

-defiance of Alläh's signs 3:99; 98:1-6

-deride Islam & Muslims 5:57, 58

—deviate from the right path 3:69; 4:153; 5:77, 81

-differences among them 3:19

-direction faced during prayer (qi\(\delta\delta\delta\)) 2:145, 146

—divide into believers and unbelievers 98:4

-dishonesty 3:75

-doubts about their scriptures 42:14

-envy of the faithful 2:109; 3:69

-- faith 2:62; 3:110, 114, 191; 4:47, 55, 159; 5:65, 81; 13:36; 28:53; 29:46, 47; 74:31

--faithful among them 3:113-114, 199; 4:161; 7:158; 17:107-109; 28:52-55; 29:47; 32:24; 57:27

-food of 5:5

-forbid what is wrong 3:114

-friendship & alliance with 5:51, 56

-gradual decadence 57:16

-had they been Godware 5:65

-hardheartedness 57:16

—heretical beliefs & doctrines (ahad) 2:146; 4:153, 171; 5:48, 49, 77,79-80; 9:41; 42:15

-honesty 3:75

-hopes 4:123

—hypocrisy 3:71, 72

-intermarriage with 5:5

-mislead 3:69, 72, 100; 4:44; 5:49, 77

-nightly devotions 3:113

-obstruct the Divine path 3:99

-payment of tribute (sizyal) 9:29

-punishment of 5:49, 80

-rebellion against Allah 5:64, 68

—recognize the genuineness of the Prophet Muhammad 2:145-147; 6:20; 13:36

-recognize the genuineness of the Qur'anic revelation 2:89; 3:72; 6:114; 26:197; 28:52-55

-reject the Qur'linic revelation 2:101, 104; 3:70, 72

-rejoice at the Qur'anic revelation 13:36

-resistance to truth 98:1-6

-teward of the faithful and righteous among them 2:62, 199

-tolerance towards them 2:109, 140; 3:64, 199; 42:15

-transgressions of 3:110; 5:81; 57:17

-upright group among them 5:66

-wrongdoing 4:153; 29:46

People of the Left Hand (ashāb al-shimāl) 56:41-56; (ashāb al-mash amah) 56:9; 90:19 People of the Right Hand (ashib almaymanah) 56:8; 90:18; (ashib al-yamin) 56:27-40, 90:91; 74:39-41

Perception 7:1, 2

Period (amad) 18:12; ('kidali') 2:226, 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 239; 18:22; 33:45; 65:1-6; (amadi) 12:45

Perishing (hābē) 12:85; 28:88

Permission 4:25; 7:123; 12:80; 16:84; 20:71; 26:49; 33:53; 77:36; > Allth—leave —seeking 2:189; 9:43, 44; 24:27, 58:60, 62; 33:13

Perpetual 28:71, 72

Perverse (ghimin) 7:175; 15:42; 26:91, 94, 224; 37:32; (quintin) 72:14, 15

Persecution and martyrdom 2:214; 3:169-74, 186; 3:12:22-32

Persistence 56:46; 71:7

Pharaoh 2:49; 7:103, 104, 106, 109-113; 17:101-103; 20:24, 43-79; 26:11-53; 27:12; 28:3-43; 40:23-52; 43:46-56; 44:17-31; 54:40-42; 69:8, 10; 73:15, 16; 80:18

-agent of corruption 10:91; 28:4

-arguments of 26:23

-arrogance 7:133; 10:75, 83; 23:46; 28:4, 39; 29:39; 44:19, 31; 51:39; 69:9; 73:16; 79:17, 21, 24

-bars the way of Allah 40:37

-breaks his pledges 43:50

-claims of 40:29

-claims divinity 26:29; 28:38; 79:24

—denies Allih's signs and Moses' teaching 20:56; 23:47, 48; 27:14; 28:38; 38:12; 40:24; 50:14; 51:38; 79:21, 22; 85:19

-dictates of 11:97

-drowned 7:136; 8:54; 10:90; 20:78; 36:64, 66; 28:40; 29:40; 43:55; 44:24; 51:40

-elite 7:103, 109-112, 127; 10:75, 83, 88, 11:97; 23:46; 26:34-37; 28:32, 38; 43:46

-enslaves the Israelites 26:22

-evil conduct 40:37

-fulsely accuses Moses 26:35, 49

-fear of 40:26

-bosts of 10:90; 20:78; 28:6, 8, 39; 44:24;

51:39, 40; 85:17, 18

-impaler 38:12; 89:10

-kingdom 43:51

-magicians 7:113-126; 10:79; 20:57-76; 26:36-42, 49-51

-might of 26:44

-misleads his people 20:79; 43:54

-persecutes the Israelites 20:47; 40:25

-profligate 10:83; 44:31

—punished 7:130, 133, 134; 17:102, 103; 20:48; 28:40, 42; 43:49, 50; 69:10, 11; 73:16; 79:25; 89:13

-rebellion against Alläh 20:24, 43, 45; 79:17; 89:11

-regrets 10:90, 91

-schemes of 40:37

-testing of his people 44:17

-threatens the magicians 20:71; 26:49

-threats 26:29

-tower 40:36

-transgression of his people 43:54

-transgressor 28:32

-wife of 28:9; 66:11

Pharaoh's clan (3i/i Firkon) 2:49-50; 3:11; 7:130, 141; 8:52, 54; 10:75-95; 14:6; 26:11

-arrogance 7:133; 10:88

-break their promise 7:135

—denial & disdain of Alläh's signs 7:36; 10:76; 23:48; 54:42

```
-drowned 2:50; 7:136; 8:54; 10:90; 20:78;
26:67: 29:40
-fathers 10:78
-foster Moses 28:8-12
-man of faith among them 39:28ff
  -mislead 10:88
  -persecution 10:83, 88
-presentiments of bad omens 7:131
  slaughter male infants of the Israelites
2:49; 7:127, 141; 14:6; 28:4
  spare females of the Israelites 7:127,
141; 14:6; 28:4
-take in Moses 28:8
-their enemy 28:8
-their heritage 44:26
-their precedent 8:52, 54
-their punishment 7:130, 133-134;
10:188; 40:45-46
-their term 7:135
  their tyranny 10:90
-their wealth 10:88; 44:25-28
  warned 54:41
Piety (birr) 2:44, 177, 189; 5:2
 -attainment of 3:92
Pillar ('amad) 13:2; 31:10; 104:9; (robe)
11:80; 51:39
Pious (abril) 3:193, 198; 76:5; 82:13; 83:18,
Pit (maxil) 6:95
Pitch (aitrix) 14:50
Pity 24:2; 57:27
Place (mohile) 4:20; 5:60; 7:95; 10:22;
12:77; 14:17; 16:101, 112; 19:16, 22, 57, 75;
20:58; 22:26, 31; 25:12, 13; 34:51, 52, 53;
41:44: 50:41
-blessed spot 28:30
  -distant place 19:22; 22:27; 34:52, 53;
41:44
-near place 34:51; 50:42
-place of return (mu'ild) 7:29
-place of sleep (margad) 36:52
 -resting place (finish) 2:22; 51:48; (maditi)
3:154; 4:34; 32:15 (mihld) 2:206; 7:41
Plaintive (aswill) 9:114; 11:75
Planets >Stars
 -planets that hide 81:16
Plant(s) >Vegetation
 -delightful kinds of 22:5; 50:7
  -splendid kinds of 26:7
Plantains 56:29
Play (ArV) 5:57, 58; 6:32, 70, 91; 7:51, 98;
9:65; 12:12; 21:2, 16, 55; 29:64; 43:83; 44:9;
47:36: 52:12: 57:20: 70:42
Pleading (myddolab) 4:109; 58:1
Pleasant (nº/gb) 16:66; 35:12
Pleasing 2:69
Pleasing (mard) 19:55
Pledge (igntr) 2:84; 3:81; 7:172; 67:9-11;
68:29; (marthy) 12:66, 80; >Covenant
 -binding pledge 68:39
Plenitude (n'ab) 4:100; 24:22; 65:7
Pluralism >Multiculturalism
Poet(s) 21:5; 26:224-227; 37:36; 52:30;
69:41
 -do not do what they say 26:226
-righteous poets 26:227
  -wander 26:225
Poetry 36:69; 37:36-37; 69:40-41
Polarity and Interdependence 51:49;
```

Pollution of land and sea 30:41

Polytheism (abirk) 2:22; 3:64, 151; 4:36,

116, 117; 6:19, 22, 41, 64, 81, 88, 151;

Polygamy 4:3, 20, 129

```
7:190-198; 10:107; 13:16; 16:1, 3, 35, 54-
55, 86; 18:38, 42, 110; 19:81; 21:24; 22:31;
23:91, 92, 117; 24:55; 26:213; 27:59, 63;
28:68; 29:8, 65; 30:31, 33, 35, 40; 31:13, 15;
34:22; 35:14, 40; 39:8, 65, 67; 40:12, 42, 73,
84; 43:15-33; 51:27; 52:43; 56:46; 60:12;
69:33
-forbidden 2:22; 4:36, 171; 10:104-6;
12:40; 16:51; 17:22, 39; 18:110; 22:26, 30;
24:55; 26:213; 28:88; 29:8; 30:31; 31:15;
 -negated 2:22, 117, 165; 3:64; 4:35, 47,
115, 170; 5:75, 79; 6:14, 19, 40-41, 56; 6:71,
88, 100-101, 106, 151, 163-164; 7:2, 29, 32,
189-195; 10:66, 68, 105-106; 12:39-40, 108;
13:14, 16, 33, 36; 14:28-30; 16:27, 51, 71-
76; 17:22-23, 39, 42, 56, 57, 111; 18:4, 26,
53, 111; 19:35, 82-83, 89-94; 21:21-29, 43,
98-99; 22:12-13, 30-31, 62, 71, 73; 23:92
93, 118; 25:2-3, 55; 26:213; 28:87-88; 29:8,
17, 41; 30:28, 31-32, 40; 31:11, 13, 15, 30;
34:22, 27; 35:13-14, 40; 36:22-24, 74-75;
37:151-152, 158-159, 161-162; 39:3-4, 8,
17, 29, 38, 43, 64-65; 40:20, 66; 43:45, 81-
82; 46:4-6, 27-28; 51:51; 52:43; 60:12; 72:3,
18, 20; 112:3
  -partners attributed to Allah 4:12; 6:22,
94, 136; 7:191, 195; 13:16; 16:86; 18:52;
28:62, 64, 74; 30:13, 28, 40; 34:33, 27;
35:40; 39:29; 41:47; 42:21; 46:4; 68:41
  -unfounded 23:118; 30:35; 35:40
Polytheist(s) (mughrikān) 2:105-135, 221;
3:67, 95, 186; 5:82; 6:14, 22, 23, 79, 106,
121, 136, 140; 12:106; 22:17; 24:2, 3; 30:31;
41:6: 42:13
  -Allah will not forgive them 4:137; 5:72;
9:113; 23:117
-ancestors 6:148; 16:35
-apologize 16:86
-asylum 9:6
-aversion to true religion 9:33; 61:9
  avoidance of their company 4:140;
6:68:70, 106; 7:198; 15:94; 53:29
-bar the way of Allah 9:9; 13:33
  -cannot frustrate Alläh 9:2, 3
  -conversion to Islam 9:5; 16:78
-cunning 13:33
-cursed 48:6
-customs and rites 6:136-140
  denial 6:148, 150
 -disregard of 15:94
  -error 6:140; 13:33
-fabrications 16:35, 87
  -fate 30:42
  follow conjectures 6:148
-forbidden entrance to the Holy Mosque
9:28
  friends of Satan 16:100
  gathered together 10:28
  have no right to maintain the Holy
Mosque 9:17, 18
-hostility 5:82; 9:8
  infanticide 6:137, 140, 151
  intercessors 6:94; 10:18, 28; 30:13; 39:43
-- justify polytheism 6:148; 16:35; 43:20-22
-make lawful 6:136-139; 16:35
-make unlawful 6:136-40, 148, 151; 6:35
  punishment 48:6; 98:6
  repentance 9:3, 5, 11
 -response of 16:36
-separation from the faithful 98:1
  summoned 42:13
```

```
-warranc 9:5
                                            -witnesses 6:150
                                            -woe to them 41:6
                                            -worst of creatures 98:6
                                            -wrath of Allah 48:6
                                            Pomegranate 6:99, 141; 55:68
                                            Poor (fagură') 2:177, 271, 273; 4:6, 135;
                                            6:52; 9:60; 18:28; 22:28, 46; 24:32; 28:25;
                                            47:38
                                            -free from blame 9:91
                                              -poor Emigrants 59:7, 8
                                              those in need of Allah (fugara" ila Allah)
                                            35:15
                                            Pork 2:174; 5:3; 6:145; 16:115
                                            Positions (magalid) 3:121; 72:9
                                            Possessions (annal) 2:156, 188, 261-262;
                                            3:10; 4:20, 24; 9:111; 11:88; 28:76-83;
                                            33:27; 47:36; 48:11; 58:17; 59:8; 71:12;
                                            >Wealth; >Property
                                              a test 8:28; 9:24, 55, 69, 85; 18:33; 19:77;
                                            28:78; 34:35-37; 57:20; 58:17; 23:9; 69:28;
                                            64:15; 71:21; 74:12; 90:6; 92:11; 104:2-3
                                              amassing of wealth 7:48; 9:34; 28:78;
                                            43:32; 70:18; 104:2, 3
                                            -hoarding of 9:34; 57:20
                                            -honourable use of the orphan's property
                                              illegitimate consumption of 2:188; 4:2,
                                            6, 10, 29, 161; 30:39
                                            -love of 9:24; 47:37; 89:20
                                              spending of (inflig) 8:36; 17:29; 51:19;
                                            70:24, 25
                                            Posterity 43:28
                                            Poverty (fugr) 2:268, 273; 6:157; 17:28-31;
                                            (muchinal) 2:61; 3:112
                                            Powerful 27:33; 28:76
                                              -of great power (Gabriel) 53:5
                                            Praise (fund) 1:2; 2:30; 3:188; 6:1, 45; 7:43;
                                            9:112; 10:10; 12:51; 13:13; 14:39; 15:98;
                                            16:75; 17:44, 111; 18:1; 20:130; 23:28;
                                            25:58; 27:15, 59, 93; 28:70; 29:63; 30:18;
                                            31:25; 32:15; 34:1; 35:1, 34; 37:182; 39:29,
                                            74, 75; 40:7, 55, 65; 42:5; 45:36; 50:39;
                                            52:48; 64:1; 110:3
                                            -seeking undeserved compliments 3:188
                                            Prayer (solit) 2:3, 43, 45, 83, 110, 125, 143,
                                            153, 177, 238, 277; 4:43, 77, 101-3, 142,
                                            162; 5:6, 12, 55, 58, 91, 106; 6:72, 92, 162;
                                            7:29, 31, 170, 205; 8:3, 35; 9:5, 11, 18, 54,
                                            71, 108, 112; 10:87; 11:114; 13:22; 14:31,
                                            37, 40; 17:78-79, 110; 19:31, 55, 59; 20:14,
                                            132; 21:73; 22:26, 35, 41, 78; 23:2, 9; 24:37,
                                            41, 56, 58; 25:62, 64; 27:3; 29:45; 30:31;
                                            31:4, 17; 33:33, 42; 35:18, 29-30; 40:60;
                                            42:38; 52:48-49; 58:13; 62:9-10; 70:22-23,
                                            34; 73:1-8, 20; 74:42-43; 75:31; 87:15;
                                            96:10; 98:5; 107:4-5; 108:2
                                            -call for prayer 5:58; 21:109; 22:27; 62:9
                                            -dawn peayer 24:58
                                              derided 5:58
                                            -fivefold prayers 11:114; 17:78; 20:130;
                                            40:55; 50:41, 42
                                            -Friday (/www/ab) prayer 62:9-10
                                              group prayer 2:43; 4:101-102; 7:204;
                                            15:24
                                            -humility 23:2
                                             -intoxication during 4:43
                                            -laziness 4:142; 9:54

    middle prayer (al-palit al-wurti) 2:238.

                                            -moral fruits of 29:45
                                            -majillob prayer 2:115; 17:79
                                            -negligence during 107-5
treaty with 9:1, 2, 4, 7
                                              neglect of 19:59
-unclean 9:28
                                            -neither loud nor muted 17:110
```

- -night prayer 24:58
- —non-performance of 74:43; 75:31; 77:48; 96:10
- -peayer during battle 4:101-103
- -prayer during journey 4:43, 101; 5:5
- -prayer for rain 2:60
- —prayer in danger (sillat al-khauf) 4:101-102.
- -prayer over the dead 9:84
- -prescribed 4:103; 20:132
- --- quy, in prayer 4:100-101
- -giblab 2:116, 143-145, 148-150
- -recourse in 2:45
- -those who bow in prayer (al-riski'lin) 2:43, 125; 3:43; 4:55; 9:112
- -those who pray (majullier) 4:162; 6:92; 8:3; 22:35, 23:2; 70:22, 23; 74:43; 107:4-7
- —those who prostrate (al-aljuddo) 2:125; 3:113; 7:120; 9:112; 12:4; 15:29, 31, 32, 98; 22:26; 26:46, 219; 39:9
- —those who stand in prayer (që limën) 22:26; 70:33
- -timings of 17:78; 30:17; 50:40, 41
- -venue of prayer 2:125
- -watchfulness over 2:238; 6:92; 23:9; 70:23, 33

Preaching (nobligh) 3:104; 10:41; 16:125; 20:43; 21:109; 22:67-68

Precedence 7:80; 8:68; 10:19; 11:40, 110; 20:99, 129; 21:27; 23:27; 29:28; 37:171; 41:45; 42:14; 46:11; 59:10

Precedent(s) (sumuli) 3:137; 4:26; 8:38, 52, 54; 15:13; 17:59, 77; 18:55; 33:38, 62; 35:43; 40:85; 43:8; 48:23

Pregnancy 2:228; 3:47; 7:189; 13:8; 19:22-23; 22:2; 31:14; 35:11; 41:47; 46:15; 65:5-6

23; 22:2; 31:14; 35:11; 41:47; 46:15; 65:5-6 —concealment of 2:228

Prejudice 5:104; 7:28; 9:114; 10:78; 14:10; 31:21; 43:22; 48:26

Prescription (ghar) 42:13; (kitāl) 4:103

Present 74:13

Preserved Tablet 56:78; >Book

Pressing (grapes) ('apr) 12:36, 49

Price/gain 2:41, 79; 9:9; 16:95

-cheap price 12:20

Pride 4:36, 49; 31:18; 57:23

Priest (qimir) 74:51

Principal 2:279

Prison 12:25, 32, 33, 35, 42, 100; 17:8

Prisoners 76:8

-of war 8:67-70

Private parts 24:31

- -covering private parts 7:22, 26
- -guarding 21:91; 23:5; 24:30, 31; 33:35; 66:12; 70:29-31

Proceeding 15:65; 36:67

Prodigality/Excess (inal) 5:32, 6:141; 7:31, 81; 10:12, 83; 21:9; 26:151; 36:19; 40:43; 43:5; 44:31; 51:34; >Wastefulness

Profit(s) 2:16; (manife) 22:28, 33; 23:21; 36:73; 40:80; 57:25

Prognostication 7:131; 27:47; 36:18

Promise (wi'&) 3:9; 8:42; 34:30; (wi'&) 3:152; 11:65; 17:5, 7; 21:9, 38, 83; 27:68, 71; 28:61; 34:29; 36:48; 50:33; 51:5, 22; 67:25

- -Allāh's promise > Allāh -- promise
- -good promise 28:62
- -loyalty to promises 2:80, 177; 3:76; 5:7; 6:152; 9:4, 7, 111; 13:20; 16:91, 94, 95; 17:34; 21:9; 23:8; 48:10; 70:32; 76:7
- -other promise 17:6, 104
- -promise of the Hereafter 34:29

-true promise 21:97; 46:16; >Allahpromise

Prompting 5:30

Prone (mukibban) 67:22

Proof(s) (hayrinah) > Evidence

—manifest proofs (happinal) 2:87, 92, 99, 105, 159, 185, 209, 213, 253; 3:86; 4:153; 5:32, 110; 6:57, 157; 7:73, 85, 101, 105; 8:43; 90:70; 10:13, 74; 11:17, 28, 63, 88; 14:9; 16:44; 17:101; 19:73; 20:72, 133; 22:16; 24:1; 28:36; 29:39, 49; 30:9, 47; 35:25; 40:22, 28, 34, 50, 66, 83; 43:63; 45:17; 46:7; 47:14; 57:9, 25; 58:5; 61:6; 64:6; Property (hitesy) 2:180, 273; 33:20; >Possessions; >Wealth

Prophet(s) (sahl) 2:87, 136, 246-248; 3:39, 68, 146, 161; 5:32, 81; 6:112; 7:94, 157; 8:64, 65, 67, 70; 9:61, 73, 113, 117; 19:30, 41, 49, 51, 53, 54, 59; 22:52; 25:31; 33:1, 6, 13, 28, 30, 32, 38, 45, 50, 53, 56, 59; 37:112; 43:6, 7; >Apostle(s)

- -blessed 19:58
- -brothers of 6:87
- -chosen 6:87
- -covenant with 3:81; 33:6, 7-8
- -derided 6:10; 9:64; 13:32; 15:11; 18:106; 21:41; 25:41; 36:30; 43:7
- —do no preach lordship of angels and prophets 3:80
- -enemies of 2.98; 6:112; 25:31
- —equal authority of 2:136, 285; 3:84
- -faith in 2:177, 285
- -faith in what has been sent down to them 3:84
- —fathers, brothers & descendants of 6:87 —for others 21:107;
- -gave judgement by the Torah 5:44
- -given advantage over all nations 6:86
- -guided 6:87
- -helped 3:81, 146
- -human person 6:50; 18:110; 5:75; 33:56;
- -impugned 2:87; 3:184; 29:18; 34:45
- -infallibility 12:32, 38; 16:50; 20:121; 48:2: 66:6
- -jubid of the prophets 3:146
- -living presence 33:6; 48:4;
- -obedience to 4:64
- -questioning of 2:108; 6:7-8
- -relative merit of 2:253; 17:55
- -rejected by the world 21:51-71; 25:30-31; 17:45-46; 68:1-7;
- -revealers of Truth 33:40; 17:85; 75:16-19; 42:51-53; 24:54; 33:45-46;
- -revelations given to 4:163
- -sent as bearers of good news and warmers 2:213
- -slain 2:87, 91; 3:21, 112, 181
- -speak their people's language 14:4
- -subjugate Satan 22:52-53;
- -succession of messengers 41:43; 4:163-65; 19:41-58;
- -victors 10:75-92; Qur'an 94; 9:1-6, 28;
- -witnesses 3:81; 5:44

Prophethood (nuhumuuh) 2:38; 3:79; 6:89; 29:27; 49:16; 57:26

- -denial of 6:91
- —proofs 17:95

Propitiation 16:84; 30:57; 41:24; 45:35 Prostitution 24:33

Prostration (agiad) 2:125; 3:43, 113; 4:102,

154; 7:120, 161, 206; 9:112; 13:15; 15:98; 16:48-49; 17:107; 19:58; 20:70; 22:18, 26, 77; 25:60, 64; 26:462, 219; 27:25; 32:15;

38:24; 39:9; 41:37; 48:29; 50:40; 53:62; 55:6; 68:43; 84:21; 96:19

- -to Adam 2:34; 7:11, 29, 15:29-33; 17:61; 18:50; 20:116; 38:72-75
- -to Joseph 12:4, 100;

—verses whose recitation involves prostrations 7:206; 13:15; 16:49; 17:107, 109; 19:58; 22:18, 77; 25:60; 27:25; 32:15; 38:24; 41:37; 53:62; 84:21; 96:19

Protector ('ajaw) 10:27; 11:43; 40:33

Provision (179) 2:3, 22, 25, 57, 60, 126, 172, 212, 236, 254; 3:27, 37, 169; 4:5, 8, 39; 5:88, 114; 6:122, 140, 142, 151; 7:32, 50, 160; 8:3, 4, 26, 74; 10:31, 59, 93, 98; 11:3, 6, 48, 86, 88; 13:22, 26; 14:31-2, 37; 15:20, 88; 16:56, 67, 71-2, 73, 75, 112, 114; 17:30-1, 70; 18:19; 19:62; 20:81, 131-2; 21:44; 22:28, 34-5, 50, 58; 23:55, 72; 24:26, 38; 25:18, 49; 26:79, 132; 27:64; 28:54, 57, 61, 82; 29:17, 60, 62; 30:28, 37, 40; 31:24; 32:16; 33:28, 31; 33:49; 34:4, 15, 24, 36, 39; 35:3, 29; 36:47; 37:41, 148; 38:54; 39:52; 40:13, 40, 64; 42:12, 19, 27, 38; 43:29; 45:5, 16; 50:11; 51:22, 57, 58; 52:22; 56:82; 62:11; 63:10; 65:3, 7, 11; 67:15, 21; 71:12; 72:16; 89:16

- -excellent provision 65:11
- -furnishing with provision 3:37; 12:65; 18:19
- —good provision 11:3, 88; 16:67, 75; 22:58 —noble provision 8:74; 22:50; 24:26

Proxy 2:237

Puberty 24:58, 59 Publicly/loudly 4:148; 6:3; 7:205; 13:10;

16:75; 21:110; 49:2; 67:13; 71:8; 87:7 Punishment/torment ('adhib) 2:7, 10, 49, 66, 85, 86, 90, 96, 104, 114, 126, 162, 165, 166, 174, 175, 178, 201, 284; 3:4, 16, 21, 56, 77, 88, 91, 105, 106, 128, 129, 176, 177, 178, 181, 188, 191; 4:14, 18, 25, 37, 56, 84, 93, 102, 138, 147, 151, 161, 173; 5:18, 33, 36-41, 49, 73, 80, 94, 115, 118; 6:15, 30, 40, 47, 49, 65, 71, 94, 124, 147-8, 157; 7:4, 5, 38, 39, 59, 71, 73, 97-8, 100, 156, 164-5, 167; 8:14, 25, 32, 33-5, 50, 68; 9:3, 14, 26, 34, 39, 52, 55, 61, 66, 68, 74, 79, 85, 90, 101, 106; 10:4, 15, 50, 52, 54, 70, 88, 97-8; 11:3, 8, 20, 26, 39, 48, 58, 64, 66, 76, 84, 93, 103; 12:25, 107, 110; 13:6, 34; 14:2, 7, 17, 21-22, 44; 15:50; 16:26, 45, 63, 85, 88, 94, 104, 106, 113, 117; 17:10, 15, 54, 57, 58; 18:2, 55, 58, 86-7; 19:45, 75, 79; 20:48, 61, 71, 127, 134; 21:12, 42, 46; 22:2, 4, 9, 18, 22, 25, 47, 55, 57; 23:64, 76, 77; 24:2, 8, 11, 14, 19, 23, 63; 25:19, 37, 42, 65, 69; 26:135, 139, 157, 158, 189, 201, 204, 213; 27:5, 21; 28:64; 29:10, 21, 23, 29, 34, 53, 54, 55; 30:16; 31:6-7, 21, 24; 32:14, 20, 21; 33:8, 24, 30, 57, 68, 73; 34:5, 8, 12, 33, 35, 38, 42, 46; 35:7, 10, 36; 36:18; 37:33, 38, 59, 63, 176; 38:8, 26, 61; 39:13, 19, 24-26, 40, 47, 54, 55, 58, 71; 40:7, 21, 29, 45, 46, 49, 84, 85; 41:16, 17, 27, 50; 42:16, 21, 26, 42, 44, 45; 43:39, 48, 50, 65, 74; 44:11, 12, 15, 48, 56; 45:8-11; 46:20, 21, 24, 31, 34, 35; 48:6, 14, 16, 17, 25; 50:26; 51:37; 52:7, 18, 27, 47; 54:16, 18, 21, 30, 37-39; 57:13, 20; 58:4, 5, 8, 15, 16; 59:3, 15; 61:10; 64:5; 65:8, 10; 67:5, 6, 28; 68:33; 70:1, 11, 27, 28; 71:1; 72:17; 73:13; 75:25; 76:31; 78:30, 40; 79:25; 84:24; 85:10; 88:24; 89:13, 25

- -abiding 54:38
- -blanket punishment 12:107
- —capital punishment ; 5:33; ; 5:33;

-certainty of 52:7 -constant ~ 37:9 delay of 11:8; 16:61; 18:58 dependent on Allah's will 2:284; 3:129; 5:18, 40; 11:33; 13:13; 17:54; 29:21; 33:24; -deserved 21:46 -deliverance from 61:10-13 -dire ~ 18:87; 65:8 -double - 7:38; 11:20; 17:75; 25:69; 33:30, 68; 38:61 -escalating ~ 72:17 —everlasting ~ 10:52; 32:14 —exemplary = (nokal) 2:66; 5:38; 13:6; -great ~ 2:7, 114; 3:105, 176; 4:93; 5:33, 41; 8:68; 9:101; 16:94, 106; 24:11, 14, 23; 25:19; 45:10 greater/greatest punishment 32:21; 88:24 -harsh ~ 11:58; 14:17; 31:24; 41; 50 -baste for 6:57-8; 7:70, 77, 150; 8:32; 10:11, 50; 11:32; 16:1; 18:58; 20:133, 134; 21:37-38; 22:47; 26:187, 204; 27:72; 29:29, 53, 54; 37:176; 42:18; 46:22, 24, 35; 51:14, 59; 67:25; 70:1-3 -humilisting ~ 2:90; 3:178; 4:14, 37, 102, 151; 6:93; 22:57; 31:6; 33:57; 34:14; 41:17; 44:30; 45:9; 46:20; 58:5, 16 -irrevocable punishment 11:76 -lasting ~ 5:37; 9:68; 10:52; 11:39; 20:71; 32:14; 39:40; 42:45 -lightening of 3:88; 16:85; 35:36; 40:49; 43:75 -nearer punishment 32:21 painful ~ 2:10, 104, 174, 178; 3:21, 77, 91, 177, 188; 4:18, 138, 161, 173; 5:36, 73, 94; 6:70; 7:73; 8:32; 9:3, 34, 39, 61, 74, 79, 90; 10:4, 88, 97; 11:48; 12:25; 14:22; 15:50; 16:63, 104, 117; 17:10; 22:25; 24:19, 63; 25:37; 26:201; 29:23; 31:7; 33:8; 34:5; 39:18; 37:38; 42:21, 42; 44:11; 45:8, 11; 46:24, 31; 48:16, 17, 25; 51:37; 58:4; 59:15; 61:10; 64:5; 67:28; 71:1; 73:13; 76:31; 84:24 -plague/defilement (197) 2:59; 7:134-5, 162; 8:11; 29:34; 34:5; 74:5 -prompt ~ 11:64; 78:40 -punishment in this life 2:59; 3:56; 6:6; 9:74, 85; 13:34; 59:3; 68:33 - of a painful day 11:26; 43:65 -- of a terrible day 11:3; 26:156 of a tremendous day 6:15; 7:59; 10:15; 26:135, 189; 39:13; 46:21; 83:5 ~ of an all-embracing day 11:84 -~ of an inauspicious day 22:55 --- of burning 3:181; 8:50; 22:9, 22; 85:10 -- of disgrace 10:98; 11:39, 93; 39:40; ~ of hell 25:65; 40:7; 43:74; 44:56; 52:18; 67:6; 85:10 --- of the Blaze 22:4; 31:21; 34:12; 67:5 - of the day of a shady cloud 26:189 of the Day of Resurrection 5:36; of the Fire 2:126, 175, 201; 3:16, 191; 7:38; 8:14; 32:20; 34:42; 59:3 -- of the Hereafter 3:56; 9:74; 11:103; 13:34; 20:127; 39:26; 41:16; 59:3; 68:33 -- of the miasma 52:27; 56:42 -removal of ~ 44:11, 15 severe ~ 2:85; 3:4, 57; 6:124; 7:164; 10:70; 14:2, 7; 17:58; 18:2; 20:71; 22:2; 23:77; 27:21; 34:46; 35:7, 10; 38:26; 41:27; 42:16, 26; 50:26; 57:20; 58:15; 65:10

-sharing 43:39 -sure punishment 70:1 -surprising 31:25, 55 -tasting of 3:106, 181; 4:56; 6:30, 148; 7:39; 8:14, 35, 50; 9:35; 10:52, 70; 17:75; 22.9, 22, 25; 25:19; 29:55; 32:14, 20, 21; 34:12, 42; 35:37; 37:31, 38; 38:8, 57; 39:24; 41:16, 27, 50; 44:49; 46:34; 51:14; 54:37, 39, 48; 78:30 -temble punishment/torment 6:157; 7:141, 165, 167; 14:6; 25:19; 27:5; 39:24, 47: 40:45 Punishments (budid); >Bounds of Allih -adultery, for 4:15, 25; 24: 2 averting of 24:8 -slander, for 24:4 -sodomy, for 4:16 -theft, for 5:38 -war against Allah and His Apostle, for Purer (athar) 2:232; 11:78; 33:53; 58:12 Purification 2:125, 129, 175; 3:77, 164; 4:49; 9:108; 24:21; 33:33; 53:32; 62:2; 74:4; 80:3, 7; 91:9 self-purification 20:76; 35:18; 79:18; 87:14; 91:9; 92:18 -those who keep pure 9:108; 56:79 Purity 2:124, 222; 3:42; 4:43; 5:6; 9:108; 56:79; 74:4 Pus (ebassãq) 38:57; 78:25; (ebisliv) 69:36 Python 7:107; 26, 32 Qaf 50:1 Quaker (al-rājifab) 79:6 *Queen of Sheba 27:23-44 Questioning 2:108, 109, 134, 141, 186,189, 211; 7:6, 187; 9:65; 15:92; 16:56, 93; 17:85; 18:19, 22, 70, 76, 83; 20:105; 21:13, 23; 28:66, 78; 29:13; 33:8, 63; 34:25; 37:24,27, 50; 43:19, 44; 52:25; 55:39; 74:40; 78:1; 102:8 mutual questioning 18:19; 23:101; 28:66; 37:27, 50; 52:25; 78:1 Questioner(s) 2:177; 12:7; 41:11; 70:1 Quintal (ginsh) 3:14, 75; 4:20 Qur'an 2:23-24, 89, 101; 5:15; 17:78; 30:58; 43:43, 44 -admonishment 54:17, 22, 32, 40, 74:55 -all-embracing 6:38 -and the faithless 13:31 -basis of judgement 4:105 -belief in it 2:99, 121; 4:47, 105, 136; 7:185; 10:40; 11:17; 17:107; 28:52; 47:2 -belief of the People of the Book 3:70, 72; 6:114; 26:197; 28:53-55; 29:46, 47; 46:10 -beyond doubt 2:2; 10:37; 32:2 -called magic 43:30; 46:8; 61:6; 74:24 -challenges 2:23, 24; 8:31; 10:38; 11:13; 13:31; 17:88; 28:49; 52:33-34 -changeless 10:16; 15:9; 18:27; 27:52; 25:4, 5 -collection of 75:17 -concatenation of 28:51 -confirmation 2:41 -confirms earlier scriptures 2:89, 91, 97; 3:3; 4:47; 5:48; 6:92; 10:37; 12:111; 27:76; 35:31; 46:12, 30 -consigned to oblivion 25:30 —contemplation 23:68; 38:29; 47:24 defiance of 2:121; 3:70; 6:7; 15:13; 41:52;

-denial of its truth 6:66; 10:15, 39, 40; 16:24; 25:4, 5; 28:48; 34:31; 40:70; 43:30; 50:6 -denial of Jews and Christians 3:70, 72 -derided 21:2 -disregard of 38:68; 41:4, 26; 43:5; 51:9 elaborated 7:52; 10:37; 11:1; 12:111; 17:106; 41:3, 44; 86:13 elaboration of all things 12:111 etiquette of its recitation 16:98 falsehood does not approach it 41:42 -following 6:155; 7:157; 36:11; 47:3 freedom from crookedness 18:1 freedom from discrepancy 4:82 -from Allah 41:52 -good news 17:9; 18:2 grievance of the Prophet (f) concerning its neglect 25:30; 43:88-89 guidance of 17:9; 28:49; 34:6; 46:30; 72:2 increases the wrongdoers in loss 17:82 its signs made definitive 11:1; 22:52 jinn's belief in 72:1, 2 listening etiquette 7:204 -listening to 9:6; 46:29, 30; 72:1 -made easy 54:17, 22, 32, 40 -mathāni 39:23 -none except the pure touch it 56:79 -not jest 86:14 -not poetry 36:69; 37:36-37; 69:41 -not the speech of a soothsayer 69:42 not the speech of Satan 81:25 -partial belief in it 15:90-93 prescriptions of 24:1; 28:85 preservation of 15:9; 22:52 -Preserved Tablet 85:22 promise of 9:111 prophesies 30:1-5 reading of 7:204; 17:106; 20:114; 22:52; 73:20; 75:17-19; 84:21; 87:6; 96:1, 3 -reception of 27:6 -recitation 25:32; 73:4 recitation in a measured tone 17:106; 20:114; 25:32 -recitation of 2:44, 121, 152; 3:58, 101, 108; 8:31; 10:15, 61; 11:17; 13:30; 16:98; 17:45, 107; 18:27; 20:114; 22:72; 27:92; 28:53; 29:45; 35:29; 37:3; 45:6; 96:1 -recounts 27:76 revealed on the Night of Ordainment (laylat al-qudr) 44:1-5; 97:1-5 revelation of (tangl) 2:99, 176, 185, 231; 3:3, 4, 7; 4:105, 113; 5:101; 6:92, 114, 155-157; 7:2, 52, 196; 11:14; 12:2; 13:1, 37; 14:1; 15:9; 16:64, 101, 102; 17:105, 106; 20:2, 4, 113; 21:10, 50; 22:16; 24:1; 25:1, 6, 33; 26:192, 193, 198; 29:47, 51; 32:2; 34:6; 36:5; 38:29; 39:1, 2; 40:2; 41:2; 43:31; 45:3; 45:2; 46:2, 30; 47:2; 59:21; 64:8; 65:10; 69:43: 76:22 -secure from corruption & forgery 69:44--sent in parts 17:106 -similar repeated verses 39:23 -sworn by 36:2; 38:1; 44:2; 50:2 -teaching of 2:219, 152; 3:164; 55:2 tidings of 38:88 -truthfulness of 12:111; 69:40-47; 81:19-21, 25; 98:3 variously paraphrased 17:41, 89; 20:113; 75:19 warnings of 6:19; 18:2; 20:113; 32:3; 36:70; 46:12 were it revealed to a mountain 59:21 denial of 21:50; 32:3; 41:41, 52; 74:24, -words 18:27

43:30; 46:10; 60:1

Qur'an, names and attributes

- Glorious Qur'an 50:2; 85:21
- -admonition (taghkiral) 20:3; 69:48; 73:19; 74:54; 76:29; 80:11
- -admonition for the faithful (@ikni) 7:2
- -advice (maw'ign) 3:138; 10:57
- —Arabic Qur'an 12:2; 13:37; 16:103; 20:113; 39:28; 41:3; 42:7; 43:3; 46:12; 20:113; 26:195; 41:3, 44; 42:7; 43:3; 46:12
- —Arabic Qur'an without deviousness 39:28
- -august book (al-kitāb al-'arīz) 41:41
- -bearer of good news (budir) 41:4 -bearing the reminder (disk divise) 38:1
- -blessed (wwhitnek) 6:92, 15; 38:29
- -blessed reminder 4:50
- --Book 2:2; 15:1; 28:86; 29:45, 47, 51; 32:2; 39:1, 2, 41; 40:2, 70; 41:3; 42:17, 52; 45:2; 46:2
- -certain truth (hagg al-yagin) 69:51
- -cord of Allah (éabl) 3:103
- -criterion of earlier scriptures 5:48
- -cure (absG) 10:57; 17:82; 41:44
- -decisive word 86:13
- -discourse (Made) 68:44
- -explanation of all things (alyan) 16:89
- -exposition (Agula) 3:138
- -- good news (loghrif) 2:97, 185; 16:89, 102; 27:2; 46:12
- -great prophesy/news 38:67
- -Great Qur'an 15:78
- —guidance (6443) 2:97, 185; 3:138; 6:157; 7:52, 203; 10:57; 12:111; 16:64, 89, 102; 27:2, 77; 31:3; 41:44; 45:20; 48:28; 72:13
- -immaculate scriptures 98:2
- -insights (bad'ir) 7:203
- -insights for mankind (hasi'ir) 45:20
- -judgement (fwks) 13:37
- -justice ('ad) 6:115
- -bght (nile) 4:174; 7:157; 42:52; 64:8
- -lofty ('all) 43:4
- -manufest (multin) 36:69
- -manifest book (al-kinië al-metio) 51:15; 12:1; 26:2; 27:1; 28:2; 43:2; 44:2
- -Manifest Qur'an 15:1
- -mercy (rubmat) 6:157; 7:52, 203; 10:57, 58; 12:111; 16:64, 89, 102; 17:82; 27:78; 31:3; 45:20
- —most beautiful discourse (apan al-hadab) 39:23
- -Noble Qur'an 56:77
- -one of the greatest signs 74:35
- -proclamation for mankind (huligh) 14:52
- -proof (lumban) 4:174
- -reminder (48/69) 7:69; 15:6, 9; 16:44; 20:99; 21:2; 25:29; 36:11, 69; 37:3; 38:8; 41:41; 43:5, 44; 65:10; 68:51; 76:23
- -reminder for all the nations 12:104; 38:87; 68:52; 81:27
- -revelation sent down gradually (tarqil) 26:192; 36:5; 41:42; 56:80
- -tab' mathini 15:87
- -separator of truth from falsehood (fungan) 2:185; 3:4; 25:1
- -speech of Alläh (kaläm Alläh) 9:6; 48:15 -truth (happ) 10:53, 108; 11:17; 13:19;
- 32:3; 34:6; 35:31; 43:29, 30; 46:7; 47:2; 50:6; 57:16
- -truth (pidg) 6:115
- -opright (gaysiw) 18:2
- -warner (nudbir) 25:1; 41:4
- -warner for humans 74:36
- —wise book (al-kitāli al-ţaklin) 10:1; 31:2; 36:2

- -wise reminder (al-diskr al-fakim) 3:58
- -wise/definitive (bakin) 43:4
- -wonderful 72:1
- -word 23:68; 28:51

Quraysh 9:7; 106:1-4

Rabbi 5:44, 64

Racing 12:17, 25

Radiance (dist) 10:5; 21:48; 28:71

Raffling with arrows (azdin) 5:3, 90

Rage (ghryr) 3:119; 9:15; 22:15; 33:25; 48:29; 67:8; >Anger

-suppression of 3:134

Raiders (maghinit) 100:3

Rain 2:164, 10:24; 12:49; 8:11; 14:32; (gbgrab) 31:34; 42:28; 57:20; (mater) 2:19; 4:102; 6:6; 7:84; 25:40; 46:24; 51:22; (mater) 24:43; 30:48

- -abundant rains 6:6; 11:52; 71:11
- -downpour (#divi) 2:264, 265
- -evil rain 25:40; 26:173; 27:58
- -rain cloud 56:69; 78:14
- -tain of stones 7:84; 8:22, 32; 11:82; 15:74; 17:68; 29:40; 51:33; 54:24; 67:17
- -tainstorm 2:19
- -shower (tul) 2:265

Rā Ynā 2:104; 4:46

Raj'ah 16:38; 27:83; 28:85

Ramadan 2:185

Rancour (ghil) 7:43; 15:47; 59:10

Rank/degree (denyiit) 2:253; 3:163; 4:96; 6:83, 133, 165; 8:4; 9:20; 12:76; 17:21; 18:48; 20:75; 40:15; 43:32; 46:19; 57:10; 58:11

Ranks/array (pgf) 18:48; 20:64; 37:1; 61:4; 78:38; 89:22

Ransom ('adi, fidjud) 2:48, 85, 123, 229; 3:91; 5:36; 6:70; 10:54; 13:18; 37:107; 39:47; 41:24; 45:6; 47:4; 57:15; 70:11-14

-ransom of captives 2:85

Reading 3:93; 10:94; 17:71, 93, 106; 68:37; 69:19

Ready 36:75; 50:18, 23

Rear/behind 2:101, 189, 255; 3:153, 187; 4:1012; 7:17, 83; 8:57; 9:81, 120; 12:25, 27-8; 13:11; 15:65; 18:79; 22:76; 27:72; 36:9; 41:42; 72:27; 84:10

Rearing 17:24; 20:39; 22:5; 26:18

Reason/intellect ('agi) 2:44, 73, 75, 76, 164, 170, 171, 242; 3:65, 118; 5:58-9, 103; 6:32, 151; 7:169; 8:22; 10:16, 42, 100; 11:51; 12:2, 109; 13:4; 16:12, 67; 20:128; 21:10, 67; 22:46; 23:80; 24:61; 25:44; 26:28; 28:60; 29:35, 63; 30:24, 28; 36:62, 68; 37:138; 39:43; 40:67; 43:3; 45:5; 49:4; 57:17; 59:14; 66:10; 67:10

- --irrational humans 2:170-1; 5:58, 103; 8:22; 10:100; 25:44; 29:63; 49:4; 59:14; 67:10
- -rational persons 2:164, 269; 16:12, 67; 13:4; 16:12, 67; 20:128; 29:35; 30:24, 28; 45:5
- -reasoning 2:73, 242; 3:118; 5:151; 6:32; 12:2; 21:67; 22:46; 24:61; 26:28; 36:62; 40:67; 43:3; 57:17

Rebel (30) 44:31

Rebel(s) (highlif) 2:256-257; 4:51

- -avoidance of 16:36; 39:17
- -defiance of 4:60
- -seeking judgement of 4:60
- -servants of sight 5:60
- -way of 4:76

Rebellion (augusts) 2:15; 5:64, 68; 6:110; 7:186; 17:60; 18:80; 23:75; 53:17; 69:11;

79:17, 37-40; 91:11; 96:6; ('will) 17:4; 23:91; 27:14

-great rebellion 17:60

Rebellious (high) 2:173; 6:145; (high) 37:30; 38:55; 51:53; 52:32; 68:31; 78:22

-more rebellious 53:52

-fate of 78:22, 79:37-40

Rebuttal (nakir) 42:47; 67:18 Receiving 24:15; 27:6; 41:35; 50:18

Reckoning (bisāb) 2:202, 212, 284; 3:9, 27, 37, 199, 5:4; 6:52, 69; 13:18, 21, 40, 41; 14:41, 51; 17:14; 21:1, 47; 23: 117; 24:38, 39; 26:113; 38:16, 26, 39, 53; 39:10; 40:17, 27, 40; 55:39; 65:8; 69:18-20, 26; 78:27, 36; 84:8; 88:26

- -adverse reckoning 13:18, 21
- -casy reckoning 84:8
- -self-reckoning sufficient 17:14

Recitation (www.jyub) 22:52

-piecemeal 20:114; 75:16-19

Reciters 37:3

Reclining 36:56; 38:51; 52:20; 55:54, 76; 56:16; 76:13

Reconciliation (µull) 4:114, 128; 47:4;

Recounting 4:164; 6:151; 7:7, 101; 11:100, 120; 12:3; 16:118; 18:13; 20:99; 28:3, 53; 29:48, 51; 40:78

Recourse (wastlab) 5:35; 17:57

Rectitude (rughd, rughd, rightd) 2:186, 256; 4:6; 7:146; 18:10, 24; 21:51; 40:29, 38; 72:2, 10, 14, 21

Red 35:27

Reflection (taskkar) 2:219, 266; 3:191; 6:51; 7:184; 16:44; 30:8; 57:21; 74:18; >Contemplation; >Reasoning

—those who reflect 10:24; 16:11; 45:13

Reform (2008) 2:11, 161, 182, 220; 3:89; 4:16, 114; 6:48, 54; 7:35, 56, 142; 8:1; 11:88; 24:5; 42:40; 49:9, 10

Reformers (muqlifile) 2:11, 22; 7:35, 170;

11:117; 28:19

Refuge (mafe) 9:57, 118; 42:47; (maw'il)
18:58; (mawid) 57:15; (multahad) 18:27;

72:22; (suzzur) 75:11 Refusal 2:282; 9:8; 15:31; 17:89, 99; 20:56, 116; 25:50; 18:77

Regret 2:168; 3:165; 6:27, 31; 7:53; 14:44; 18:42; 21:14; 25:27-29; 32:12; 39:56; 69:50;

Regretful/remorseful (nādiw) 5:31, 52; 23:40; 26:157; 49:6

Rejoicers 36:55; 44:27; 52:18; 83:31

Rejoicing 3:120, 170, 171, 188, 6:44; 9:50, 111, 124; 10:22, 58; 11:10; 13:26; 15:68; 23:53; 27:36; 28:76; 30:4, 15, 32, 36, 48; 39:45; 40:75, 83; 42:48; 43:70; 57:23

Relapsing 4:88, 91

Relatives 2:180, 215; 4:137; 26:214; 42:23 Religion (de) 3:19; 6:70; 7:19; 8:72; 9:11, 122; 22:78; 24:55; 29:65; 30:30, 31, 32; 33:5; 39:2, 3; 42:21; 48:28; 49:16; 61:9; 109:6; >Creed

- -absence of compulsion and impediment 2:256; 10:99; 18:29; 22:78
- -change of 40:26
- -exceeding the peoper bounds in religion (ghukura) 4:171; 5:77
- -made a plaything 7:51
- -maintenance of 42:13
- -religion exclusively for Allah 2:193; 3:83, 85; 8:39; 16:52; 39:3, 11, 14; 40:14, 65
- -religion of Allah 24:2; 110:2
- of truth 9:29, 33; 48:28; 61:9

-schism 6:159; 30, 32; 28:4

—upright religion 6:171; 9:36; 12:40; 30:30, 43; 98:5

Relinquishment 8:19, 39; 9:12; 26:167; 33:60; 36:18; 59:7

Remaining (labg) 2:259; 17:52; 18:12; 19:25, 26; 20:103, 104; 40:112-114; 30:56, 57; 37:144; 79:46; (makg) 18:3; 27:22; 28:29; 43:77

Remembrance (disknt) 6:68-69, 90; 7:2; 11:114, 120; 21:84; 29:51; 38:43, 46; 39:21; 40:54; 44:13; 47:19; 50:9, 38; 51:54; 74:31; 79:43; 80:4; 87:9; 89:23; (diskn) 7:63, 69, 205, 8:2, 46; 12:105; 18:24, 28, 63; 20:34, 43, 113; 21:24, 36; 23:71; 26:4, 165, 227; 29:45; 33:21, 35, 41; 35:3; 37:13, 168; 38:17, 45, 48, 49; 40:44; 42:50; 43:13, 44; 74:55, 56; 80:12; 94:4; (taglikins) 56:73; 69:12, 48; 73:19; 76:29; 80:11

-remembrance of Allah 2:152, 198, 200, 203, 239; 3:41, 135, 191; 4:103, 142; 5:91; 7:201, 205; 8:2, 45; 13:28; 18:24, 28, 101; 20:14, 34, 42, 124; 21:36, 42; 22:28, 35, 36, 40; 23:110; 24:36, 37; 26:227; 29:45; 33:21, 35, 41; 38:32; 39:22, 23; 43:36; 53:29; 57:16; 58:19; 62:9, 10; 63:9; 72:17; 76:25; 77:5; 87:15

—remembrance of Allah's blessings 2:40, 47, 122, 125, 231; 3:103; 5:7, 11, 20, 110; 7:69, 74, 86; 8:26; 14:6; 19:67; 33:9; 35:3; 43:13;

-remembrance of revealed teaching 2:63; 7:171; 20:113; 33:34; 74:55; 80:12

-evasion of 74:49-51

-new reminder 26:5

-People of the Reminder16:43; 21:7

Remorse (nadimab) 10:54; 34:33; 49:6

Rent to pieces (mamazzag) 34:7, 19

Repast 12:31

Repayment, full 2:272, 281; 3:25, 57, 161, 185; 4:173; 8:61; 39:10, 70; 47:36

Reprieve 2:163, 280; 3:88; 6:8; 7:14, 195; 15:8, 36:37; 26:203; 32:28; 36:49; 38:79-81

Repentance (tearhol) 2:37, 54, 161, 187, 279; 3:89, 128; 4:16-18, 146; 5:34, 39, 71, 74; 6:54; 7:142, 153; 9:3, 11, 74, 104, 117, 118, 126; 11:3, 61, 90, 112; 17:25; 19:60; 20:84; 24:5; 25:70-71; 28:67; 30:41; 32:21; 42:25; 43:48; 46:27

-sincere repentance 66:8

Repentant 2:222; 9:112

Replenishment 18:109; 31:27

Reprieved (mangarin) 15:37; 26:203; 38:80 Reproach (http://doi.org/10.1016/

Repudiation (bard'ab) 9:1; 10:41; >Disavowal

Repute

-worthy repute 26:84

Requital 18:44; >Reward(s); >Retribution Rescue 3:103; 36:43

Reserve 2:273; 4:25; 24:30, 31, 33

Residing 17:95

Resignation (MWW) 7:188; 40:44; 57:23

Resolution ('agw) 3:159; 20:115

Respite granted to the faithless (tambil) 73:11; 86:17

Responsibility 2:134, 139, 141, 143; 5:105; 6:52, 69, 70, 104, 164; 7:173; 10:41; 11:86; 16:93; 17:13-15; 21:23; 29:6, 12; 34:25; 35:18, 39; 39:7, 41; 42:15; 43:19; 75:36; 80:7; 83:33

—decision 7:158; 90:8-17; 43:22-25; 39:29; 2:256;

-duty 37:164-65; 6:165;

—individual responsibility 5:105; 41:46; 4:79-80; 53:36-42;

---none will bear another's burden 6:164; 17:15; 35:18; 39:7; 53:38

-predestination 29:62; 9:51; 36:7-10;

-synergy 2:152; 13:11; 65:7; 76:29-31; 64:11;

Rest (subit) 25:47; (subit) 6:96; 16:80; 27:86; 28:72; 30:21

Resurrection (hr/b) 2:28, 56, 149, 243, 259; 6:2, 36; 7:25; 16:21; 17:49-52; 18:21, 47, 48; 20:55; 22:7; 23:16, 37, 82; 27:66, 71; 30:20, 25; 31:28; 36:51-53, 81; 35:16; 51:5; 54:6-8; 56:47; 58:6, 18; 64:7; 67:15; 70:43; 71:18; 77:6; 82:4; 83:4; 86:8; 100:9-11; (nughh/) 21:21; 25:3, 40, 47; 35:9; 67:15; 80:22; (gydmah) 1:2; 2:5, 8, 62, 85, 123, 175, 254; 4:41-42; 6:12; 7:12, 187; 18:47

—denial of 6:29; 11:7; 16:38; 17:49, 98; 18:36; 19:96; 22:5; 23:35, 36, 37, 82, 83, 115; 26:138; 27:67, 68; 28:40; 32:10; 34:7, 29; 37:16, 17, 21, 53; 44:34:36; 45:24; 46:17; 50:4; 51:12; 56:2, 47, 48; 64:7; 67:25; 72:7; 74:46, 53; 75:3, 5, 6; 78:27; 79:10-11; 83:11, 12; 84:14; 95:7; 107:1

-differences regard it 78:3

-disavowal of one's deeds on 3:30

-dissolution of ties of kinship 23:101

-faith in 2:62, 121; 70:26

-fear of it 79:45

-imminent 53:57; 56:1, 15

—inevitable & certain 2:223; 3:9; 6:134; 10:53; 13:2; 15:85; 16:1, 77; 18:21; 20:15-16, 55; 21:103; 22:7; 25:11; 29:5; 30:55; 34:3, 29:30; 40:59; 42:7, 17:18, 47; 43:66, 83; 45:25, 31; 46:34, 35; 51:5-6, 23; 52:7-8; 53:42, 57, 58; 55:31; 56:1-2; 70:42; 72:24; 77:7; 78:1-5, 17

-intercession 2:48, 123

-sky frail on that day 69:16

-suddenness 21:40

-terrors of 43:67; 68:42, 43

-undeniable 56:2

-unveiling of 53:58

Resurrection, names and attributes

-Besieger 69:1-3

-Catastrophe 69:4; 101:1-3

-Deafening Cry 80:33

-Enveloper 88:1

-Exalter 56:3

-Great Tiding 78:2, 32

-Greatest Catastrophe 79:34

-Imminent Day 4:18; 53:57, 58

-lowering 56:3

-Quaker 79:6

-Succeeding One (blast) 79:7

-Witnessed One (wagébia) 85:3

Retaliation (graf) 2:178, 179, 191, 194; 4:123; 16:126; 17:33; 22:60; 25:68; 42:40-41; 60:11

—a life for a life, a nose for a nose, a tooth for a tooth, an ear for an ear, an eye for an eye 5:45

-atonement 5:45

-freeman for freeman, slave for slave, a female for a female 2:178

-wounds 5:45

Retirement 2:125, 187; 20:91; 21:52; 26:71 Retreats (abain) 16:81

Retreat/return 2:134; 3:127, 144, 174; 5:21; 7:119; 12:62; 26:227; 48:12; 67:67; 83:31; 84:9

Retribution/requital 2:85, 191; 3:87, 153; 4:93; 5:29, 33, 38, 60, 85; 6:138-9, 146, 157; 7:40-1, 152; 9:26, 82, 95; 10:13, 27; 12:25, 74-5; 13:35; 17:63, 98; 18:106; 20:127; 21:29; 34:17; 35:36; 41:27-8; 42:40; 45:14; 46:25; 48:18; 53:31; 55:60; 59:17; 78:26; (do) 1:4; 51:5; 82:9; 95:7; (%pab) 2:196, 211; 3:11; 5:2; 13, 32; 38:14; 40:5

-inevitable 51:5-6

-those subject to (maditals) 37:53

Return (land) 7:88, 89; 58:3, 8

-ruinous return 79:12

Return, point of 3:55; 10:10, 23, 46, 70; 11:4; 29:8; 37:68

Returning 7:125; 26:50; 43:14

Revelation (audy) 2:76, 97; 3:2, 44; 4:163; 5:83, 111; 6:19, 50, 93, 106, 145; 7:117, 160, 203; 8:12; 10:2, 15, 37, 87, 109; 11:12, 36, 49; 12:3, 15, 102, 109; 13:30; 14:13; 16:2, 43, 68, 123; 17:4, 39, 73, 86; 18:27, 110; 19:11; 20:13, 38, 48, 77, 114; 21:7, 25, 45, 73, 108; 23:27; 26:52, 63; 28:7, 44, 85; 29:45; 33:2; 34:50; 35:31; 38:70; 39:65; 41:6, 12; 42:3, 7, 13, 51-2; 43:43; 46:9; 53:4, 10; 72:1; 99:5

-concealment of 2:175; 47:9, 26

-denial of 6.91

-faith in 2:91, 136, 171; 3:53, 84; 4:60-61, 162; 3:59, 66, 104; 7:3; 31:21; 39:55; 42:15

-observance of 5:66, 68

-scriptures >Scripture(s)

Reward (apr. juzul', thundil) 2:62, 102, 112, 262, 274, 277; 3:15, 57, 136, 144-5, 148, 171-2, 179, 185, 195, 199; 4:40, 67, 74, 95, 100, 114, 134, 146, 152, 162, 173; 5:9, 85; 6:84; 7:161, 170; 8:28, 67; 9:22, 120-1; 10:4, 26, 72; 11:11, 29, 51, 115; 12:22, 56-7, 88, 90, 104; 13:18, 22, 24; 14:51; 16:30-1, 41, 62, 96-7; 17:9, 63; 18:2, 30-1, 44, 46, 88; 19:59, 76; 20:15, 76; 21:101; 23:111; 24:38; 25:15, 57, 75; 26:41, 109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 27:89; 28:14, 54, 80, 84; 29:7, 27, 58; 30:45; 33:24, 29, 31, 35, 44; 34:4, 37, 47; 35:7, 30; 36:11, 21; 37:80, 105, 110, 121, 131; 38:86; 39:10, 34-5, 74; 41:8, 50; 42:23, 40; 46:14; 47:35-6; 48:10, 16, 29; 49:3, 14; 52:19, 21, 40; 53:31, 41; 54:35; 56:24; 57:7, 11, 18-9, 27; 64:15; 65:5; 68:3, 5, 46; 73:20; 76:9, 12, 22; 77:43-4; 78:36; 84:25; 92:19; 95:6; 98:8

-great ~ 17:9

-- in the world and the Hereafter 3:145; 4:133; 11:15-16; 17:18-21; 42:20

--- of the Hereafter 3:145, 152; 4:134

--- of the world 3:145, 152; 4:134

-twofold reward 34:37; 33:30 Rich > Affluent; > Well-off; > Opulent

Ridicule (inthes) 2:14-15, 67, 212, 231; 5:57, 58; 6:5, 10; 9:64, 65, 79; 11:8, 39; 13:32; 21:36, 41; 23:110; 30:10; 31:6; 36:30; 37:13, 14; 38:63; 43:32; 46:26; 49:11; 83:29, 31

-requiral of 11:8; 16:34; 21:41; 26:6; 39:48; 23:83

Righteous (128864) 2:130; 3:46, 114; 4:69; 5:84; 6:85; 7:168, 189, 196; 9:75; 11:23; 12:9, 101; 13:23, 29; 14:23; 16:97, 122; 17:9, 25; 18:82; 19:60, 96; 20:75; 21:72, 86, 105; 22:56; 24:55; 26:83; 27:19; 28:83; 29:9, 27; 32:12, 19; 34:4; 35:7; 37:100, 112; 40:8; 41:8; 42:22, 23; 63:10; 66:4; 68:50; 72:11; 84:27; 85:11; 95:6; 98:7; 103:3

Righteous deeds

—lasting righteous deeds 18:46; 19:76 Riffraff 11:27; 26:111. Right hand (names) 7:17; 16:48; 17:71; 18:17, 18; 20:17; 34:15; 37:28, 93; 50:18; 69:19; 70:37

Right-minded (rughts) 11:78, 88, 97

Rising up 51:45

Rite(s) (mansak) 2:128; 22:34, 67

Ritual 22:26-37

-beyond ritual 2:177;

Ritual impurity (janábab) 4:43; 5:6

Ritual purity (tahārah), 4:42; 5:7; 9:108; 74:3; > Ablution; > Bath, ritual; > Wada

River (same) 7:136; 20:39, 78; 28:7, 40;

51:40; >Stream; >Sea Rock (sikbrab) 18:63; 31:16; 89:9

Roof (sagf) 2:22; 16:26; 21:32; 22:15; 43:33

-vault raised high 52:5

Root(s) (aph) 14:24; (dahir) 6:45; 7:72;

Rope(s) 22:15; 26:44 -Allah's cord 3:103

Routing (heps) 2:251; 54:45

Ruby (yáqút) 55:58

Ruination 6:137; 37:56; 41:23; (hawdr) 35:10, 29; (khahā) 3:118; 9:47; (tahā) 71:28

ruined lot 25:18 Ruling/opinion

-seeking (inifit) 4:127, 176; 5:4; 12:41;

Running 21:12, 13; 38:42

Saba' > Sheba

Sabacans 2:62; 4:69; 22:17

Sabbath 2:65; 4:47; 7:163; 16:124

Sabbath-breakers (ashāb al-sabt) 4:47

Sab' al-Mathāni 15:87

Sacks (aw'iyal) 12:76

Sacraments (the Vir) 2:158; 5:2; 22:30, 32,

-non-violation 5:2

Sacred Land 5:21; > Bayt al-Magdir

Sacrilege (iihād) 7:180; 22:25; 41:40

Sacrifice (natr) 108:2; (numk) 2:196; 6:142 -great sacrifice (al-dhibh al-'aziw) 37:107

Sacrificial offering (had) 2:196; 5:2, 95,

97; 22:28, 36, 37; 48:25

Sad 38:1

Safa & Marwah 2:158

Safety (ann) 2:239; 3:154; 4:83; 6:81; 7:36, 49; 8:11; 34:18, 37; 39:24; 41:40; 43:68;

48:27; 67:16, 17; 106:4

-safe ones 12:90; 15:46, 82; 26:146; 27:89;

28:31; 34:37; 44:55; 47:27

SaYbah 5:103; 6:138, 139

Sailing 54:14

Sajdah > Prostration

Şāliḥ (%) 7:73-79; 11:61-68; 15:80-84; 17:59; 26:142-159; 27:45-53; 51:43-45;

54:23-31; 89:9; 91:11-14

accused of being bewitched 26:153

adviser and well-wisher 7:79; 11:61; 26:142-152; 27:46; 91:13

-apostleship 7:75, 79; 11:61; 26:143; 27:45

camel of 7:73, 77; 11:64-5; 26:155-157; 54:27-29; 91:13-14

-delivered 11:66; 27:53

-expects no reward 26:145

-family, the conspiracy of murder 27:49

—impugned 54:23-25

-miracle of 11:64

-obedience to him 26:144

-patience 54:27

-people of 7:73; 11:61-68

-punishment of his people 7:78; 26:158

summons his people 7:73; 11:61, 64; 26:142-152; 27:45

warns 26:142, 144, 150

Salsabil 76:18

Salvation (maj@2) 3:188; 39:61; >Felicity

universal salvation 2:21, 124, 125, 143, 159, 161, 168, 185, 213; 3:4, 9, 14, 96-7, 110, 138; 4:1, 79, 133, 165, 170, 174; 5:32, 97, 158; 7:30; 9:33; 10:2, 11, 19, 23, 57, 60, 108; 11:103, 118; 13:6, 31, 36; 14:1, 25, 52; 18:54; 22:1, 49, 65, 75, 78; 27:73; 28:43; 31:33; 34:28; 35:3, 5, 15, 45; 39:27, 41; 41:36; 43:33; 44:3; 45:20; 47:3; 49:13;

Sämiri 20:85, 87-8, 95-6

57:25; 59:21; 83:6; 99:6; 101:4

*Samuel 2:246

Sanctimony 7:82; 27:56

Sanctities 2:194

Satan 2:36, 169, 208, 268; 3:36, 155, 175; 4:38, 60, 76, 83, 117-120; 5:90, 91; 6:43, 68, 142; 7:20, 22, 27, 175, 200, 201; 8:11, 48; 12:5, 42, 100; 14:22; 15:17; 16:63, 98-100; 17:27, 53, 64; 18:63; 19:44, 45; 20:120; 22:52, 53; 24:21; 25:29; 27:24; 28:15; 29:38;

31:21; 35:6; 36:60; 41:36; 43:62; 47:25; 58:10, 19; 59:16; 81:25 > Iblis; > Satans

-arrogance 2:34

--authority (mblw) 16:99, 100; 17:65; 34:21

-bars Alläh's way 27:24; 29:38; 43:37, 62

-befriending 16:100; 18:50; 22:4

calls 31:21; 35:6

-causes the fall of Adam & Eve 2:36

-companion 43:36-38

-comrade 16:63; 19:45

—consigned to perversity 7:16; 38:82.

-cursed by Allah 4:118

deceiver 7:22; 31:33; 35:5; 57:14

-defilement 8:11

-degrader 3:155; 4:118-119

-deserter 25:29

disavowal 14:22

disavows his followers 59:16

—disobedience 19:44

enemy of man 2:169, 208; 6:142; 12:5;

17:53; 28:15; 35:6; 36:60; 43:62

-evil companion 43:38

fails his promise 14:22

-fate of 59:17

-fears Allah 8:48; 59:16

followers 7:18; 22:3; 24:21; 34:20; 38:85

following 2:169, 208; 4:38, 83, 119; 6:113; 7:18, 175; 34:20; 36:60; 58:19

-footsteps of 2:168, 208; 6:142; 24:21

-friends of 3:175; 4:76, 119-120

-frightens his followers 3:175

froward 4:117; 22:3; 37:7

gives false hopes 4:119-120; 47:25

guile 4:76; 8:49; 14:22

infantry and cavalry of 17:64

-instigation 17:64

interjects in scriptural recitation 22:52, 53

invocation of protection against 3:36; 7:200; 16:98

-leads astray 4:50, 119; 22:4; 28:15

-makes evil deeds seem decorous 6:43; 8:48; 16:63; 27:24; 29:38

-makes to forget 6:68; 12:42; 18:63; 58:19 outcast (rigite) 3:36; 15:17, 34; 16:98;

38:77; 81:25 -party of 35:6; 58:19

-prevail 58:19

-promises 4:120; 8:48; 14:22; 17:64

prompts evil and indecent acts 2:169, 268; 4:118-119; 24:21

-prompts rebellion against Allah 50:27

-prompts unfaith 29:38

-rallying 17:64

secret talks 58:10

-seduction 47:25

-shares property and children with humans 17:64

-sneaky (<u>&bannii)</u> 114:4

swears 7:21

-temptation 7:20, 27, 200; 12:100; 14:22;

20:120; 41:36; 59:16; 114:4-5

-tempter (warmir) 114:4

-to be regarded as enemy 35:6

-touch of 2:275; 7:201; 38:41 -ungrateful to Allah 17:27

-upsets the faithful 58:10

-voice 17:64

work 5:90; 28:15

Satans 2:14, 102; 6:71; 7:27; 19:68-72

-builders 38:37

divers 21:82; 38:37

eavesdroppers 26:223; 37:8-10

-friends of 6:121, 128; 7:30

gathered 19:68 heads of 37:65

in Solomon's service 21:82; 38:37

-inability 26:210-212

inspire 6:112, 121; 26:210, 212, 221, 222

-liars 26:223

-obedience to 6:121

-obeyed 6:121, 128

-protection from their promptings 23:97

punishment 37:9; 67:5 shot at with missiles 67:5

unleashed at the faithless 19:83

-urge the faithless 19:83 Satans, from humans 6:112

-friends of jinn 6:128

Satans, from jinn 6:112

claim many humans 6:128

Satisfied (qdni) 22:36 Saul (Talki) 2:247-251

Saving/guarding (wiqāyal) 3:16; 16:81;

40:8, 9; 44:56; 52:18, 27; 59:9; 64:16

Sayings (aqdad) 69:44

Scalp 70:16 Scandal-monger (bammiz, humozali)

68:11; 104:1

Scarf 24:31; >Hijiib (women's modest

dress)

Scattering (nest) 20:97, 105; 77:8

Scent 12:94 Scheming (makr) 3:54; 6:123, 124; 7:123; 8:30; 10:21; 12:102; 13:33, 42; 14:46; 16:26, 45, 127; 27:50, 51, 70; 35:10, 43; 40:45;

71:22

-evil schemes 35:43

fate of 27:51; 34:33

requital of those who scheme 16:45-47 schemers cannot thwart Allah 16:46

Scribes, Jewish (abbb) 5:44, 63; 9:31-35

-bar the way of Allah 9:34-35 -cat up people's wealth wrongfully 9:34 -taken as lords 9:31

Scrambling (muhti'ān) 14:43; 36:51; 54:8;

Scripture(s) (kutub, zwbur, subuf) 2:4, 38, 231, 285; 3:23, 184; 5:46, 47, 110; 6:89, 92, 154-157; 16:44; 20:133; 22:8, 52; 26:196; 29:27, 48; 31:20; 34:44; 35:25, 40; 37:117, 157; 39:23; 46:4; 53:36; 54:43; 57:25, 26;

68:37; 74:52; 80:13; 81:10; 87:18-19; 98:2;

Scrolls >Book; >Qur'in; >Torah; >Gospel; -belief in 2:177, 285; 3:84; 4:136 -concealment of 2:159, 174 -confirmation of 2:41, 89, 98, 101, 136; 3:3, 50; 4:47; 5:46, 48; 6:92; 10:37; 12:111; 35:31; 46:12, 30; 61:6 corruption of 2:79-81; 3:78; 4:46, 50 -denial of 10:39 differences about them 2:176, 213 disbelief in 4:136 -former scriptures 20:133; 87:18 guidance and good news 2:97; 16:89, 102; 27:2 -honoured scriptures 80:13 -impeccable 98:2 -illuminating scripture 3:184; 22:8; 31:20; 35:25; 37:117 -revelation of 3:3, 4 -scripture and tradition 17:105-9; 41:41--scripture teaches in parables 17:89; 18:54; 30:58; 39:27 -unrolled scriptures 74:52; 81:10 Scrolls (nji) 21:104 Sea/river (habr) 2:50, 164; 5:96; 6:63; 7:163; 10:22; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66, 67, 70; 18:60, 61, 63, 79, 109; 20:77; 22:65; 24:40; 26:63; 27:61, 63; 30:41; 31:27, 31; 35:12; 42:32, 33, 44:24; 45:12; 52:6; 55:19, 24; >River (namm) -confluence of two seas/rivers 18:60, 61 -disposed for man's benefit 16:14; 45:12 -merged 82-3 parted 2:50; 26:63; 44:24 pollution of land & sea 30:41 -set aftire 81:6 -surging of 52:6; 81:6 rwo seas 25:53; 27:61; 35:12; 55:19 Seal (tab) 4:155; 7:100, 101; 9:87, 93; 10:74; 16:108; 30:59; 40:35; 47:16; 63:3; (khatre) 2:7; 6:46; 36:65; 42:24; 45:23; 83:25, 26 Seat/throne (kwn) 2:255; 38:34 Second of two 9:40 Secreey 2:77, 274; 6:3; 13:22; 14:31; 16:19, 23, 75; 20:7; 25:6; 35:29; 43:80; 64:4 Secret talks (najari) 4:114; 9:78; 17:47; 20:62; 21:3; 43:80; 58:7-13 -forbidden 58:8 -with a benevolent purpose 58:9 -with a sinful purpose 58:8, 9 withdrawing to confer secretly 12:80 Sect (fard 'ig) 23:17; 72:11 Section (taruf) 3:127 Security >Safety Seeing 2:243, 246, 258; 3:23; 4:44, 49, 51, 60, 77; 6:76-78; 7:60, 66, 198; 8:48; 11:29,

84; 12:36, 43; 14:19, 24, 28; 18:63; 19:83; 20:46; 22:18, 63, 65; 24:40, 41, 43; 25:43, 45; 26:61, 225; 27:20; 31:29, 31; 35:27; 37:102; 39:21; 40:69; 42:45; 46:23; 53:11-13, 18, 40; 58:7, 8, 14; 59:11, 21; 63:5; 67:3, 19, 27; 68:26; 70:6, 7; 71:15; 72:24; 76:19, 20; 79:36, 46; 81:23; 83:32; 89:6; 90:7; 96:14; 99:6-8; 102:6, 7; 105:1; 107:1; 110:2 seeing Allah 2:55; 4:153; 7:143; 25:21; 75:22, 23

Seething 67:7

Self-conceited (aghir) 54:25, 26

Self-cultivation and Spiritual Growth

-cultivate the good 91:7-10;

-perseverance and patience 2:153-57; 18:65-82; 40:55; 57:22; >Patience

-preparing the start 17:14 -purity 2:168; 4:49; 9:108; 16:32; 18:19; 19:19; 20:76; 22:24, 31; 24:21; 30:30; 56:79; 58:12; 76:21; 98:5 -self-control 3:134; 24:21, 22 > Absterni-

ousness

-sincerity 9:91; 66:8

spiritual growth 2:58, 247, 261; 4:173; 7:161; 10:25; 14:7; 18:13; 19:76; 24:37-8; 35:29-30; 42:20, 23, 26; 47:4-7, 15, 17; 48:4.29

vigilance 3:190-91; 11:93

Self-Denial and Renunciation

-asceticism and monasticism 2:183-85; 57:27;

-control anger 3:134

—humility 18:23-24; 23:1-5 > Humility

renunciation of wealth 3:14-15; 47:38; 104:1-3; 62:11

-repentance 2:222; 4:17-18; 25:71; 39:53-58 > Repentance

-restraint and moderation 6:120; 18:8

-self-denial

separation from family 4:100; 9:23-24; 29:8: 64:14-15

-separation from the world 6:32; 7:51; 6:107; 18:46; 23:33; 28:79; 29:25; 30:7; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 40:39; 45:35; 47:36;

-subdue desires and passions 23:5-11;

Self-defence 2:178-9, 194; 5:48; 42:39-43;

>Retaliation; >Defence

Selling

Alläh's covenant 3:77; 16:95

-Alláh's signs 2:41, 79, 175; 3:188; 5:44;

one's soul 2:90, 103, 207

Semen (minl) 75:37; 86:6, 7

drop (of semen) (ww/fat) 16:4; 18:37; 22:5; 23:13, 14; 35:11; 36:77; 40:67; 53:46; 56:58, 59; 75:37; 80:19

-drop of a mixed fluid 76:2

Sender (mural) 28:45; 44:5

Senseless >Ignorant

Sensing (ibais) 3:52; 19:98; 21:12

Separately 24:61; 99:6

Separation

-separation between Allah and His apostles 4:150, 152

separation between husband and wife 2:102; 4:130

Servant(s) ('ald) 17:1, 3; 18:1, 65; 19:2, 93; 38:30, 44; 39:36; 43:59; 53:10; (WAA) 2:186, 208; 3:15, 20, 30, 79; 5:117; 6:18, 61, 88; 7:32, 128, 194; 9:104; 10:107; 12:24; 14:11, 31; 15:40, 42; 16:2; 17:5, 17, 30, 53, 65, 96; 18:65, 102; 19:61, 63; 20:77; 21:26, 105, 109; 25:17, 58, 63; 26:52; 27:15, 19, 59; 28:82; 29:56, 62; 30:48; 34:13, 39; 35:28, 31, 45; 36:30; 37:40; 39:7, 10, 16, 46; 40:15, 31, 48, 85; 42:19, 25, 27, 52; 43:15, 19, 20, 68; 44:18, 23; 50:12; 71:27; 76:6; ('abid) 3:182; 8:51; 22:10; 41:46; 38:30

-apostles as servants 37:171

dedicated servants (wwdhlapke) 2:139; 7:29; 10:22; 12:24; 15:40; 29:65; 37:40, 74, 128, 160, 169; 38:83

-faithful servants 37:81, 111, 122, 132

guilty servants 39:53

-honoured servants 21:26; 36:27; 37:42; 70:35

penitent servant 34:9; 50:9

-righteous servants 66:10; 89:29

Servility 3:79

Setting (w/iii) 6:76-78

Settling on s.th. 2:29; 7:54; 10:3; 13:2; 20:5; 23:28; 25:59; 32:4; 37:11; 43:13; 48:29; 53:6; 57:4

Seven 2:29, 261; 12:43, 46, 48; 15:44; 17:44; 18:22; 69:7

Seventy 7:155; 9:80

Severalfold 2:245; 3:130; 7:38

Severity 9:123

Sexual intercourse 2:187, 197, 222, 223; 4:43; 5:6; 7:189; 26:166; 27:55

*Shaddad b. 'Ad 89:6-8

Shale 11:82; 15:74; 105:4

Shame 2:26; 28:25; 33:53

Shade/canopy 2:210; 7:171; 31:32; 39:16

-canopies of fire 39:16

Shadow/shade (gill) 2:57; 4:57; 13:15; 16:48, 81; 25:45; 28:24; 35:21; 36:56; 76:14; 77:30, 41

-extended shade 56:30

-shadow of a black smoke 56:43

-shady (gull) 77:31

Share (naph) 2:202; 3:23; 4:7, 141; 6:136; 11:109; 16:56; 28:77; 40:47; 42:20

-share in the Hereafter 3:176

-share in one's wealth for the beggar and the deprived 51:19

Shari'ah 42:13; 45:18

-easy and practical gheri'eh 2:178-185, 196, 233, 256, 282; 4:28, 97-99, 101-102; 5:6; 9:91; 10:99; 16:114-116; 22:78; 24:60-61; 33:37; 47:17; 73:20

Sharing 37:33; 43:39

Sheba 27:22; 34:15, 19

queen of 27:22-44

Sheep (ghavan) 6:143, 146; 20:18; 21:78

Shield 18:90; 58:16; 63:2

Shifting (50 %) 16:80; 73:14

Ship (falk) 2:164; 7:64; 10:22; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66; 22:65; 23:22, 27, 28; 29:65; 30:46; 31:31; 35:12; 40:80; 43:12; 45:12; 51:3; 54:13-15; 69:11

-boarding them 29:65; 36:42; 40:80; 43:12, 13

-laden ship/ark 26:119; 36:41; 37:140

-sailing ships 55:24

Shirt 12:18, 25, 26, 27, 28, 93

Shout (29rab) 37:19; 79:13

Showing/guiding to 28:12; 34:7

Shu'ayb ('w) 7:85-93; 11:84-95; 15:78-79; 26:177, 186-191; 29:36-37

-accused of sorcery 26, 185

-apostleship 7:93; 11:84; 26:178

-call of 7:85; 11:84, 88; 26:1; 29:36

-concern for his people 11:84

daughters of 28:23, 29

-delivered 7:89, 94

expects no reward 26:180

expulsion 7:88

-following, his 7:90, 26:179

forbearing and sensible 11:87, 89

hometown 7:88

impugned 7:92; 22:44; 26:176, 186, 189; 29:37; 50:15

-people of 7:85-93; 26:176-191

prayer 11:87

-reformer 11:88

supplication of 7:89

—threatened 11:91, 93

-tribe 11:91, 92

-trust in Allah 7:89; 11:88

-weds daughter to Moses 28:27, 28

-well-wisher 7:93; 11:84:85, 89, 90, 92, 93; 26:177-185

Sick person 2:184, 185, 196; 4:43, 102; 5:6; 9:91; 73:20

-blameless 9:91; 24:61; 48:17

-prayer 4:43, 102; 5:6

-well-wishers 9:91

Side(s) (juni) 3:191; 4:103; 9:35; 10:12; 32:16

Side ('adva6) 8:42

Sight (hujinel) 2:17; 7:179, 195; 11:20; 17:36; 19:38; 28:11, 72; 32:27; 36:66; 37:175, 179; 50:23; 53:17; 54:50; 67:3, 4; 68:5; 69:38, 39; 70:11

-taking away of 2:20; 24:43

Sight/look (absh) 2:7, 20; 6:46, 103, 110; 7:47; 14:42; 15:15; 16:78, 108; 21:97; 22:46; 23:78; 24:37; 32:9; 46:26; 47:23; 67:23

-acute sight 50:23

—blindfolded 2:7; 45:23

-casting down 24:30, 31

-humbled look 54:7; 68:43; 70:44; 79:9

--seer 6:50; 11:24; 12:93, 96; 13:16; 20:125; 35:19; 40:58; 76:2

-taking away of 2:20, 24:43

-witness of 41:20, 22

Sign (49ab), as miracle 2:73, 118, 211, 248, 259; 3:13, 49, 50; 6:35, 37, 109, 159; 7:73, 103, 107, 132, 146; 10:20, 75, 92, 97; 11:64; 13:7, 27, 38; 19:21; 20:23, 56, 133; 21:91; 23:50; 26:4, 154; 27:12; 28:36; 30:58; 37:14; 40:78; 43:48; 54:2; 79:20; >Signs of Allah

Sign (4)ub), for verses of the Qur'an >Qur'an—signs (verses)

Sign(s) (4)46) 3:41; 11:103; 15:76, 77; 16:11, 13, 67; 25:38; 26:8, 67, 103, 121, 128, 139, 158, 174, 190, 197; 27:51; 29:15, 35, 44; 34:15; 36:33, 46; 48:20; 51:37; 54:15; (4)40; 21:106, 118, 219, 221, 252; 3:4, 164; 6:109, 124; 15:1; 19:58; 22:16; 24:1, 18, 34, 46; 28:2; 29:49, 50; 31:2; 39:42; 40:23; 43:46; 54:42; 57:9; 58:5

-arrogance & disdain towards them 6:93; 7:36, 40, 133; 20:127; 31:7; 39:60; 45:8, 31

-barring from 28:87

-belief in 6:54, 118; 7:126, 156; 16:104; 23:58; 27:81; 30:53; 32:24; 43:69

-clarification of 2:242, 266; 3:103, 118; 5:75, 89; 24:59, 61; 57:17

-defiance of 3:4, 19, 20; 4:56, 140; 5:10; 7:146; 8:52; 16:105; 17:98; 18:105; 19:177; 29:23; 39:63; 45:11; 64:10; 74:16; 90:18

--denial of 2:39; 5:10, 85; 6:21, 27, 33, 49, 150, 157; 7:36, 37, 40, 64, 72, 136, 146, 147, 176; 8:54; 10:17, 73, 95; 17:59; 21:78; 22:57, 105; 25:36; 26:6; 27:14, 82, 83, 84; 30:10; 34:43; 39:59; 45:25; 46:7; 54:42; 62:5; 64:10; 68:15; 78:28; 83:13

-derision of 2:231; 4:140; 9:65; 18:56, 106; 30:10; 31:6; 43:47; 45:9, 35

—disputed 40:4, 69.

-disregard of 6:4; 15:81; 18:57; 20:126; 22:33; 32:22; 36:46

-elaborated 6:55, 97-98, 114, 126, 173; 9:11; 10:5; 30:28

-greatest signs 79:20.

-heard 45:8

-impugnation of 7:51; 11:59; 29:47, 49;

31:32; 41:15, 28; 46:26

-learning about 45:9

-manifest signs 24:34, 46

-neglect of 7:146; 10:7

one of the greatest signs 74:35paraphrased 6:46, 65, 105; 7:58; 46:27

-profunction of 4:140; 6:68

-recitation of 2:44, 121, 152; 3:58, 101, 108, 113; 5:27-31; 6:156; 7:35; 8:2, 30; 10:15, 16; 19:58, 73; 22:72; 23:66, 105; 28:45, 53; 31:7; 33:34; 34:32; 39:71; 45:6, 8, 25, 31; 46:7; 62:2; 65:11; 68:15; 83:13; >Qur'an—recitation

-remembrance of 25:73; 32:15, 22

-sacrilegious treatment 41:40

-some of the greatest signs 20:23

—eurning away from 6:157; 7:146

-wronged 7:9, 103

Signs (4)45, as lessons 12:7; 15:75, 77, 81; 17:100; 18:9, 17; 20:128; 23:30; 30:24, 24, 37; 32:27; 39:42, 52; 42:33; 44:44; 45:3, 4

Signs of Alläh 2:61, 99, 118; 5:114; 6:99, 158; 7:26, 103; 10:101; 14:5, 32; 17:1, 59; 18:17; 20:23, 56, 128, 134; 21:37; 23:45; 26:15; 27:13, 93; 28:35-36; 41:53; 42:33; 53:18

-alternation of day & night 2:164; 3:190; 10:6; 23:80; 24:44; 45:5

-animals of various kinds 2:165; 42:29; 45:4

-birds disposed in midair 16:79; 67:19

-cattle 16:66

—changing of winds 2:165; 45:5

—clouds 2:165

-contention with 22:15; 32:5, 38

—creation of man 45:4; >Human Beingcreation of

-creation of pairs (mates/sexes) 30:21; 42:11

-creation of the heavens & the earth 2:165; 3:190-191; 10:6; 14:32; 22:65; 30:22; 42:29; 45:3

-denial of 40:63; 46:26

-disputed 40:35, 56; 42:35

-diversity of languages & colours 30:22

-diversity of living beings 16:13

-earth 51:20

-earth, revival of 2:164; 16:65; 36:33; 41:39; 45:5

-earth, spread out 13:3.

-fruits 13:3, 4; 14:32; 16:11, 13, 67

-lightning 30:24

-mountains 13:3; 16:15

-neglect of 10:92; 12:105

— eight & day 10:67; 13:3; 14:33; 16:12; 17:12; 27:86; 28:71-73; 31:29; 35:13; 36:37, 40; 40:61; 41:37; 79:29.

-provision sent from the sky 45:5

-min 2:165; 14:32; 30:24; 40:13

-rivers/streams 14:32; 16:15

-sea 16:14; 45:12

-ships at sea 2:165; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66;

22:65; 30:46; 31:31; 45:12

—sleep 30:23

-souls 51:21

-san, moon and the stars 16:12; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13; 36:38, 39, 40; 39:5; 41:37; 45:14

-sustenance of the earth & the heaven 30:25

-taking of the souls 39:42

-ways 16:15

-winds 30:46

Silence

-during Qur'an recitation 7:204

-keeping silent 7:193

Sijjin 83:7, 8

Silk (harir) 22:23; 35:33; 76:12; (mendes)

18:30; 44:53; 76:21

Silver 3:14; 9:34; 43:33; 76:15, 16, 21

Similar (mataghābib) 2:25, 70, 118; 3:7; 6:99, 141; 39:23

Similarity 2:70

Simple (haysin) 19:9, 21; 24:15

Sin(s) (dbarb) 3:11, 16, 31, 135, 147, 193; 5:18, 49; 6:6; 7:100; 8:52, 54, 102; 12:29, 58; 28:78; 33:71; 39:53; 40:21, 55; 46:31; 55:41; 61:12; 71:4; (dbar) 2:35-38, 85, 174, 181, 182, 188, 203, 219; 3:178; 4:20, 48, 50, 111-112; 5:2, 3, 29; 6:120; 7:33; 24:11; 33:58; 53:32; (dentity) 2:158, 198, 230, 231, 233, 235, 236, 240, 282; 4:24, 101, 102; 24:29, 59, 60, 61; 33:5:51

-admission of 40:11; 67:9, 11

—atonement and forgiveness of sins 3:31; 39:53;

-inward sin 6:120

-major sins 4:30; 42:37; 53:31-32

-great sin (hing) 56:46; (hill) 4:2

-ourward sin 6:120

-penchant for sin 5:62

-the refining fire 21:35; 29:2-3;

Sinner (āthim, athim) 2:276, 283; 4:107; 5:106; 26:222; 45:7; 68:12; 76:24; 83:12

Sins, the Major

-addiction 5:90-91

-adultery 17:32; 24:30-32, 33; 25:68-69; 29:28-29

-hypocrisy 2:8-12, 264; 41:51; 107:4-7

-hying and deceit 61:2-3

-marder 4:92; 5:27-32; 17:31, 33

-slander, gossip, and foul speech 4:112; 49:6-12;

-theft 3:130; 4:10; 5:38; 83:1-3

Sirius 49:13

Sister(s) 4:12, 176; 24:61

-inheritance of 4:176

-marriage with two sisters 4:23

-- foster-sister 4:23

Sitters (galliday) 4:95; 9:42ff, 80-87; 10:12 Sitting/scated 3:191; 4:103; 7:86; 9:5; 50:17; 85:6

Situations (mand/m) 9:25

Six 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 25:59; 32:4; 50:38; 57:4

Sixth 4:11, 12; 18:22; 58:7

Sixty 58:4

Skeptical 29:48; 40:34

Skeptics (montanin) 2:147; 3:60; 6:114; 10:94; 50:25

Skin(e) 4:56; 16:80; 22:20; 39:23; 74:29

-testimony of 41:20, 21, 22

-of cattle 16:80

Sky > Heaven Slander 24:4-17, 23-24; 33:58; 60:12

-punishment for 24:4-5, 23-24

Slanderer (Avmagab) 104:1

Slaughtering (26:66) 2:49, 67, 71; 5:32; 6:118, 119, 121, 142; 7: 141; 14:6; 27:21; 28:4; 37:102

Slave 2:221; 4:3, 24; 16:71, 75; 23:6; 24:31, 32, 33, 58; 30:28; 33:50; 39:29; 70:30

—believing slave 2:221

-emancipation deal (mukātahab) 24:33; 58:3; 90:12-13

-female slaves 2:221; 24:32, 33

-idolater 2:221

-kindness towards 4:36

-manumission of 2:177; 4:91; 5:92

-marriage 24:32

-marriage with slave girls 4:3, 24, 25

-share in property 30:28 -slave girls 4:25; 24:33

Sleep (manin) 30:23; 37:102; 39:42; (nann) 2:225; 6:60; 25:47; 78:8

```
-asleep (nii lin) 7:97; 68:19
 -made for rest 78:9
 -midday sleep 7:4
   -place of sleep (margad) 36:52
 -putting to sleep 18:11
  -raising from sleep 18:18
 Small (saghir) 2:282; 17:24; 54:53
 Smile 27:19
 Smoke (dugain) 41:11; 44:10; (maja) 55:35
 Snake 27:10; 20:20; 28:31
 Snatching (khat) 2:20; 22:31; 37:10
 Snout (khartiin) 68:16
 Social etiquette 4:85, 93; 24:27-29, 58-62;
 25:63; 31:14-15; 33:28-34, 53; 46:15; 49:1-
 16; 58:7-13; 65:3, 6; 80:1-10; 93:9-10;
 >Gatherings—making room for others;
 >Greeting; >Hospitality; >Permission;
 >Secret talks
 gatherings 4:113; 31:6-7; 58:9, 11, 12
 Society, The Ideal 16:90;
Sodom
   overturned 11:82; 15:74
Sodomy 26:165
Soil (tunii) 2:264; 13:5; 16:59; 18:37; 23:35.
82; 27:67; 37:16, 54; 50:4; 56:47
Soliciting 54:37
Solidarity 2:213; 3:103, 105; 6:159; 42:13,
Solomon (5) 2:102; 4:163; 6:84; 21:78-84;
27:15-44; 34:12-21; 38:30-40
  ant 27:18-19
  -Asif 27:41
   authority 38:34
   Bilqls 27:23-44
  -blessings of Allah 27:19
—corpse on his throne 38:34
  excellent servant 38:30
-faith 2:102
-fountain of copper 34:12
  granted advantages 27:15
  heir of David 27:16
  Hoopoe 27:20-28
-hosts 27:17, 18
  kingdom of 2:102; 27:16; 38:35
—language of the birds 27:16
-nearness to Allah 38:40
  -penitent 38:30, 34
-presented with prancing steeds 38:31
-revealed to 4:163
-reviews the birds 27:18
  satans serve him 21;82; 34:12, 14
-staff of 34:14
-supplication of 27:19; 38:35
-tested 38:34
-thanksgiving 27:19, 40
  threats 27:21, 37
—winds subject to him 21:81; 34:12; 38:36
-wisdom and knowledge 21:79; 27:15
-world's niceties 38:32
 -worm 34:14
Sons 2:49, 146, 246; 3:14, 61; 4:23; 5:27;
6:20, 100; 14:6; 16:72; 17:6, 40; 18:46;
24:31; 26:88, 133; 33:4, 55; 37:149, 153;
43:16; 52:39; 57:20; 58:22; 68:14; 71:12;
74:13; 80:36 > Children; > Descendants
-brother's sons 24:31; 33:55
-husband's sons 24:31
-killing of 7:127, 141; 28:4; 40:25
-love of 9:24
 pure son 19:19
 -sister's sons 24:31; 33:55
Soothsayer 52:29; 69:42
Soul (nafi) 2:48, 72, 90, 102, 110, 123, 155,
```

207, 223, 233, 281, 286; 3:25, 30, 61, 145,

```
154, 161, 165, 178, 185, 186; 4:128; 5:30;
 6:93, 98; 7:205
 -betrayed 91:10
 -carnal soul 12:53
 -death 3:145, 185; 21:35
   -every soul hostage of its works 2:134,
 139, 141, 286; 3:25, 30, 161; 4:111; 5:105;
 6:70, 102; 7:147; 8:53; 9:105; 10:8, 30, 41,
 52, 107; 11:111; 13:33, 42; 14:51; 16:111;
 17:7, 13-15, 84; 21:94; 22:10; 24:54; 28:55,
 84; 29:12; 30:44; 31:33; 34:25, 33; 35:18;
 36:54; 37:39; 39:7; 40:17; 41:46; 42:15;
 45:14, 15, 22, 28; 46:19; 52:16, 21; 53:31,
 38, 39; 74:38; 83:36; 99:7, 8; 101:6-9
  -good deeds to its advantage and evil
 deeds to its detriment 2:286; 6:70, 164;
 20:15; 29:6; 45:14, 15
   immortal soul 2:154; 32:8-9; 39:42;
 41:39; 50:43; 57:20; 87:16-19
 -innocent soul 18:74
   making s.th. seem decorous to 12:18,
 83; 20:96
   prompts to evil 12:53
   self-blaming soul 75:2
  -single soul 31:28; 39:6
 -soul at peace 89:27-30
   straining of 16:7
   sworn by 91:7
   taking away of 3:55
   tasked according to its capacity 2:286;
 6:152; 7:42; 23:62; 45:22; 65:7
 -tasked according to what it has been
 given 65:7
  -taste of death 29:57
  -turning to one's soul 21:64
 Sound (salin) 68:43
 Sovereignty > Kingdom > Dominion
 Spathes (tul) 6:99; 26:148; 37:65; 50:11
 Spear 5:94
 Sperm/zygote (mag(ab)16:4
 -emission of 53:46; 56:58, 59
 Speech (mag) 21:63, 65; 37:92; 45:25;
51:23; >Tongue
                                              20:132; 54:27
   articulate speech 55:4
 -browbeating in discourse 38:23
 -conclusive speech 38:20
  -conformity with deeds 2:44; 61:2
 -diversionary talk 31:6
  speaking rightly 78:38
  -talking nonsense 23:67
  -tone of 47:30
Speech of the birds 27:16
Spider 29:41
Spirit (nsi) 4:171; 15:29; 17:85; 70:4; 78:38;
97:4
-Trustworthy Spirit 26:193
  Holy Spirit 2:87, 253; 3:39, 42, 45; 5:110;
16:2, 102; 19:17, 21, 24
Spiritual World 17:85; 27:65-66; 71:15
Spite (adphin) 47:29, 37;
Spouses (2007/07/0) 2:232, 234, 240; 4:12;
                                              286; >Power
6:139; 9:24; 13:23, 38; 15:88; 16:72; 23:6;
24:5; 25:74; 26:166; 30:21; 33:4, 52; 35:11;
36:36; 37:22; 38:58; 39:6; 40:8; 42:11, 50;
43:12, 70; 51:49; 56:7; 53:45; 55:52; 60:11;
64:14; 70:30; 75:39; 78:8; >Wife; >Mate;
-arbitration between 4:34
-conciliation between 4:35, 128
  duties of 2:187, 234, 235, 240; 4:35- 36,
-split between 4:35, 128
```

```
Spring(s) ('wyw) 2:60; 7:160; 15:45; 26:57,
 34, 147; 36:34; 44:25, 52; 51:15; 54:12;
 76:6, 18; 77:41; 83:28; (nexb#) 17:90; 39:21
 -boiling spring 88:5
 -flowing spring 88:12
 -fount of molten copper 34:12
   gushing forth of 17:90
   moddy spring 18:86
 Spurned 2:65; 7:166; 67:4
 Spying 49:12
 Stability (qurit) 14:26; 23:13; 27:61; 33:33;
 Staff ('așā) 2:60; 7:107, 117, 160; 20:17-21;
 26:32, 44, 45; 27:10; 28:31; (minul) 34:14
 Stages (atmir) 71:14
 Stairways 43:33
 Stammering 20:27
 Standing 3:191; 4:103; 25:64
 Standing firm 3:200
 Standing up for Alläh 5:8
 Star(s) 67:5; 72:8-9; (kawkal) 6:76; 12:4;
 24:35; 37:6, 7; 82:2; (ngm) 6:97; 7:54; 16:12,
 16; 22:18; 37:88; 52:49; 53:1; 55:6; 56:75;
 77:8; 81:2; 86:3
   -blotted out 77:8
 -brilliant star 86:3
 -guidance 16:16
 -places of setting 56:75
 -prostration 22:18; 55:6
  -receding of 52:49
-scattering of 81:2; 82:2
 -swom by 81:15, 16
Station/place (magain) 17:79; 19:73; 25:66,
76; 27:39; 44:26
-known station 37:164
 -secure place 44:51
—splendid place 26:58; 44:26
   station of Abraham 2:125; 3:97
 Steadfast, of the prophets (als al-'azw)
Steadfastness 2:250; 3:139, 140, 146, 152,
 173, 187; 8:12, 15, 46; 9:7; 10:89; 11:112;
 14:13; 16:94, 103; 41:30; 42:15; 46:12; 47:7,
 35; 58:22; 72:16; 81:28; (igniliar) 19:65;
Steadiest of courses 3:186; 31:17; 42:43
Steadiness 2:250, 265; 4:66; 8:11-12
Sterile ('agiw) 42:50; 51:29; >Barren
Stilled 21:15; 36:29
Stinginess 3:180; 9:34, 76; 17:100; 25:67;
47:37, 38; 57:24; 92:8
Stock/progeny (nat/) 2:205; 32:8
Stone(s) 2:24, 74; 8:32; 15:74; 17:50;
51:33; 66:6; 105:4
  rain of stones 17:68; 29:40; 54:34
Stoning (rain) 18:20; 26:116; 36:18; 44:20
Storage/preservation 3:49; 12:48
Stories >Accounts
Strange ('igib) 11:72; 50;3
Strength (genush) 7:171; 8:60; 11:80;
16:92; 18:39, 95; 19:12; 28:78; 30:9, 54;
35:44; 40:21, 82; 41:15; (pigal) 2:249, 250,
  belongs wholly to Allah 2:166
Striking (inilial) 3:117; 8:25; 22:11; 30:48;
31:17; 38:36; 39:51; 40:28; 42:30, 48; 48:25;
Straight Path > Path
Streams/rivers (nahr) 2:25, 74, 249, 266;
3:15; 6:6; 7:43; 13:3; 14:32; 16:15; 18:33;
27:61; 43:51; 71:12
 -made to gush forth 17:91; 18:33; 36:34;
54:12; 76:6; 82:3
Stress 2:177, 214; 6:42; 6:94
```

Striking 2:60, 73; 4:34; 7:160; 8:12, 50; 26:63; 37:93; 38:44; 47:4, 27

Strong (db# mirral) 53:6; (quad) 27:39; 28:26

Structure 18:21; 26:129; 37:97; >Building —compact structure 61:4

Study 3:79; 6:156, 169; 34:44; 68:37

Soumbling 2:36, 155, 209; 16:94

Stupefaction 37:47; 52:19

Stupor (gjamrub) 23:54, 63; 51:11

Submission (inlin, tealin) 2:112, 131; 3:20, 83; 4:94, 125; 5:44; 6:14, 71, 79; 10:105; 16:28, 81, 87; 20:111; 27:31; 30:30, 43; 31:22; 40:66; >Muslims

Submission to Alläh 2:157; 4:65; 33:22 Success (first) 3:185; 4:13, 73; 5:119; 6:16; 9:72, 89, 100, 111; 10:64; 33:71; 37:60; 40:9; 44:57; 45:30; 48:5; 57:12; 61:12; 64:9; 85:11

Succession of species & nations 6:165; 7:67, 73; 10:14, 73; 27:62; 35:39; 43:32

Successors 7:69, 74; 10:14; 73; 35:39

—angels as successors of humans 43:60 —successors on earth 27:62

—vicegerent (<u>khallfab</u>) 2:30; 6:165; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26

Suckling (radifab) 2:233; 4:23; 22:2; 28:7; 65:6

Suicide 2:195; 4:29-30

Summer 106:2

Sun (abam) 2:258; 6:78, 96; 7:54; 10:5; 12:4; 13:2; 14:33; 16:12; 17:78; 18:17, 86, 90; 20:130; 21:33; 22:18; 25:45; 27:24; 29:61; 31:29; 35:13; 36:38, 40; 39:5; 41:37; 50:39; 55:5; 71:16; 75:9; 76:13; 78:13; 81:1; 91:1

- -brought back 38:33
- -declining of 17:78
- -forenoon splendour 91:1
- -movement of 36:38
- -place of rising 18:90
- -place of setting 18:86
- -prostrates before Alläh 22:18
- -prostration to 27:24; 41:37
- -rising of 6:78; 18:17, 18; 20:130; 50:40
- -setting of 18:17; 20:130; 38:32; 50:39
- -sun & moon brought together 75:9
- -sworn by 91:1
- -winding up of 81:1

Sunnah (Divine precedents) > Precedents

Sunrise 13:15; 15:73; 26:60

Supererogatory (najhlab) 17:79; 21:72

Superiority/domination ('alii) 3:139; 17:4,

43; 27:14; 28:83; 47:35

Supernal Elite (al-malit al-a th) 37:8; 38:69 Superstitious customs & notions 5:106; 6:21, 93-94, 137-140, 143-4, 157; 7:32, 35, 36, 173-6, 182; 8:31, 54; 10:18, 39, 59-60, 69-70, 95; 11:18-22; 16:116-7; 18:15; 27:83-85; 29:68; 39:32, 59, 60; 40:35, 56, 63, 69-76; 41:40; 42:35; 45:6-9; 61:7-8; 62:5; 68:15-16

Supplication (6/4/2) 1:5-7; 2:37, 127-129, 186, 200, 201, 250, 285, 286; 3:8-9, 16, 26-27, 35, 38-41, 53, 61, 147, 191-194; 4:75, 77; 5:25, 114; 6:40-41, 52, 64; 7:23, 29, 38, 47, 55, 56, 89, 151, 155, 180; 8:9; 10:10, 12, 88-89; 11:45; 12:33, 101; 13:14; 14:35-41; 17:67, 110; 19:3-6, 48; 20:114; 21:45, 89, 112; 23:109, 118; 25:65, 74, 77; 27:62, 80; 29:65; 30:33, 52; 31:32; 32:12, 16; 33:67, 68; 39:8, 49; 40:7-9, 11, 14, 50, 60, 65; 41:33, 49; 43:49; 44:12; 46:4-5, 15; 52:28; 54:10; 59:10; 60:4-5; 66:8,11; 71:5ff

--- answering of 2:186; 8:9, 24; 10:89; 12:34; 21:76, 88, 90; 40:60

-invitation to supplication 2:186; 4:31; 5:39; 6:40-43, 52, 63-64; 7:29, 55, 56, 180; 17:110; 25:77; 27:62; 32:16; 35:10; 40:14, 60, 65; 52:28

--invoking other than Allāh 2:23; 4:117; 6:56, 71, 108; 7:37, 194, 195, 197; 10:38, 66, 106; 11:13, 101;13:14; 16:20, 86; 17:56, 67; 18:52; 19:48; 22:12-13, 62, 73; 23:117; 26:213; 28:64, 88; 29:42; 31:30; 34:22; 35:13, 14, 40; 37:125; 39:38; 40:20, 66; 41:48; 43:86; 46:4, 5

-secret 6:63; 7:55

Supplications, Qur'inic 1:5-7; 2:127-129, 201, 250, 285, 286; 3:8, 9, 16, 35-6, 38, 53, 147, 173, 191-194; 4:75; 5:114; 7:23, 47, 126, 151, 155-156; 10:85-86; 12:101; 14:35-41; 17:24, 80; 18:10; 20:25-35, 114; 21:83-4, 87-9; 23:28-9, 97-98, 109, 118; 25:65, 74; 26:83-9; 27:19; 28:16-7, 21-2, 24; 40:7-9, 44; 44:12; 46:15; 59:10; 60:4-5; 66:8, 11; 71:28; 113:1-5; 114:1-6

Supporter (2466) 17:88; 25:55; 28:17, 86; 42:22: 66:4

Supremacy (kilviyā') 10:78; 45:37

Sărah 2:23; 9:64, 86, 124, 127; 10:38; 11:13; 24:1; 47:20

-unequivocal sirab 47:20

Surmise > Conjecture

Surplus ('a/a) 2:219; 7:95

Surprise 7:63, 69; 18:9, 63; 53:59

Suspicion > Conjecture

-avoidance of 49:12

Sustenance/provision 2: 236; 11:3, 48, 65; 15:3; 16:55; 26:205, 207; 29:66; 30:34; 33:16, 49; 39:8; 47:12

-of divorced women 33:49

Swearing 4:62; 5:53, 89, 106-107; 6:109; 7:49; 9:42, 56, 62, 74, 95-96; 14:44; 16:38; 24:53; 35:42; 58:14, 18; 68:17

-taking false oaths 58:14

---vile swearer 68:10

Swine 2:173; 5:3, 60; 6:145; 16:115

Swooning 7:143; 39:68

Synagogue (saleuāt) 22:40

Table/mesl (ma'idal) 5:112-115

Tablets (alvā) 7:145, 150, 154; 85:22 Tābi'ūn 9:100; 24:31

*Tabük, campaign of 9:38-59, 61-97, 117-118: 57:7

Täghüt > Rebel Tä Hä 20:1

Ta'if 43:31 Tainting (labs) 6:82

Taking lightly 56:81; 68:9

Tale-bearer 68:11

Tamarisk 34:16

*Taqiyyah 3:28; 16:106; 41:34

Tā Sin 27:1

Tá Sin Mim 26:1; 28:1

Tasking 2:233, 286; 6:152; 7:43; 23:62

Tasnim 83:27

Taste 3:106, 181; 6:148; 8:14; 9:35; 10:52; 22:22; 29:55; 32:14, 20; 34:42; 38:8, 57; 39:24; 44:49; 51:14; 54:37, 39, 48; 64:5; 65:9

-taste of death 21:35; 29:57

-taste of punishment 37:31, 38

Tawaf 2:159, 200; 22:26, 29; 37:45; 43:71; 52:24; 55:44; 68:19; 76:17, 19

-performers of tanif 24:58

Tayammum 4:43; 5:6

Teaching 2:31-32; 20:71; 26:49; 62:2; 96:4

-of the Book and wisdom 2:129, 152

—without expecting a reward 6:90; 23:73; 25:57; 26:109, 127, 145, 164, 180; 34:47; 36:21; 38:86; 42:23; 52:40.

Team/number (najar) 18:34; 46:29; 72:1

Tears 5:83; 9:92

Temple/sanctuary (milvill) 3:37, 39; 19:11; 34:13; 38:21

Temptation (60xab) 2:102; 5:41; 6:53; 8:25, 28, 39, 73; 9:126; 10:85; 16:110; 17:60; 21:35, 111; 22:11; 25:20; 29:2, 3; 37:63; 44:17; 51:13, 14; 54:27; 60:5; 64:15; 72:17; 74:31; (neigh) 7:200; 12:10; 41:36; (43')) 7:201; (neimeteh) 2:35-36; 7:20-22; 20:120; 50:16; 114:4-5

-courting of 3:7; 9:47, 48

Ten 2: 196, 234; 5:89; 6:160; 7:142; 11:13; 20:103; 28:27; 89:2

Term (gial) 2:282; 4:77; 6:2, 60, 128; 7:34, 185; 10:11, 49; 11:3; 13:2, 38; 14:10, 44; 15:5; 16:61; 17:99; 20:129; 22:5, 34; 23:43; 28:29; 29:53; 30:8; 31:29; 35:13, 45; 39:5, 42; 40:67; 42:14; 46:3; 63:10-11; (awad) 72:25; (kinth) 13:38; 15:4

-two terms 28:28

Terror (façur) 27:87, 89; 34, 51; 38:22

-Great Terror 21:103

Test (bald', ibidd) 2:49, 156, 214, 249; 3:186; 7:141; 8:17; 33:11; 37:106; 44:33; >Faithful—ressed

Testimony (ghabidab) 2:42, 84, 140, 181, 282; 3:18, 52, 64, 86, 4:6, 135, 166; 5:83, 106-108, 113; 6:19, 150; 7:17; 11:54; 12:26; 18:51; 21:61; 22:78; 24:4, 6, 8; 27:32; 28:75; 40:51; 41:19-22; 43:19; 46:10; 65:2; 70:33

- -distortion of 4:135
- -false witness 22:30; 25:72
- —hearing, sight & limbs as witnesses 24:24; 36:65; 41:20-22.
- -hiding 2:140, 175, 283; 3:71; 5:106
- -rejection of 24:4
- -testimony against oneself 6:130; 7:37; 9:17; 24:6-9; 26:20
- -witness to the truth 43:86
- -women's testimony 2:282

Thamüd, people of 7:73-79; 9:70; 11:61-68; 15:80-84; 23:31; 25:38; 26:141-159; 27:45-53; 40:31; 51:43-45; 54:23-32; 85:17; 89:9

- -abased among them 7:75
- -arguments 11:62-65
- -arrogant elite 7:75
- —build palaces in the plains 7:74; 26:149; 29:38
- -call their companion 54:29
- -called to repent 11:61
- -cause corruption 7:74; 89:12
- -contending groups 27:45
- -cursed by Allāh 11:68, 94
- -defiance of Allah 51:44
- -destroyed 27:51; 29:38; 53:51; 54:31; 69:4; 91:14
- -disregard of Alläh's signs 15:81
- -faithlessness 7:76; 11:68
- -hamstring the camel 7:77; 11:64, 65; 17:59; 26:155-157; 54:29; 91:12-14
- -haste for ill 27:46
- —hew houses out of mountains 7:74; 15:82; 26:149; 89:9
- -homes destroyed 27:52
- -homes of 11:65, 67; 29:38
- -ill omens 27:48

—impugn the prophet and Allah's signs 14:9, 15:80, 22:42; 26:41; 27:48; 38:13; 50:13; 54:23-25; 69:4; 85:20; 91:14

-prefer blindness to guidance 41:17

-- punishment 7:73, 78; 11:66-67; 26:158; 27:51; 51:44-45

-rebelliousness 89:11; 91:11

-regret 26:157

-respited for three days 1:65; 51:43

-scheming 27:50

-seized by a Cry 11:67; 15:83; 54:31; 69:6

-skeptical of prophetic teaching 14:9

-struck by thunderbolt 41:13, 17; 51:44

-succeeded 'Ad 7:74

Thanksgiving (1800) 46:15; >Gratefulness

Thaqalan 55:31

Theft 4:38; 12:70, 73, 77; 60:12

-punishment for theft 4:38

Third 53:20

Third of a trinity 5:73

Thirst 9:120; 20:119; 24:39

Thirty 7:142; 46:15

Thousand (alf) 2:96; 8:9, 65, 66; 22:47; 29:14; 32:5; 97:3

Threat (aw ld) 20:113; 50:15, 29, 46

Three 2:196, 228; 3:41; 4:3, 171; 5:89; 9:118; 11:65; 18:22 ; 19:10; 24:58; 35:1;

36:14; 39:6; 56:7; 58:7; 86:4

Three hundred 18:25 Three thousand 3:124

Throat(s) 33:10; 40:18; 56:83

Throne 12:100; 27:23, 38, 41, 42

Throne, Divine (wgh) 7:54; 10:3; 11:7; 13:2; 17:42; 18:5; 20:5; 23:86, 116; 25:59; 32:4; 39:68, 75; 40:7; 57:4; 69:17

-bearers of 40:7; 69:17

Thunderbolt(s) 2:19, 55; 13:13; 39:68; 41:13, 17; 51:44

Thunderstruck 52:45

Throwing 8:17; 77:32

Thwarting 10:53; 11:20, 33; 22:51; 29:22; 34:5, 38

Ties (ansil) 23:101

Tillage 2:71, 205, 223; 3:117, 136, 138; 21:78; 56:63; 68:22

Time ('ap') 73:1; (dabr) 45:24; 76:1; (wagt) 7:187; 15:38

-Allah's appointed time 29:5; 71:4

-divine 22:47; 32:5; 70:4

-long time (msl) 19:46

-takes its toll upon peoples 57:16

-time-keeping signs (maniqu) 2:189

Time (merrol) 6:94, 110; 8:56; 9:13, 80, 83, 126; 17:7, 51; 18:48; 20:37; 36:79; 41:21

Toilet 4:43; 5:6

Tomorrow 12:12; 18:23; 31:34; 54:26; 59:18

Tongue(s)/language (links, alainab) 3:78; 4:46; 16:62, 116; 20:27; 24:15; 28:34; 33:19; 48:11; 60:2; 75:16; 90:9

-diversity of 30:22

-witness of 24:24

Torah 2:4, 41, 53, 64, 87, 101; 3:3, 4, 48, 50, 65, 78, 93; 5:44, 46, 66, 110; 6:91; 7:145, 169; 11:110; 17:2; 23:49; 28:48, 49; 37:117, 157; 40:53; 41:45; 45:16; 48:29; 53:36; 61:6; 87:19

-affirms the Prophet's genuineness 7:157

-bearers of 62:5

-corruption of 2:75; 3:78

-criterion (furgán) 2:53; 21:48

-elaboration of all things 6:154; 7:145

-foretells the Prophet's ministry 2:76

-guidance & mercy 6:154; 7:154; 17:2; 28:43; 32:23; 40:54

—illuminating scripture 37:117

-Jews' disbelief of it 28:48

-Jews' ignorance about it 2:79; 5:43

-leader & mercy 11:17; 46:12

-light 21:48

-observance of 5:68

-recitation of 3:93

-reminder 21:48

Tormenting 3:195; 4:16; 7:34; 9:61; 29:29; 33:53, 57, 58, 59

Tornado 2:266

Touch (lam) 6:7; 72:8; (tangl) 55:56, 74; (may) 2:110; 149, 275; 3:4, 120, 140, 174; 6:49; 7:73, 188, 201; 8:68; 10:12; 11:49, 113; 15:48, 54; 33:49; 35:35; 39:49; 50:39; 70:20-1

-"Touch me not" (lit musis) 20:97

Tower 4:78; 28:38; 40:36

Town(s) (bilid) 3:196; 16:7; 50:37; 89:8, 11; (gard) 2:259; 4:75; 6:123, 131; 7: 4, 82, 88, 94, 101, 161, 162; 12:82; 16:122; 18:77; 21:74; 25:51; 27:34; 34:18, 34; 43:23

-belief 10:98

-blessed towns 34:18

-defiance of Divine commands 65:8

-destruction 7:4; 11:117; 15:4; 17:16, 58; 18:59; 21:6, 11, 95; 22:45, 48; 25:40; 26:208; 28:58-59; 29:31; 46:27; 47:13

-fortified towns 59:14

-not destroyed without warning 6:131; 9:115; 10:47; 15:4; 17:15; 26:208; 28:59

—people of the towns 7:96-99; 12:109; 59:7; their denial 7:96.

-prominent hamlets 34:18

-punishment 11:102; 65:8-10

-reports of 7:101; 11:100

-respited 22:48

-secure town 2:126; 14:32; 95:3

-threatened 7:97-100

-towns overturned 9:70; 69:9, 10

-wrongdoing 11:102; 21:11; 22:45, 48

Tractable 67:15

Tradition (tarigal) 20:63, 104; 72:16

Trade 2:16, 282; 4:29; 9:24; 24:37; 35:29; 61:10; 62:11

-- zakát 2:267

Trampling 48:25

Tranquility (sakinal) 2:248; 9:26

Transgression (fin, funiq) 2:26, 59, 197, 282; 5:3, 6:49, 121, 145; 17:16; 18:50; 46:20; 49:7, 11; (Fida) 2:61, 85, 178, 190, 193-194, 231; 3:112; 5:2, 87, 94, 107

Transgressor(s) (fasigin) 2:26, 99; 3:82, 110; 5:25, 26, 47, 49, 59, 81; 7:102, 145; 9:8, 24, 53, 67, 80, 96; 10:33; 21:74; 24:4, 55; 27:12; 28:32; 32:18, 20; 43:54; 46:35; 49:6; 51:46; 57:16, 26; 59:5, 19; 61:5; 63:6; (2din) 23:7; 70:31; (no 'tadin) 2:190; 5:87; 6:119; 7:55; 9:10; 10:74; 50:26; 68:12; 83:12, 13

-reports brought by 49:6

Traveller 2:177, 184, 185, 215, 283; 5:6; 9:60

-kindness to 4:36

-rights of 17:26; 30:38

-share in the one-fifth (Alaws) 8:41; 59:7

Treacherous 4:105, 107; 8:58; 22:38

Treachery 2:187; 3:161; 4:106; 8:27, 58,

71; 16:91-92; 40:19; 66:10

Treasure(s) (Aure) 9:34, 35; 11:12; 18:82; 25:8; 26:58; 28:76; (mg@till) 6:59; 24:61; 28:76

Treaty/covenant (glimmal) 4:90, 92; 8:56, 58, 72; 9:1, 4, 7, 10, 12

Tree 16:10, 11, 68; 23:20; 27:60; 28:30; 31:27

-bad tree13:26

-blessed tree 24:35

-firewood 56:72

-forbidden tree 2:35; 7:19-22; 20:120

-good tree 14:24

-green tree 36:80

-prostrates to Allah 22:18; 55:6

Tree of Zaqqum > Zaqqua

Trellises 2:259; 6:141; 16:68; 18:42; 22:45 Tribe(s) 2:61; (gabilab) 2:115, 142, 146, 149-151; 5:97; 10:87; 49:13; (rabi) 11:91, 92; 27:48

Tribes, the Twelve 2:136, 140; 3:84; 4:163; 7:160

Trinity 4:171; 5:73, 116

Triumphant 9:20; 23:111; 24:52; 59:20

Troops (jund) 19:75; 36:28, 76; 38:11; 44:24; 67:20; >Hosts

True (pldig) 40:28; 51:5

Trumpet (µii) 6:73; 18:99, 99; 20:102; 23:101; 27:87; 36:49, 51; 39:68; 50:21; 69:13; 78:18; (night) 74:8

Trunks (a)(2) 54:20; 69:7

-of palm trees 19:23, 25; 20:71

Trust (aminal) 2:283; 3:75; 4:58; 8:27; 12:54; 23:8; 33:72; 70:32

-willingness to trust 9:61

Trustworthy (awin) 7:68; 12:54; 26:107, 125, 143, 163, 178; 27:39; 28:26; 44:18; 70:32

Trust in Alläh (towokka) 3:101, 103, 112, 122, 160, 161, 173; 4:80, 145, 170, 174; 5:11, 23, 89; 8:2, 50, 61; 9:51, 129; 10:71; 11:56, 88, 123; 12:67, 84; 13:30; 14:11, 12; 16:42, 99; 22:15, 78; 25:58; 26:217; 27:79; 29:59; 33:3, 48; 39:38, 42:10, 36; 51:50; 58:10; 60:4; 64:13; 65:3; 67:29; 73:9

-those who trust in Alläh (www.wkilite) 3:159; 12:67; 14:12; 39:38

Truth/Real (a/Hagg) 2:71, 148, 150, 241, 282; 3:60; 4:170; 5:83; 6:57, 73, 114; 7:8, 43, 44, 119, 159; 8:4, 7, 8, 74; 10:4, 23, 32, 35, 53, 82; 11:17, 45, 120; 12:51, 100; 13:1, 14, 17, 18; 14:19; 15:7, 55, 85; 16:102; 17:33, 105; 18:13, 21, 56; 21:18, 24, 55, 97, 112; 23:41, 71-72; 24:25, 49; 25:26, 33, 68; 29:44; 30:8, 48, 60; 31:33, 34:6, 23, 26, 49; 35:5; 36:70; 37:31; 38:14, 22, 84; 39:4, 19, 41, 69, 72, 75; 40:6, 20, 25, 55, 77, 78; 41:53; 42:17; 43:86; 44:39; 45:6, 22, 32; 46:3, 17, 30, 34; 50:43; 51:23; 53:28; 64:3; 84:2-5

-a nation who guides by the truth 7:159,

-Alläh is not ashamed of declaring it

—annihilates falsehood, 17:81; 21:18;34:48; 42:24; 61:8-9—appearance of 17:81; 5:84; 10:76, 94,

108; 17:81; 23:70; 25:33; 28:48; 34:43, 49; 37:37; 40:25; 43:29, 30, 78; 46:7

aversion to 43:78; 23:70
 basis of judgement 38:22, 26; 39:69, 75;

40:20, 78 —belongs to Allah 28:75

-certain truth 56:95; 69:51

-comparison between truth and falsehood 13:17

-concealment of 2:42, 146, 160, 175; 3:71

-confirmed by Alläh with His words 8:7,

-conjecture no substitute for truth 53:28 denial of 6:5, 66; 23:90; 29:68; 34:43;

-destroys falsehood 21:18; 42:24

-difference concerning 2:213; 8:6

-disbelief in 2:91; 60:1

40:5; 46:7; 50:5

-disputing the truth 18:56; 40:5

-enjoinment of 103;3

-eternal truth 10:64; 16:3

-followed by the faithful 47:3

-guidance to truth 10:35

-hurled at falsehood 21:18; 34:48

-manifestation of 2:109

-mixing with falsehood (iibila) 2:42; 3:71

-teligion of truth 9:32; 48:28; 61:9

-were the truth to follow people's desires 23:71

Truthful (sādipās) 2:111; 3:17; 4:119; 6:143, 146; 9:43, 119; 11:32; 12:28, 82; 15:64; 21:38; 24:6, 9; 26:35; 27:49, 64, 71; 29:3, 29; 33:8, 22-24, 35; 34:29; 36:48; 37:157; 44:36; 45:25; 46:4; 49:15, 17; 52:34; 56:87; 59:8; 62:6; 67:25; 68:22, 41

Truthful One(s) (piddiq) 4:69; 19:41, 56; 24:61; 26:101; 57:19

Truthfulness (pide) 2:31, 177; 6:115; 10:2; 17:80; 19:50; 21:9; 33:8, 22-24; 39:32-33;

Tryst (maw/id) 18:58, 59; 20:58, 59, 86, 87; 54:46; (miquit) 7:142, 143, 155; 26:38; 44:40; 56:50: 78:17

Tübü 13:29

Tubba* 44:37

-people of 50:14

Turn (karrul) 2:167; 17:6; 26:102; 32:12; 39:58; 42:44; 79:12

Turning one's back on s.th. >Evasion Turning back (idhir) 70:17; 74:23, 33; 79:22

Turning to s.o. (iqhil) 37:27, 50; 51:29; 52:25: 68:30

Tuwa, valley of 20:12; 79:16

Twelve chiefs 5:12

Twelve fountains 2:60; 7:160

Twenty 8:65

Two 4:3, 11, 34, 176; 6:143, 144; 13:3; 23:27; 34:46; 35:1; 40:11

Two hundred 8:65-66

Two paths (naidgn) 90:10

Two thousand 8:66

Tyrannical (gallity) 3:182

Tyrannical people 23:47; 26:130

Tyranny 17:4

Tyrant (jubbūr) 11:59; 14:15; 19:14, 32; 28:19: 23:35: 50:46

Uhud, Bartle of 3:121-122, 138-147, 151-

Ulu al-'azm, of the apostles 46:35

*Umayyads 17:60; 24:40; 26:205-7; 47:22-23; 77:18; 91:4; 92:1; 97:1-5

Umrah 2:159, 196

Unbelief > Faithlessness

Unbelievers > Faithless

Unchastity 19:20, 28

Uncircumcised (gbuff 2:88; 4:155

Unclean (najar) 9:28

Uncles, paternal 24:61

Understanding (figit) 4:78; 6:65, 98; 7:179;

17:44, 47; 18:57; 20:28 Undivided hoof 6:146

Unfair (galier) 14:34; 33:72

Ungrateful (kg/w) 11:9; 17:67; 22:38, 66; 4:16; 35:36; 42:48; 43:15; 76:3, 24

Uninstructed (sound) 2:77; 3:20, 75; 62:3

Unity of Allah (tan/sid) 1:5; 2:22, 133, 164; 3:2, 64; 6:19, 151; 17:22, 23, 39, 56-57; 18:38, 110; 19:65, 98; 21:25, 87, 108; 22:34, 40; 23:23, 87-89; 24:55; 25:35, 68; 26:213; 27:59-65; 28:70-88; 29:46; 31:13; 37:96; 38:5, 65; 39:6, 64; 40:28; 41:14; 47:19; 51:51; 72:18; 109:2-6; 112:1-4; >Mono-

arguments in favour of 2:115, 117; 17:42; 21:22; 22:73; 23:91; 29:61-63; 31:25; 39:38; 40:28; 43:9, 87; 46:4; 52:35-43; 56:57-73

Unity in practice of religion 3:103, 105, 152; 6:153, 159; 8:47; 30:31-32

Univocal verses (muhkamāt) 3:7; 11:1; 12:2 Unjust 2:124; 3:21, 112, 181; 53:52

Unlawful 2:174; 4:19; 6:119, 121, 138, 145; 10:59; 16:116; 21:95

making s.th. unlawful 2:174; 3:93; 5:1, 3, 87, 96; 6:119, 121, 138, 139, 140, 143-146, 148, 150, 151; 7:33, 50, 157; 9:29, 37; 16:35, 115, 116, 118; 17:33; 24:3; 25:68; 27:91; 28:12; 66:1

Unlawful income (144) 5:42, 62, 63

Unseen (ghyll) 2:3, 33; 3:44, 179; 5:94; 6:50, 73; 7:188; 11:31; 12:81; 16:77; 19:61, 78; 21:49; 27:65; 34:14, 53; 35:18; 36:11; 49:18; 50:34; 52:41; 57:25; 67:12; 68:47; 69:39; 72:26, 27; 81:24

-known to Allih and whoever He likes 72:26-27

-news of 3:44; 11:49; 12:102

-treasures of 6:59

Unveiling 39:38

Unwilling (kāribās) 7:88; 8:5; 9:48, 54; 11:28; 23:70; 43:78

Unwillingness 3:83; 4:19; 8:8; 9:53; 13:15; 41:11; 46:15; 49:12

Uphill task 90: 11-16

Upset, becoming 3:120; 5:101; 29:33; 67:27

*Usamah b. Zayd 4:94

Uses (ma'ārili) 20:18

Usurpation 2:188; 18:79

Usury 2:275, 276, 278-280; 3:130; 4:161; 30:39

nitain.

-brought to naught 2:276

derangement of those who take usury

-forbidden 4:161

**Uzayr >Ezra

Uzzā 53:19

Vainglory 57:20; 102:1

Vain talk (leghe) 19:62; 23:3; 25:72; 28:55; 52:12, 23; 56:25; 78:35; 88:11

avoidance of 23:3; 28:55

Vanguard (nilvage) 9:100; 23:61; 56:10-26; (salg) 43:56

Allah is pleased with them 9:100

few from the latter generations 56:14

-in paradise 56:12-26

-many of the former generations 56:13

-near to Allah 56:11

-reward of 9:100

vanguard of the early Muslims 9:100

Valley(s) 9:121; 13:17; 14:37; 20:12; 26:225; 46:24; 89:9

-right bank of 28:30

-Taud, sacred valley of 20:12, 79:16

-Valley of Ants 27:18

-valley of Makkah

Vanity (kilv) 40:56

Vastness 3:133; 4:97; 29:56; 39:10; 57:21; 71:19

Vegetation 6:99; 7:58; 10:24; 18:45; 20:53; 26:7; 48:29; 57:20; 71:17; 78:15; >Tree(s)

-clusters 6:99; 56:29; 69:23; 76:14

cucumber 2:61

date palm 6:99; 13:4; 16:11, 67; 17:91; 18:32; 19:23; 23:19; 26:148; 36:34; 50:10; 54:20; 55:11, 68; 80:29

-diversity of 6:141; 13:4; 16:13; 35:27; 39-21

-ears 2:261

-fragrant herbs 55:11

—garlic 2:61

gourd plant 37:146

grain 2:261; 6:59, 95, 99; 12:47; 36:33;

50:9; 55:12, 78:15; 80:27 grapes 6:99; 12:36

growing from the same and diverse roots 13:4

-lentil 2:61

-olive 6:99, 141; 16:11

-onion 2:61

-pomegranate 6:99, 141; 55:68

-spathes 6:99; 26:148; 37:65; 50:10; 56:29

-vegetables 2:61; 80:28

—vines >Vines

Veil/curtain/seclusion 7:46; 17:45; 19:17; 33:53; 38:32; 41:5; 42:51; > Hijib (women's modest dress)

Veiled (matriil) 83:15

Vein, jugular 50:16

Venerable ('artz) 11:91; 44:49

Veneration (sugar) 71:13

Vengeance 7:126; 16:126; 32:22; 43:41; 44:16; > Alläh, Names of-Avenger

Verdict 4:65; 8:19

Verification 49:6

Vessels 54:13; 76:15

Vicegerent/viceroy/successor (khalifah) 2:30; 6:165; 7:69, 75, 129, 142; 10:14, 73; 15:24; 24:55; 27:62; 35:39; 38:26; 43:60; 57:7: 79:7

Vices 6:160; 27:90; 28:84; 91:8

Vicious/bad (Gir, Ababig) 2:197, 267; 3:179; 4:2; 5:100; 7:157; 8:37; 21:74; 24:26;

38:28; 71:27; 80:42; 82:14; 83:7

Vicissitudes 3:140 Victory/breakthrough (fat8) 2:89; 3:126; 4:141; 5:52; 8:10; 14:15; 32:28-9; 48:1, 18, 24, 27; 57:10; 61:13; 78:31; 110:1

-from Alläh 2:249; 3:13, 126, 160; 8:10, 63; 9:25-6; 10:103; 30:4, 47

victor(s) 5:23, 56; 7:113; 21:44; 26:40-1, 44; 28:35; 30:3; 37:116, 173

Vile (makix) 68:10

Vindictiveness (nigmab) 5:59; 7:126; 9:74; 85:8; >Vengeance

Vines (a'māi) 2:266; 6:99; 13:4; 16:11, 67; 17:91; 18:32; 23:19; 36:34; 78:32; 80:28

Violence 6:65; 16:81; 17:5; 21:80; 59:14 Virtuous (muhambe) 2:58, 112, 195, 236; 3:134; 4:125, 128; 6:84, 154; 7:56, 161; 9:91; 12:36, 78; 31:3, 22; 37:110, 113;

39:58; 51:16 -Allah's love for 2:195; 3:134, 148; 5:13,

93; 16:128; 29:69 -blameless 9:91

-close to Alläh's mercy 7:56

-enhanced 7:161 —given good news 22:37; 46:12

reward of 2:112, 195; 3:148, 172; 5:85; 6:84, 154; 9:120; 10:26; 11:115; 12:22, 56, 90; 16:30-2; 18:30; 28:14; 33:29; 37:80, 105, 110, 121, 131; 39:10, 34; 77:44

—virtuous women and their reward 33:29
Visibility 2:55; 3:13; 4:153; 6:47; 7:163;
18:100

—provision of visibility 10:67; 17:12; 27:86; 46:61

Vivification 2:28, 56, 73, 243; 3:27, 49; 5:32; 6:95; >Resurrection

Visitation 7:201; 68:19

Voice(s) 17:64; 20:108; 31:19; 49:2, 3

-donkey's voice 31:19

-lowering of 17:110; 31:19; 49:3

-raising of 49:2, 4

-ungainliest of voices 31:19

Vow(s) (84gb/) 2:270; 3:35; 5:89, 106; 16:91; 19:26; 22:29; 24:22; 68:17; 76:7 Vying 83:26

Wage(s) 2:233; 18:77; 28:25; 65:6

Wailing (ghabig) 11:106; 67:7 Waiting (intigăr, tarabbug) 2:210, 226, 228, 234; 4:141; 6:158; 7:16, 53, 71, 86; 9:5, 24, 52, 63; 9:24, 52, 106; 10:20, 102; 11:122; 16:33; 20:10, 135; 23:25; 28:29; 32:30;

10:33; 20:10, 135; 23:25; 28:25; 32:30; 33:23, 53; 35:43; 36:49; 38:15; 43:44; 44:59; 47:18; 52:24, 30-1; 56:17; 57:14; 72:9; 76:19

Waiting period (%ddat) 2:234 Walking (magh) 2:20; 7:195; 17:37, 95;

Walking (mush) 2:20; 7:195; 17:37, 95; 20:40, 128; 24:45; 25:7, 20, 63; 28:25; 31:18-9; 32:26; 38:6; 57:28; 67:15, 22;

-walking with a light 6:122; 57:28

—walking with hamility 17:37; 25:63; 31:18-9; 40:75

Wall(s) 18:77, 82; 38:21; 57:13; 59:14

Wanderings of the Israelites > Israelites —wanderings

War, against Alläh and His Apostle 2:279; 5:33-34; 9:107

-punishment 5:33

Warfare 2:279; 4:83; 9:13-4; 47:4, 20; 60:8-9; >Campaigns of the Prophets (j); >Jibod; >Violence

-civil war 49:9-10

-spoils (fay', ghanimal) 8:41, 69; 48:15, 19-21; 59:6-10

-war secrets 4:83

Wariness 2:48, 123, 235, 281; 3:28, 30, 131; 5:41, 49, 92; 6:69; 8:25; 9:115, 122; 17:57; 24:63; 36:46; 63:4; 64:14

Warner(a) (naghir, enoughir) 2:119, 213; 4:165; 5:19; 6:48; 7:184, 188; 11:2, 12, 25; 13:7; 15:89; 17:105; 18:56; 22:49; 25:1, 7, 51, 56; 26:115, 208; 27:92; 28:46; 29:50; 32:3; 33:45; 34:28, 34, 44-5; 35:23-4, 37, 42; 37:72, 177; 38:4, 65, 70; 41:4; 43:23; 46:9, 21, 29; 48:8; 50:2; 51:50-1; 53:56; 67:8, 9, 26; 71:2; 74:36; 79:49

Warning 2:6, 35, 48, 123, 235, 281; 3:28, 30, 131; 5:41, 49, 92; 6:19, 51, 69, 92, 130; 7:2, 63, 69; 8:25; 9:115, 122; 10:2, 73, 101; 14:44, 52; 16:2; 17:57; 18:2, 4, 56; 19:39, 97; 21:45; 24:63; 26:173, 214; 28:46; 32:3; 35:18; 36:6, 10-11, 45, 70; 37:73, 177; 39:71; 40:15, 18; 41:13; 42:7; 44:3; 46:3, 12, 21; 50:28; 54:5, 16, 18, 21, 23, 30, 33, 36, 37, 39, 41; 63:4; 64:14; 67:17; 71:1; 74:2; 77:6; 78:40; 84:24; 92:14

—fate of those who were warned 10:73; 27:58: 37:73

Warming oneself 27:7; 28:29 Warriors > Jihād, performers of Waste (fargl) 16:66

Wastefulness 6:141; 7:31; 17:26-7, 29; 25:67

-wasteful, brothers of satans 17:27

Wasting 2:143; 3:171, 195; 7:170; 9:120; 11:115; 12:56, 90; 18:30

Watches of the night 3:113; 11:81; 15:65; 20:130; 39:9; 73:6; 76:26; >Night

Watching 2:238; 6:92; 9:97; 11:93; 23:9; 28:11; 37:175, 179; 44:10; 54:27; 70:34; 82:10

Watching over 4:1, 80; 5:117; 6:66, 102, 107; 10:108; 11:12, 57, 86; 17:54; 21:82; 25:43; 33:52; 24:21; 39:41, 62; 42:6; 83:33

Water/fluid 2:22, 60, 74, 164; 4:43; 5:6; 6:99; 7:50, 57; 8:11; 10:24; 11:7, 43-4; 13:4, 14, 17; 14:16, 32; 15:22; 16:10, 65; 18:29, 41, 45; 20:53; 21:30; 22:5, 63; 23:18; 24:39, 45; 25:48-9, 54; 27:44, 60; 29:63; 30:24; 31:10; 32:27; 35:27; 39:21; 41:39; 43:11; 50:9; 54:11-2, 28; 56:68; 67:30; 78:14; 79:31; 80:25

-abundant water 72:16

-agreeable water 25:53; 35:12; 77:27

-base/mean fluid 32:8; 77:20

-bitter water 25:53; 35:12; 56:70

-boiling water (fumin) 6:70; 10:4; 18:29; 22:19; 37:67; 38:57; 40:72; 44:46, 48; 47:15;

55:44; 56:42, 54, 93; 78:25

-disappearance of 23:18

-effusing fluid 86:6-7

-ever-flowing water 56:31

-hot water >--boiling water

-maintenance of its sources 15:22

-pouring waters 54:11

-prayer for (istigal) 2:60; 7:160

-purifying water 8:11; 25:48

-purulent fluid 14:16

-revival of the earth with 29:63; 30:24; 43:11; 50:11

-running water 23:50; 67:30

-salubrious water 50:9

-sinking of the water table 67:30

-source of life 16:65; 21:30; 25:48-9; 29:63; 35:9; 41:39; 45:5

-sweet and agreeable water 25:53; 35:12

-Throne 11:7

-unstaling water 47:15

-water pouring down 78:14

Water-drawer 12:19

Watering 2:71; 9:19; 13:4; 23:50; 28:23-5

Wave 10:22; 11:42-3; 24:40; 31:32

Way(s) 4:44, 51, 88, 98, 137, 141, 143, 151, 168; 6:153; 7:146; 10:89; 12:108; 14:12; 15:76; 16:15; 17:48, 72, 84; 18:60, 63; 20:53; 21:31; 25:10, 34; 29:12; 33:4, 67; 40:11; 42:44, 46; 43:10; 65:2; 68:27; 71:20; 80:20; >Path

-broad ways 21:31; 71:20

-cutting off of 29:29

-evil way 17:32

-right path 2:108; 5:12, 60; 13:33; 25:34, 42; 28:22; 60:1

-way of error 7:146

-way of rectitude 7:146; 40:29, 38

-way of the agents of corruption 7:142

-way of the faithful 4:115

-way of the guilty 6:55

-way of the penitent 31:15

-way of the Prophet 12:108; 25:27

-way of the Rebel 4:76

-way to hell 4:169; 37:23

-ways of peace 5:16

Way of Allāh (sabil Allāb) 1:6; 2:154, 190, 195, 217-8, 244, 246, 261-2, 273; 3:13, 99, 146, 157, 167, 169, 195; 4:74-6, 84, 89, 94-5, 100, 160, 167; 5:35, 54; 6:116-7, 153; 7:45, 86; 8:36, 47, 60, 72, 74; 9:9, 19:20, 24, 34, 38, 41, 60, 81, 111, 120; 10:88; 11:19; 13:33; 14:3, 30; 16:88, 94; 22:9, 25, 58; 24:22; 25:57; 29:69; 31:6; 33:4; 38:26; 47:1, 4, 32, 34, 38; 49:15; 53:2; 57:10; 58:16; 60:1; 61:11; 63:2; 73:19, 20; 76:29

-attempts to make it crooked 7:45, 86; 11:19; 14:3

-death in the way of 2:154; 3:157, 169, 195; 22:58; 47:4

-following His way(s) 16:69; 40:7

-hurt suffered in 3:195; 9:120; 29:10

-guidance 29:69; 33:4

-invitation to 16:125

-leading astray from it 14:30; 22:9; 31:6; 33:67; 38:26; 39:8; 40:69

-migrating 4:100; 16:41; 22:58; 24:22

—obstruction of 2:217; 3:99; 4:160, 167; 7:45, 86; 8:34, 36, 47; 9:9, 34; 11:19; 14:3; 16:88, 94; 22:25; 27:24, 43; 29:38; 31:6; 40:37; 43:37, 62; 47:1, 32, 34; 58:16; 63:2; 96:9-10

-pursuit of 40:7; 73:19; 76:29

-spending in the way of Allah 2:195, 261-2, 265; 8:60; 9:34, 60; 47:38; 57:7, 10

-straying from it 6:117; 10:88; 14:30; 16:125; 25:17, 44; 38:26; 53:2; 68:7

-ways of the Lord 16:69

Wayfarers 9:112

Waywardness 4:27; 6:113

Weak 2:266, 282; 4:9, 28, 127; 7:150; 11:91; 14:21; 22:73; 40:47

-free from blame 9:91

-weaker 19:75; 72:24

Weakening 3:139, 146; 4:104

Weakness 8:66; 17:111; 30:54; 31:14; 42:45

Weak-minded > Fool(s)

Wealth/property (wil) 2:155, 177, 188, 215, 247, 261-2, 264-5, 272-4; 3:10, 116; 4:24, 29, 34, 38, 161; 6:152; 8:36; 9:34, 55, 69; 10:88; 11:12; 17:6, 34, 64; 18:34, 39, 46; 19:77; 23:55; 24:33; 26:88; 27:36; 28:78; 30:39; 34:36-7; 43:33-4; 47:36; 51:19; 57:20; 68:14; 69:28; 70:18, 24; 71:12, 21; 74:12; 89:20; 90:6; 92:11; 92:18; 100:8; 104:2-3; 111:2; >Possessions

—and children 8:28; 9:55, 69; 17:6, 64; 18:46; 19:77; 23:55; 26:88; 34:36-7; 57:20; 64:15; 68:14; 71:12, 21

—amassing/hoarding of 9:34-35; 28:78; 70:18; 104:2

-love of 89:20; 100:8

—spending in the way of Allah 2:3, 195, 215, 219, 254, 261-2, 264-8, 272-4, 3:92, 117, 134; 4:33, 38; 8:3, 60; 9:34, 54, 91-2, 98-9; 13:22; 14:31; 16:75; 22:35; 25:67; 28:54; 32:16; 34:39; 35:29; 36:47; 42:38; 47:38; 57:7, 10; 63:7, 10; 64:16; 92:18

—used to bar people from God's way 8:36 —wrongful consumption of 9:34

Wealthy/well-off/affluent 2:236; 273; 3:181; 4:6, 135; 9:86, 93; 11:116; 16:92; 17:16; 23:33, 64; 24:22; 34:34; 43:23; 56:45; 59:7; 65:7

Weaning 2:233; 31:14; 46:15

Weapons 4:102

Weariness 2:255, 282; 15:48; 21:19; 41:38, 49; 67:4; 88:3; > Fatigue

Wedlock 4:24, 25; 5:5; >Marriage

Weeping 9:82; 12:16; 17:109; 19:58; 44:29;

Weight (ways, mittyd) 18:105; 20:87; 26:182; 55:9; 83:3

-weight of a grain 21:47; 31:16

-weight of an atom 4:40; 10:61; 34:3, 22; 99:7-8

-weighty day 76:27

weighty word 73:5

Weights & measures 6:152; 7:85; 12:59, 63, 65, 88; 17:35; 26:181

Weighing 83:2-3

-cheating of customers by using short weights and measures 11:84-5; 83:1-6

-dishonest tradesmen 83:1-4

-of deeds 7:8-9; 18:105; 21:47; 23:102-3; 101:6-8

Welcome 12:99; 39:73

Well (mbb) 12:10, 15

Well-informed 12:55; 25:59

Well-wisher(s) (nāpi) 7:21, 62, 68, 79, 93; 12:11; 28:12, 20

Well-wishing (natibal) 9:91; 11:34

West(s) (mughrib) 2:115, 142, 177, 258; 7:137; 18:86; 26:28; 43:38; 55:17; 70:40;

Western 24:35; 28:44

Wet-nursing > Breastfeeding

Whistling (make) 8:35

White 2:187; 3:106-7; 7:108; 12:84; 19:4; 20:22; 26:33; 27:12; 28:32; 35:27; 37:46 white streak of the dawn 2:187

Wholesome and lawful (hant'an mart'a) 4:4; 69:24; 77:43

Widows(s)

-bequest in favour of widows 2:240

-proposing to 2:235

Wife/spouse 2:102, 187, 222, 226, 228, 234, 240; 3:40; 4:12, 20, 23, 34, 129; 6:101, 139; 13:38; 26:166; 33:4, 6, 28, 30, 32, 50, 52-3, 59; 58:2-3; 60:11; 65:4; 66:1, 3, 5; 70:12; 80:36

-Abraham's 11:71; 51:29

-Abu Lahab's 111:4-5

-accusation of adultery 24:6

-adopted son's 33:37

—chieftain's wife 12:21, 25, 30, 51

-fairness between wives 4:129

-Imran's 3:35

-Job's 38:44

-Lot's wife 7:83; 11:81; 15:60; 27:57;

29:32-3; 66:10

-Noah's 66:10

-noble spouses 56:34

-Pharaoh's wife 28:9; 66:11

-Prophet's wives >Wives of the Prophet

-rights of 2:228

-son's wife 4:23

-Zavd's 33:37

-Zechariah's 3:40; 19:5, 8; 21:90

Wild beasts (aubique) 81:5

Will/bequest (wayiyyab) 2:180-182, 240; 4:11-2; 5:106-8; 33:6

-alteration of 2:181

-in favour of wives 2:240

maker of will (wwp) 2:182; 5:107

Will of Alläh (mashipub) 2:20, 70, 90, 105, 142, 212-3, 220, 247, 251, 253, 255, 261, 269, 272, 284; 3:6, 13, 26-7, 37, 40, 47, 73-4, 129, 179; 4:47, 48-9, 90, 116, 132; 5:17-8, 40-1, 48-9, 54, 64; 6:35, 39, 41, 80, 83, 88, 107, 111-2, 128, 133, 137, 148-9; 7:89, 100, 128, 155-6, 176, 188; 9:15, 27-8;

10:16, 25, 49, 99, 107; 11:33, 107-8, 118; 12:56, 99, 100, 110; 13:11, 13, 26-7, 31, 39; 14:4, 11, 19, 27; 16:2, 9, 35, 93; 17:18, 30, 54, 86; 18:24, 39; 21:9; 22:5, 18; 23:24; 24:21, 35, 38, 43, 45-46; 25:10, 45, 51; 26:4; 27:87; 28:56, 68, 82; 29:21, 62; 30:5, 37, 48, 54; 32:13; 33:24; 34:9, 34, 39; 35:1, 8, 16, 22; 36:43, 47, 66-7; 37:102; 39:4, 23, 52, 68; 40:15; 41:14; 42:8, 12-3, 19, 24, 27, 29, 33, 49-52; 43:20, 60; 47:4, 30; 48:14, 25; 53:26; 56:65, 70; 57:21, 27, 29; 59:6; 62:4; 74:31, 55-6; 76:28, 30-1; 80:22; 81:29; 82:8; 87:7

Willing/unwilling 3:83; 7:88; 9:53; 13:15;

Wind(s) 2:164; 3:117; 10:22; 14:18; 17:69; 18:45; 22:31; 30:46, 48, 51; 34:12; 35:9; 38:36; 42:33; 46:24

-barren wind 51:41-2

-bearers of good news 30:46

-blowing of 7:57; 14:18

-changing of winds 45:5

-cold wind 3:117

disposed for Solomon 38:35

-favourable wind 10:22

-fertilizing winds 15:22

-fierce gale 69:6

-harbingers of Divine mercy 7:57; 25:48; 27:63

-hurricane 46:24

-icy gale 41:16; 54:19; 69:6

-raging hurricanes ('applat) 77:2

-scattering winds (diarryal) 51:1

-shattering gale 17:69

-sweeping spreaders 77:3

-tempestuous wind 10:22; 21:81

Wine 2:219; 5:90-1; 12:41; 16:67; 47:15; 56:18

-intoxication 4:43

-sealed wine 83:25-8

wine & gambling 2:219; 5:90-1

Wings 6:38; 24:41; 67:19

-angels' 35:1

-lowering one's wings (idiom) 15:88; 17:24; 26:215

Winking 83:30

Winter 106:2

Wiping (mark) 506; 38:33

Wisdom (hikmah) 4:129, 151, 231, 251, 269; 3:48, 81, 164; 4:54, 113; 5:110; 16:125; 17:39; 31:12; 33:34; 38:20; 43:63; 62:2

-far-reaching wisdom 54:5

Wise (nlv al-nubl) 20:54, 128; (dbs hijr) 89:5; > Intellect, possessors of

—possessors of insight 3:13; 24:44; 59:2

-remnant of the wise (nin al-bagiysab)

right-minded (al-naphidee) 49:7

Withdrawing (nots) 8:49; 23:66

Withholding 35:2; 39:38

Witness(es) (aghbād, ghuhadā) 2:133, 143, 282; 3:53, 81, 98-9, 140; 4:15, 33, 79, 41, 135, 159, 161; 5:8, 44, 83, 106, 113, 117; 6:19, 144, 150; 9:17; 10:29, 46, 61; 11:17-8; 12:26, 66; 13:43; 16:84, 89; 17:96; 21:56, 78; 22:17, 78; 24:4, 6, 13; 28:28, 44, 75; 29:52; 33:45, 55; 34:47; 37:150; 39:69; 40:51; 41:47, 53; 43:86; ; 46:8, 10; 48:8, 28; 57:19; 58:6; 73:15; 75:14; ; 85:3, 7, 9; 100:7; >Testimony

-angel 50:21

-integrity of 65:2

-sworn by 85:3

taking witness 2:204, 282; 4:6, 15; 11:54; 16:91; 18:51; 65:2

Witnessing 11:103; 22:28; 24:2; 27:49; 83:21

-bearing witness 3:18, 52, 64, 81, 86; 4:166; 5:111; 6:19; 7:172; 9:107; 21:61; 24:24; 36:65; 41:20-2; 43:19; 59:11; 63:1;

Wives of the Prophet (j) 4:129; 24:11-7; 33:6, 28-34, 37, 50-53, 55, 59; 66:1-5

-adornment 33:33

advised 33:28-34

-back one another against the Prophet (f)

-chastity 33:30

-divorce 66:5

-forbidden to remarry 33:53

-- hyāb (modest dressing) 33:53, 55, 59

-mothers of the faithful 33:6

-obedience 33:31, 33

-prayer 33:33

-remembrance 33:34

relations with the Prophet (a) 33:51

-repentance 66:4

-reward 33:29, 31

-speech 33:32

-superior station 33:32

-warned 33:32, 55

Woe (##) 2:79; 5:31; 14:2; 18:49; 19:37; 20:61; 21:14, 18, 46, 97; 25:28; 28:80; 36:52; 37:20; 38:27; 39:22; 41:6; 43:65; 45:7; 46:17; 47:20; 51:60; 52:11; 68:31; 75:34-5; 77:15, 19, 24, 28, 34, 37, 40, 45, 47, 49; 83:1, 10; 104:1; 107:4

Wolf 12:13-4, 17

Womb(s) 2:228; 3:6; 4:1; 6:143-4; 13:8; 22:5; 23:13; 31:34; 39:6; 66:12; 77:21

Women (wish) 2:49, 187, 223, 231, 235; 3:14, 42, 61; 4:1, 3-4, 7, 11-12, 15, 19, 22-5, 32, 34, 43, 127-130; 5:5-6, 38; 7:81, 127, 141; 9:71-2; 11:71; 12:28; 14:6; 23:6; 24:31; 27:55; 28:4, 23, 25-6; 33:28-34; 66:10-12

-abased women 4:75, 98-9

-adomment 24:31, 60

-advice 4:34

-chador > hijith

-charitable women 33:35; 57:18

-chaste women 4:24-5; 5:5; 24:4, 23;

-child-bearing 65:3, 6

corporal punishment 4:34

-detention (on charge of adultery) 4:15

-desertion by husband 4:128

-devout women 66:5

-divorce 2:226-233, 236-7, 241; 4:130; 65:1-7

-divorce without consummation 33:49

-dowry 4:4

-dress 24:31, 60; >--byab

-elderly women 24:60; 65:4

-emigrant women 33:50; 60:10-1

-fairness between multiple wives 4:129 -faithful & faithless women 66:11-12

-faithful women > Faithful women

fasting 33:35; 66:5

-free women 2:178; 4:25

-good women 24:26

-guile 12:28, 33-4, 50

-harassment 33:58 -bijāli (rules of modesty and dress) 24:31;

33:53, 55, 59 —honourable women 24:4

-housing 65:6

-humble women 33:35

-husband and wife 2:187; 4:128-9; 24:31

-hypocrites 9:67-8; 33:73; 48:6; 57:13

idolatress 2:221; 24:3; 33:73; 48:6 idolatress: marriage with 2:221; 24:3 idolatress: punishment 33:73; 48:6 JUI 2:226 indecent conduct 4:15; 65:1 infidel women 60:10 inheritance 2:240; 4:7, 11-2, 19, 127, 176 innocent women 24:23 isolation in bed 4:34 kept in suspense 4:129 -mahāram 24:31; 33:55 -maintenance 2:233; 65:6-7 -marital discord 2:229; 4:35, 128-9 marriage 2:221, 232, 235; 4:3-4, 22-25, 127; 33:49 -marriage by inheritance forbidden 4:19 -married women 4:24 men, managers of their affairs 4:34 menses 2:222, 228; 65:4 -misconduct 4:34 -modesty 24:31;33:35 -Muslim women 33:35; 66:5 non-virgins 66:5 -obedient women 4:34; 33:35; 66:5 -patience 33:35 penitent women 66:5 period of waiting ('idda8') 2:226, 228, 231-2; 33:49; 65:1-2, 4, 6 pregnancy 2:228; 3:47; 7:189; 31:14; 46:15; 65:4, 6 -private parts 24:31; 33:35 proposing to widows 2:235 -punishment for theft 5:38 -purity after menses 2:222 -relations 2:187, 222-3; 30:21 -release 2:229, 231; 33:28, 49; 65:2 -remembrance of Allah 33:35 reserve 24:31 -retention 2:231; 33:37; 65:2, 6 -ridicule 49:11 -righteousness 4:34, 124 -ruler 27:23 -slander 24:4, 23 socializing, rules of proper conduct 24:31, 60; 33:55 -spared 7:127, 141; 28:4; 40:25 suckling 2:233; 4:23; 65:6 -temporary marriage (mut'ab) 4:24 testimony against 4:15 -testimony of 2:282 treatment 4:19, 128-9; 65:2-6 -trustworthy women 4:34 truthfulness 33:35 -veil >--bejāb -vicious women 24:26 -virgins 56:36; 66:5 -wages for suckling 65:6 -wedlock 4:24; 5:5 widows 2:235 Wool 16:80 -carded wool 101:5 dyed wool 70:9 Word(s)/discourse/judgement/decree (kalimah, quart) 2:37, 124; 3:64; 10:19, 96; 11:110; 17:16; 18:5, 93; 20:28, 94, 109;

21:4, 27; 23:68, 100; 27:19, 82, 85; 36:7, 58,

discourse not approved by Allah 4:108

70, 76; 46:18; 69:40-42; 74:25; >Speech

conclusive word 42:21; 86:13

-approved word 20:109

-best word 39:18; 41:33

-disparity of opinion 51:8

-common word 3:64;

-evil word 14:26

-fairness in speech 6:152 -false speech 22:30; 58:2 far-reaching words 4:63 -flashy words 6:112 gentle words 17:28 good word 14:24; 35:10 honourable words 2:235, 263; 4:5, 7; immutable word/belief 14:27 kind words 2:83; 17:53 lasting word 43:28 loud speech 7:205; 13:10; 20:7; 21:110; 31:19: 67:13 mere words 13:33; 23:100 -monstrous word 17:40 -noble words 17:23 outrageous utterance 58:2 -perversion of meaning 4:46; 5:13, 41 -purest speech 22:24 -recording of speech 50:18 -right words 78:38 -secret talk 13:10; 21:110; 67:13 -soft words 20:44 -unaccompanied with deeds 2:44; 61:2-3 -upright words 4:9; 33:70 -watchword 36:56; 56:26 -weighty word 73:5 -word of Godwariness 48:26 word of judgement 27:82, 85; 36:7; -word of punishment 28:63; 32:13; 36:70; 37:31; 39:19, 71; 40:6; 41:25 -world of the faithless 9:40 word of unfaith 9:74 Word(s) of Allah (kalaw, kaliwah, quar) 2:75; 3:39, 45; 4:171; 6:73, 115; 7:137; 8:7; 9:6, 40; 10:19, 33, 96; 11:110, 119; 16:40; 18:109; 19:34; 20:129; 28:51; 32:13; 33:4; 34:23; 36:82; 37:31, 171; 38:71, 84; 40:6; 41:11; 42:14, 21, 24; 46:18; 48:15; 50:29 -confirm the truth 10:82; 42:24 confirmed 66:12 -belief in them 7:158 -inexhaustible 18:109; 31:27 unchanging 6:34, 115; 10:64; 18:27; 48:15; 50:29 -Word of the Real/Truth 19:34 Works > Deeds -failed works 2:217, 264, 266; 3:22; 5:5, 53; 6:88; 7:147; 9:17, 69; 11:16; 18:104-5; 33:19; 39:65; 47:1, 8, 9, 28, 32-3; 49:2. -gone awry 47:1, 4, 8; 18:104 good works 21:73, 90 Workers 3:136; 29:58; 37:61; 39:74 World (dwyd) 2:114, 130, 200-1, 220; 3:152, 185; 7:80, 156; 9:85; 10:23; 11:16; 12:101; 16:30; 17:72; 18:7-8; 22:9, 15; 24:14, 19; 28:42; 31:15; 39:10; 93:4 deceptions of 6:130; 7:51; 10:70; 31:33; 35:5; 45:35; 57:20 -enjoyment of 4:77; 13:26; 40:39; 46:20 inhabitants 2:251 life of this world 2:85, 204, 212; 3:14, 185; 4:74, 94, 109; 6:29; 6:32, 70, 130; 7:32, 51, 152; 9:38, 55; 10:7; 10:64, 88, 98; 11:15;

-parables of the life of the world 3:117; 10:24; 18:45; 57:20 tillage of 42:20 -wates of delusion 3:185; 9:38; 57:20 world and the Hereafter 2:217, 220; 3:14-15, 22, 45, 56, 185; 4:74, 77, 134; 5:33, 41; 6:32; 7:156; 8:67; 9:38, 69, 74; 10:23-4, 64; 11:15-6, 60, 99; 12:101; 13:26; 14:3, 27; 16:41, 107, 122; 17:72; 18:7-8, 46-9; 22:9, 11, 15; 24:14, 19, 23; 28:60-1, 70, 77, 79-80; 29:25, 27, 64; 30:7; 31:33; 33:57; 39:26; 40:39; 40:43; 41:31; 42:20, 36; 43:32-35; 47:36; 53:25; 57:20; 59:3; 62:11; 75:20-1; 76:27; 79:37-41; 87:16-7; 92:13; 102:1-8 -worldly reward 3:145, 148; 4:134; 29:27; 42:20 -world's women 3:42 Worship ('ibidab) 1:5; 2:21, 51, 54, 83, 128, 133, 138-9, 172; 3:43, 51, 64; 4:36, 153, 172; 5:60, 73, 76, 117; 6:56, 102, 162; 7:59, 65, 70, 73, 85, 148, 152, 206; 9:31; 10:3, 18, 28-9, 104; 11:2, 26, 50, 61-2, 84, 87, 109, 123; 12:40; 13:36; 14:10, 35; 15:99; 16:35, 51, 73, 114; 17:23; 18:16, 22; 18:110; 19:36, 42, 65, 82; 20:14; 21:19, 25, 66-7, 73, 92; 22:67, 77; 23:23, 32; 24:55; 25:17, 55, 64; 26:70-1, 75-6, 92-3; 27:43, 45, 91; 28:63; 29:16-7, 25, 36, 56; 34:40-1; 36:22, 60-1; 37:22-3, 85, 161; 43:20, 64; 48:29; 51:56; 53:62; 76:26; 98:5; 106:3; 109:2-6 angels & worship 7:206; 21:19-20; 34:40 -disdain of 4:172; 7:206; 21:19; 40:60 -hindrance of 2:114; 96:10-6 -inn, worship of 34:41 nocturnal devotions 3:113; 17:79; 25:64; 32:16; 50:40; 51:17-8; 52:49; 73:1-9; 76:26 -on the fringe 22:11 worship, a divine prerogative 1:5; 2:21; 7:29, 70; 10:104; 11:2, 26, 123; 11:50, 61, 84; 12:40; 13:15, 36; 15:99; 16:36; 17:23; 18:110; 19:36, 65; 20:14; 21:25, 92; 22:77; 23:23, 32; 24:55; 27:91; 29:16-7, 56; 30:30-1, 43; 31:22; 36:22, 61; 39:2, 11, 14, 66; 40:14, 60, 65-6; 41:14, 37-8; 43:64; 46:21; 51:56; 53:62; 71:3; 72:18; 73:8; 98:5; 106:3; -worship of others besides Allāh 4:117; 6:71, 136; 7:190-8; 10:18, 104, 106; 11:101; 12:40; 13:16; 14:30; 16:20, 35, 73; 18:16; 19:42, 44, 48-9, 81; 21:53, 66-7, 98; 22:71; 25:17, 55; 26:70, 75-6, 92-3; 27:24, 43; 28:63-4; 29:17, 25; 34:43, 60; 37:22-3, 85-6, 95, 161; 39:3, 15, 64; 40:66; 43:20, 26, 45, 81: 46:6; 60:4 -worship of Satan 19:44; 36:60; 39:17 Wound (garl) 3:140, 172; 5:45 Wrath > Anger Wretched (ghapt) 11:105-6; 12:32; 17:7; 19:4, 32, 48; 20:124 -most wretched (aghqu) 87:11; 91:12; 92:15 Wretchedness 23:106; 38:59-60 Wriggling 20:66; 27:10; 28:31 Writer (kāni) 2:282, 283; 82:11 Writing 2:79, 282; 3:52; 5:83; 7:157; 9:120-1; 10:21; 17:58; 19:79; 21:94, 104; 29:48; 33:12; 43:19, 80; 52:41; 54:53; 58:22; 68:1, 13:26; 14:3; 16:107; 18:28, 46, 104; 20:72, 47; 83:9, 20 131; 23:33, 37; 24:33; 28:60-1, 79, 29:25, -taking down (ikhidi) 25:5 64; 31:33; 33:28; 35:5; 39:26; 40:51; 41:16, Wrong (munker) 24:21; 29:29, 45 31; 42:36; 45:24, 35; 47:36; 53:29; 57:20;

-bidding what is wrong 9:67

116; 16:90; 22:41; 31:17

-forbidding wrongdoing 3:104, 110, 114;

5:63, 79; 7:157, 165; 8:27; 9:71, 112; 11:78,

28:79; 38:32; 53:29; 75:20; 76:27; 89:20

love of 3:14; 9:24; 11:15-6; 13:26; 17:18;

79:38; 87:16

-lower world 7:169

-those who forbid wrong 9:112; 22:41 Wrongdoer(s) (pālāmān) 2:35, 51, 59, 92, 95, 114, 125, 140, 145, 150, 165, 193, 229, 246, 254, 258, 270; 3:57, 86, 94, 128, 140, 151; 4:75; 5:29, 45, 51, 72, 107, 153; 6:21, 33, 45, 52, 58, 68, 93, 129, 135, 144, 157; 7:5, 19, 37, 44, 47, 148, 150, 162, 165; 8:25, 54; 9:23, 47; 10:17, 52, 85, 106; 11:18, 31, 37, 67, 83, 94, 116; 12:23, 75, 79; 14:13, 22, 27, 42, 44; 15:78; 16:85, 113; 17:47, 82, 99; 18:15, 29, 50, 57; 19:38, 72; 21:3, 14, 29, 46, 59, 64, 87, 97; 22:45, 53, 71; 23:27, 94, 107; 24:50; 25:8, 27, 37; 26:10, 227; 28:21, 25, 59; 29:14, 46, 49; 31:11; 32:22; 34:31; 35:37, 40; 37:22; 39:32, 51; 40:18, 52; 42:8, 21-2, 40; 43:76; 49:11; 51:59; 52:47; 60:9; 62:7; 66:11; 68:29

- -Allāh does not guide them 5:51; 6:144; 9:19, 109; 28:50; 46:10; 61:7; 62:5
- -Allah does not like them 3:57, 140; 42:40
- -allies of one another 45:19
- -apprehensive of their deeds 42:22
- ---beyond redemption 10:54; 39:47
- -blame one another 34:31
- —consigned to error by Allah 14:27; 30:29 —cursed 7:44; 11:18, 44; 40:52; 23:41;
- 71:28 —defiance 22:53
- -denial of Alläh's signs 6:33; 29:49
- -death of 6:93; 16:28
- -defiance 22:53
- -deliverance from 66:11
- -denial of prophethood 21:3; 25:8
- -denial of punishment 34:42
- -deprived of felicity 6:135; 12:23; 28:37
- -deprived of intercession 23:27; 40:18
- —destruction 6:45, 47; 14:13; 15:78-9; 18:59; 22:45
- -error 19:38; 31:11; 71:24
- -excuses of no avail 30:57; 40:52
- -fate 10:39; 14:42-5; 28:40; 40:52; 51:59
- -final goal 3:151; 26:227
- -follow desires 30:29
- -friends of one another 6:129; 45:19
- -gathering of 37:22
- -greater wrongdoer (aglan) 2:114, 140; 6:21, 93, 144, 157; 7:37; 10:17; 11:18; 18:15, 57; 29:68; 32:22; 39:32; 53:52; 61:7
- -inclining towards 11:113
- -ingratitude 17:99
- -led astray 14:27; 30:29
- -losers 17:82
- -mutual deception 35:40
- —punishment of 3:117; 7:165; 10:52; 11:67, 83, 94; 14:22; 16:83, 113; 18:29, 87; 19:72; 25:19, 37; 29:14; 34:42; 37:63; 39:24, 47, 51; 42:21, 44-5; 43:65; 52:47; 76:31
- -tegret 21:14; 25:27-9
- -respited 14:42, 44
- -resurrection 18:49; 19:72; 39:24; 42:45
- --retribution 5:29; 7:41; 12:75; 21:29; 39:51; 59:17
- -Satan and his offspring their guardians 18:49
- -warned 46:12
- ---will have no helper 2:270; 3:192; 5:72; 22:71; 30:29; 35:37; 40:18; 42:8
- -wrongdoing townships 11:102; 18:59; 21:11; 22:45, 48; 28:59; 29:31

Wrongdoing (gwlw) 2:35, 54, 57, 59, 92, 188; 3:114, 117; 4:10, 30, 148, 153, 160-1, 168; 5:39, 79; 6:82, 131; 7:9, 103, 157; 9:34, 36, 67, 71, 112; 10:13; 13:6; 16:61; 17:33,

59; 18:35; 20:111-2; 22:25; 39, 41, 45; 24:21; 25:4, 19; 26:227; 27:11, 14, 52, 85; 29:45; 31:13, 17; 34:42; 38:24; 42:42; 43:39, 76

-repentance 5:39

-wrong done to oneself 2:57, 231; 3:117, 135; 4:64, 97, 110; 7:23, 160, 177; 9:36, 70; 10:44, 54; 11:101; 14:45; 16:28, 33, 90, 118; 18:35; 27:44; 28:16; 29:40; 30:9; 34:19: 35:32; 37:113; 65;1

Wuda'4:43; 5:6

Yathrib 33:13

Year(s) ('am) 2:259; 9:28, 37, 126; 12:49; 29:14; 31:14; (hijjah) 28:27; (sonah) 2:96, 233, 240; 5:26; 10:5; 12:42, 47-9; 17:12; 18:11, 25; 20:40; 22:47; 23:112; 26:18, 205; 30:4; 32:5; 46:15; 70:4

Yellow 2:69; 30:51; 39:21; 57:20; 77:33

Yesterday 10:24; 28:18, 19, 82

Youth 10:83; 12:36, 62; 18:10, 13, 60, 62; 21:60

—youths of paradisc (ghilmin) 52:24; 56:17; 76:19

Zakat

—payment of 2:34, 43, 83, 110, 177, 215, 264, 277, 4:77, 162; 5:12, 55; 6:141; 7:156; 9:5, 11, 18, 34, 71, 75, 103; 19:31, 55; 21:73; 22:41, 78; 23:4; 24:37, 56; 27:3; 30:39; 31:4; 33:33; 41:7; 51:19; 58:13; 70:24-25; 73:20; 98:5

-nonpayment of 9:34; 107:7

Zanjabil 76:17

Zaqqūm, tree of 37:62-66; 44:43-46; 56:52-56

- -boils like molten copper in bellies 44:45-
- -food of the sinners 37:66; 44:44
- -spathes like devils' heads 37:65

Zayd b. Härithah 33:5, 37-38, 40

Zechariah (%) 3:37-41; 6:85; 19:2-11; 21:89-90

- -creation of 19:9
- -fasts 19:10
- -fear of 19:5
- -gestures 19:11
- -given good news 19:7
- -granted a child 19:5, 6; 21:89-90
- —has no hope of a child 19:8
- -heir of 19:6
- -humbleness 21:90
- -John 19:7, 12-15; 21:90
- -old age 19:4, 8
- -prayer 3:39
- -supplication of 3:38; 19:3-6; 21:89, 90
- -takes charge of Mary 3:37

*Zaynab bint Jahah 33:37-39

Zoroastrians 22:17

- *Zulaykhā 12:21, 23, 32
- -arranges a repast 12:31
- -blamed 12:32
- -captivated by love 12:30
- -confession of 12:51
- -erring 12:30
- -guile 12:25, 28, 33
- -husband 12:21, 25, 28-29
- -lies 12:25, 28
- -locks the doors 12:23
- -solicits Joseph 12:23, 26, 32, 51
- -townswomen 12:30

Zygote ('alaq, 'alaqab) 22:5; 96:2

The Q	ur'ān			
No.	Sārah Name	Order &	Place of Revelation	
1	Sūrat al-Fātiḥah (The Opening)	1	Makkah	
2	Sūrat al-Baqarah (The Heifer)	77	Madīnah	
3	Sūrat Āl-i 'Imrān (Family of Imran)	80	Madinah	
4	Sūrat al-Nisā' (Women)	85	Madinah	
5	Sürat al-Mā'idah (The Table)	110	Madinah	
6	Sūrat al-An'ām (Cattle)	44	Makkah	
7	Sürat al-A'răf (The Elevations)	28	Makkah	
8	Sūrat al-Anfāl (The Spoils)	79	Madinah	
9	Sūrat al-Tawbah (Repentance)	109	Madinah	
10	Sūrat Yūnus (Jonah)	40	Makkah	
11	Sūrat Hūd (Hūd)	41	Makkah	
12	Sūrat Yūsuf (Joseph)	42	Makkah	
13	Sūrat al-Ra'd (Thunder)	90	Madinah	
14	Sūrat Ibrāhīm (Abraham)	60	Makkab	
15	Sūrat al-Ḥijr (Ḥijr)	43	Makkah	
16	Sūrat al-Naḥl (The Bee)	58	Makkah	
17	Sūrat al-Isrā' (The Night Journey)	39	Makkah	
18	Sūrat al-Kahf (The Cave)	57	Makkah	
19	Sūrat Maryam (Mary)	33	Makkah	
20	Sūrat Ța Ḥã (Tā Hā)	103	Madinah	
21	Sūrat al-Anbiyā' (The Prophets)	61	Makkah	
22	Sūrat al-Ḥajj (The Pilgrimage)	95	Madinah	
23	Sürat al-Mu'minün (The Faithful)	62	Makkab	

Contents

24	Sürat al-Nür (Light)	86	Madinah
25	Sūrat al-Furqān (The Criterion)	31	Makkab
26	Sūrat al-Shuʻarā' (Poets)	35	Makkab
27	Sūrat al-Naml (The Ant)	37	Makkab
28	Sūrat al-Qaṣaṣ (The Story)	38	Makkab
29	Sürat al-'Ankabüt (The Spider)	72	Makkah
30	Sürat al-Rüm (Byzantium)	71	Makkah
31	Sürat Luqmān (Luqmān)	46	Makkah
32	Sūrat al-Sajdah (Prostration)	63	Makkah
33	Sūrat al-Aḥzāb (The Confederates)	81	Madinah
34	Sūrat Saba' (Sheba)	47	Makkab
35	Sūrat al-Fāṭir (The Originator)	32	Makkab
36	Sūrat Yā Sīn (Yā Sīn)	30	Makkab
37	Sūrat al-Ṣaffāt (The Ranged Ones)	45	Makkab
38	Sūrat Sād (Sād)	27	Makkab
39	Sürat al-Zumar (Throngs)	48	Makkah
40	Sürat al-Ghäfir (The Forgiver)	49	Makkab
41	Sürat Fuşşilat (Elaborated)	36	Makkab
42	Sūrat al-Shūrā (Counsel)	50	Makkab
43	Sūrat al-Zukhruf (Ornaments)	51	Makkab
44	Sürat al-Dukhān (Smoke)	52	Makkah
45	Sürat al-Jäthiyah (Crowling)	53	Makkah
46	Sürat al-Aḥqāf (Aḥqāf)	54	Makkab
47	Sūrat Muḥammad	89	Madinah
48	Sūrat al-Fath (Victory)	102	Madinah
49	Sūrat al-Ḥujurāt (Apartments)	98	Madinah
50	Sūrat Qāf (Qāf)	23	Makkab
51	Sūrat al-Dhāriyāt (The Scatterers)	55	Makkab
52	Sūrat al-Ṭūr (The Mount)	64	Makkab
53	Sürat al-Najm (The Star)	114	Madinah
54	Sūrat al-Qamar (The Moon)	26	Makkah
55	Sürat al-Raḥmān (The All-beneficent)	91	Madinah
56	Sūrat al-Wāqi'ah (The Imminent)	34	Makkab
57	Sūrat al-Ḥadīd (Iron)	88	Madinah
58	Sürat al-Mujādilah (The Pleader)	97	Madinah
59	Sūrat al-Ḥashr (The Banishment)	94	Madinah
60	Sūrat al-Mumtaḥanah (The Woman Tested)	84	Madinah

Contents

61	Sūrat al-Ṣaff (Ranks)	100	Madinah
62	Sūrat al-Jumu'ah (Friday)	101	Madinah
63	Sürat al-Munāfiqūn (The Hypocrites)	96	Madinah
64	Sūrat al-Taghābun (Dispossession)	105	Madīnah
65	Sūrat al-Ţalāq (Divorce)	92	Madinah
66	Sūrat al-Taḥrīm (The Forbidding)	99	Madinah
67	Sūrat al-Mulk (Sovereignty)	65	Makkab
68	Sürat al-Qalam (The Pen)	3	Makkah
69	Sūrat al-Ḥāqqah (The Besieger)	66	Makkab
70	Sūrat al-Ma'ārij (Lofty Stations)	113	Madinah
71	Sūrat Nūḥ (Noah)	59	Makkab
72	Sürat al-Jinn (The Jinn)	29	Makkab
73	Sürat al-Muzzammil (Enwrapped)	5	Makkah
74	Sūrat al-Muddaththir (Shrouded)	4	Makkah
75	Sürat al-Qiyāmah (Resurrection)	21	Makkah
76	Sürat al-Insān (Man)	107	Madinah
77	Sūrat al-Mursalāt (The Emissaries)	22	Makkah
78	Sūrat al-Naba' (The Tiding)	67	Makkab
79	Sürat al-Nāzi'āt (The Wresters)	68	Makkah
80	Sūrat al- 'Abasa (He Frowned)	78	Madinah
81	Sūrat al-Takwīr (The Winding Up)	7	Makkah
82	Sūrat al-Infițăr (The Rending)	69	Makkah
83	Sürat al-Muțaffifin (The Defrauders)	74	Madinah
84	Sūrat al-Inshiqāq (The Splitting)	70	Makkab
85	Sūrat al-Burūj (The Houses)	16	Makkab
86	Sūrat al-Ṭāriq (The Nightly Visitor)	25	Makkah
87	Sürat al-A'lā (The Most Exalted)	75	Madinah
88	Sūrat al-Ghāshiyah (The Enveloper)	56	Makkab
89	Sürat al-Fajr (The Dawn)	8	Makkab
90	Sūrat al-Balad (The Town)	24	Makkab
91	Sūrat al-Shams (The Sun)	15	Makkab
92	Sürat al-Layl (The Night)	76	Madinah
93	Sūrat al-Duḥā (Morning Brightness)	9	Makkah
94	Sūrat al-Sharḥ (Opening)	111	Madinah
95	Sūrat al-Tīn (The Fig)	17	Makkab
96	Sūrat al- 'Alaq (The Clinging Mass)	2	Makkab
97	Sūrat al-Qadr (The Ordainment)	107	Madinah

Contents

98	Sürat al-Bayyinah (The Proof)		93	Madinah
99	Sürat al-Zalzalah (The Quake)		87	Madinah
100	Sūrat al-'Ādiyāt (The Chargers)		103	Madinah
101	Sūrat al-Qāri'ah (The Catastrophe)		19	Makkab
102	Sürat al-Takäthur (Rivalry)		11	Makkab
103	Sürat al-'Aşr (Time)		10	Makkab
104	4 Sürat al-Humazah (The Scandal-monger)		21	Makkab
105			14	Makkab
106	Sürat Quraysh (Quraysh)		18	Makkab
107	Sūrat al-Mā'ūn (Aid)		12	Makkab
108	Sūrat al-Kawthar (Abundance)		108	Madinah
109	Sürat al-Käfirün (The Faithless)		13	Makkab
110	Sürat al-Naşr (Help)	and the	112	Madinah
111	Sürat al-Masad (Palm Fibre)		6	Makkab
112	Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ (Monotheism)		73	Madinah
113	Sūrat al-Falaq (Daybreak)		82	Madinah
114	Sürat al-Nās (Humans)		83	Madinah



tomorrow's world